JOURNAL OF

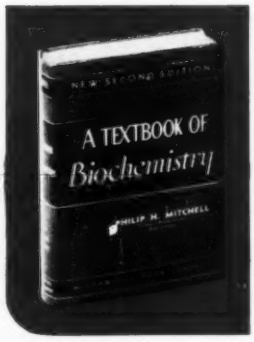
CHEMICAL EDUCATION

VOLUME 28 September 1951 NUMBER 9

GENERAL LIBRARY
SEP 5 1951
UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

For your students

IN BIOCHEMISTRY



TEXTBOOK OF BIOCHEMISTRY.
New 2nd Edition

By PHILIP H. MITCHELL, Professor Emeritus of Biology, Brown University. 695 pages, $6.50.

A modernized and introductory presentation of the essentials of biochemistry, centering upon metabolism and human nutrition. Emphasis is given to the constitution and activity of enzymes, the intermediary reactions of anabolism and catabolism, and the vital significance of hormones and vitamins.

EXPERIMENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY

By M. S. DUNN, University of California, and WILLIAM DRELL, California Institute of Technology. In press.

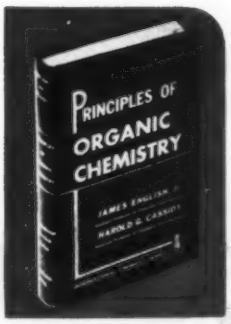
Covers isolation, synthesis, analysis and determination of biological substances including amino acids, peptides, etc. Emphasis is on completeness of lab directions, yields and purity of products, precision and accuracy of quantitative data, integration of qualitative tests for the identification of substances, explanation of chemical reactions, and quality of results.

IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By JAMES ENGLISH, JR. and HAROLD CASSIDY, Yale University. *International Chemical Series*. 512 pages, $5.50.

A basic text for the standard undergraduate course, this book presents a selected body of factual and theoretical material and shows how this carefully chosen material, the result of experiment, is used in the development and practice of science. An integrated modern treatment is used throughout, incorporating electronic theories in order to unify the discussion of all topics.



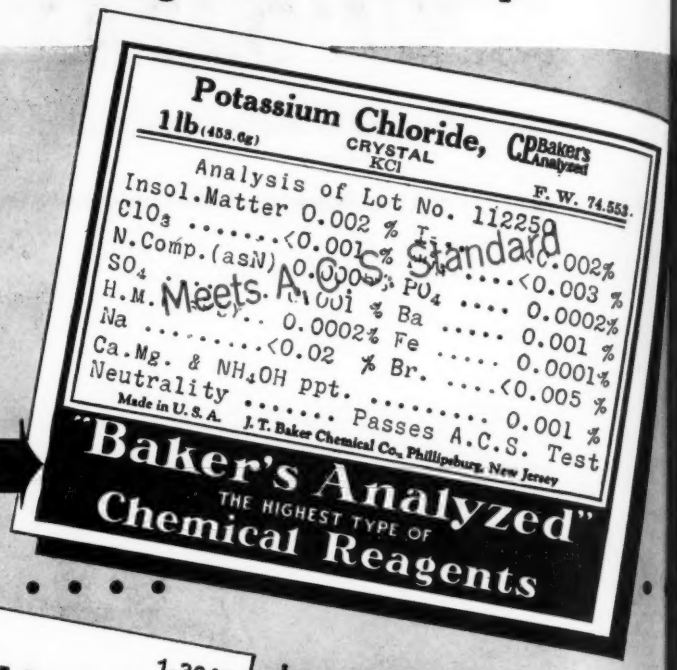
Send for copies on approval

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, Inc.
330 West 42nd Street New York 18, N. Y.

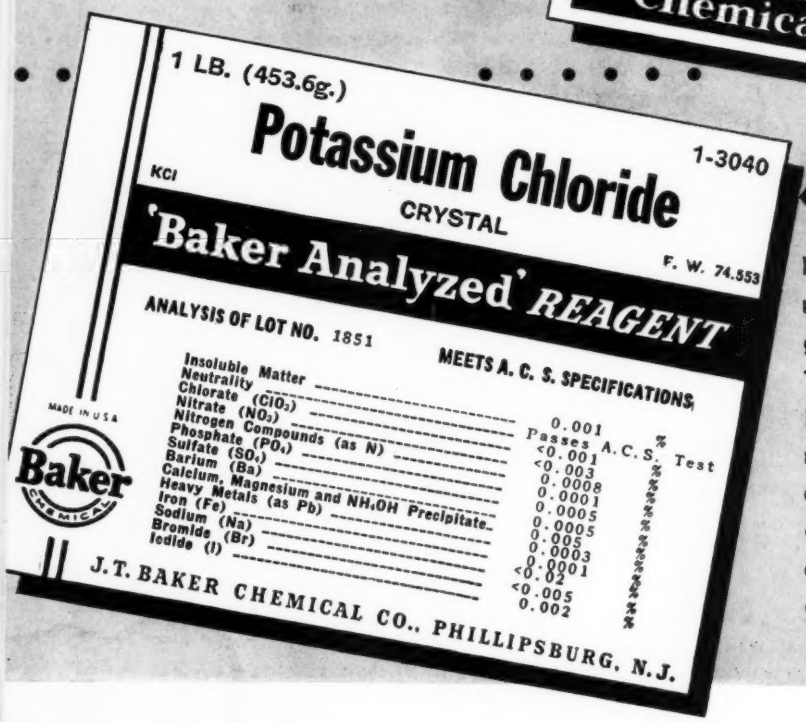
2 Different Labels... 2 Descriptive Names

One Grade...the Highest in Purity

For almost half a century, the Baker label has symbolized laboratory reagents of the highest purity and uniformity. Chemists the world over have come to know and to trust this label displaying the trade name "C. P. Baker's Analyzed."



ORIGINAL LABEL



NEW LABEL

Now . . . a new and more descriptive name has been given to this purest grade of Baker laboratory chemicals. This new name, 'Baker Analyzed' Reagent, takes the place of the old name, "C. P. Baker's Analyzed," and eventually will be used on the label of all Baker Reagent Grade Chemicals to denote the highest standards of purity and uniformity.

It will be months before we can start to label and ship *all* 'Baker Analyzed' Laboratory Chemicals with the new label. It will be even longer before our distributors can supply this new label on all items of every order for 'Baker Analyzed' Chemicals.

But remember this: Whether you receive 'Baker Analyzed' Laboratory Chemicals with the old label or the new label, you are still getting our Reagent Grade of laboratory chemicals.

J. T. Baker Chemical Co., *Executive Offices and Plant,* Phillipsburg, New Jersey.

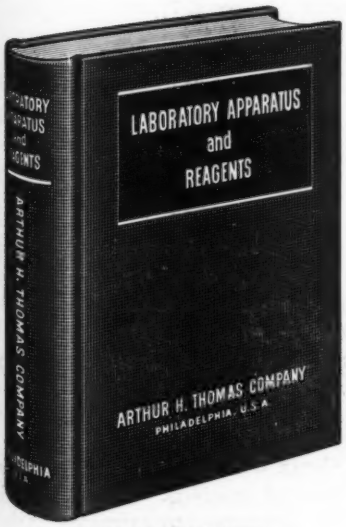
Baker CHEMICAL

Baker Chemicals

REAGENT • FINE • INDUSTRIAL

1950 EDITION

A.H.T CO. CATALOGUE



Facsimile of catalogue,
size 8½ x 10¾ x 2½ inches.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Most comprehensive assortment of Microchemical Apparatus heretofore offered.

Large assortments of Pyrex, Coors, Kimble and other trade marked lines.

Code word for every item, for economical ordering by teletype, telegraph or cable.

Net and shipping weights for convenience in estimating shipping charges.

Rates and other information regarding Air Service.

The 1472-page edition of our general catalogue LABORATORY APPARATUS AND REAGENTS, published in 1950, illustrates and describes over 15,000 Apparatus items, together with 6,000 Reagent items, all selected primarily for use in laboratories of Chemistry and Biology and, under normal conditions, *carried in stock for immediate shipment.* The many new items include a comprehensive assortment for use in Microchemistry.

In addition to a code word adjacent to each item—for economical ordering by teletype, telegraph or cable—the new edition includes net and shipping weights for convenience in estimating shipping charges, with particular reference to air service.

When requesting copies of this catalogue, scientists will greatly oblige us by a full statement as to their professional connection with organized laboratory work, and purchasing officers by information as to final disposition of the catalogue, i.e. in the purchasing office or in the laboratory.

We welcome suggestions from those in authority as to the number of catalogues required for convenient use in any laboratory, department, institution or establishment. Such cooperation aids us in making adequate distribution without unnecessary duplication.

ARTHUR H. THOMAS COMPANY

RETAIL—WHOLESALE—EXPORT

LABORATORY APPARATUS AND REAGENTS

WEST WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA 5, PA., U.S.A.

Cable Address " Balance," Philadelphia

PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS in SOLIDS

Edited by R. Smoluchowski, J. E. Mayer, W. A. Weyl. The result of a symposium held at Cornell University, this book is made up of the papers presented plus the discussions on the papers. The first chapters deal with theoretical-physical material, the next with non-metals, and the last with metals. Contributors include most of the leaders in the field. *September. Approx. 688 pages. Prob. $9.00.*

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Second Edition. *By* Henry B. Bull, *Northwestern University Medical School.* An outstanding feature is the set of problems which has been added at the end of each chapter. The book has been largely rewritten to bring it up-to-date; new chapters include "Biopolymers" and "High Polymeric Structures." *August. 355 pages. $5.75.*

HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, Volume III

Edited by Robert C. Elderfield, *Columbia University. Heterocyclic Compounds* provides the first comprehensive treatise on these compounds. Included in Volume III on the chemistry of polycyclic compounds containing one nitrogen atom, are: The Chemistry of Indole; Isoindole; The Chemistry of Carbazole; The Chemistry of Quinoline; Isoquinoline; The Acridines; Phenanthridine; The Benzoquinolines; Pyrindine, Quinindine and Related Compounds; Bicyclic Systems with a Nitrogen Atom Common to Both Rings. *November. Approx. 678 pages. Prob. $15.00.*

PHASE MICROSCOPY: PRINCIPLES and APPLICATIONS

By Alva H. Bennett, Helen Jupnik, Harold Osterberg, Oscar W. Richards; *all with the Stamford Research Laboratory, American Optical Company.* The phase contrast procedure has made possible the microscopy of an important class of materials of inherently low contrast—transparent materials which could not be examined with previously existing tools. Four experts describe here the phase method fully, treating theory, instrumentation, and application. *August. 320 pages. Prob. $7.50.*

ULTRAVIOLET SPECTRA of AROMATIC COMPOUNDS

By Robert A. Friedel and Milton Orchin; *both of the Bureau of Mines.* Consists essentially of approximately 600 curves of organic compounds amenable to ultraviolet spectrographic identification. All types of polynuclear organic compounds are represented, with emphasis on aromatic compounds. In addition, there is a brief section on quantitative techniques, and a short discussion on the spectral features of each type of polycyclic compound. Spirally bound, punched for notebook insertion. *September. Approx. 618 pages. Prob. $10.00.*

FLUORINE and ITS COMPOUNDS

By R. N. Haszeldine, *University of Cambridge, and* A. G. Sharpe, *Jesus College, Cambridge.* The first of Methuen's Monographs on Chemical Subjects. Gives a compact introduction to fluorine chemistry: the history and occurrence, preparation, and physical and chemical properties of fluorine and its compounds. *September. In Press.*

STATISTICAL METHODS for CHEMISTS

By W. J. Youden, *National Bureau of Standards.* Presents the statistical techniques that will prove useful in most chemical research situations. The book covers both the design of experiments and the various techniques for the proper interpretation of data, and is written by an expert in both the chemical and the statistical fields. *One of the* Wiley Publications in Statistics, *Walter A. Shewhart, Editor. September. Approx. 136 pages. Prob. $3.00.*

ORGANIC SYNTHESES, Volume 31

R. S. Schreiber, *Editor-in-Chief.* The latest in a series that gives the most convenient laboratory methods for preparing various organic chemical reagents in one-half pound to five-pound lots, each method being adaptable, as far as possible, to large-scale development. *September. Approx. 128 pages. Prob. $2.50.*

Send for copies on approval

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

VOLUME 28

September, 1951

NUMBER 9

JOURNAL OF

CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Published by the
DIVISION OF
CHEMICAL EDUCATION
OF THE
AMERICAN CHEMICAL
SOCIETY

OFFICERS

J. A. Campbell *Chairman*
H. H. Alyea *Chairman-elect*
P. H. Fall *Secretary*
T. D. Martin *Treasurer*

NORRIS W. RAKESTRAW
Editor

Benjamin F. Gould
Advertising Mgr.

Joan Adgie *Asst. to the Ed.*
Harvey F. Mack *Business Mgr.*
C. E. Fleck *Asst. Business Mgr.*
Evelyn Wright *Circulation Mgr.*

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

J. A. Campbell L. L. Quill
P. H. Fall H. Hale
W. F. Kieffer

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

William E. Cadbury, Jr.
Haverford College
Haverford, Pennsylvania

Laurence S. Foster
Watertown Arsenal, Massachusetts

Joel H. Hildebrand
University of California

Kenneth A. Kobe
University of Texas

Henry M. Leicester
College of Physicians and Surgeons
of San Francisco

Ralph E. Oesper
University of Cincinnati

G. Ross Robertson
University of California
Los Angeles, Calif.

B. D. VanEvera
George Washington University
Washington, D. C.

Elbert C. Weaver
Phillips Academy
Andover, Mass.

BUSINESS & PUBLICATION

20th and Northampton Streets
Easton, Pennsylvania

EDITORIAL OFFICE

Scripps Institution
La Jolla, California

ADVERTISING OFFICE

500 Fifth Avenue
New York 18, N. Y.

Joseph Pelletier and Joseph Caventou, *Marcel Delépine* 454

The Separation of Anions by Paper Partition Chromatography, *Will S. DeLoach and Charles Drinkard* 461

A Graphical Free Energy Approach to Unary Systems, *Norman O. Smith* 462

A Thermoregulator for Gas-heated Baths, *John A. Brown* 465

A Course in Instrumental Analysis, *L. G. Bassett, J. H. Harley, and S. E. Wiberley* 466

Teaching Amino Acid Formulation, *A. R. Patton* 471

The Preparation of 2-Bromonaphthalene, *Winthrop C. Wolfe and Harry M. Doukas* 472

An Atomic Structure Model, *Fred Y. Herron* 473

Simple Molecular Spectra Experiments, *Mansel Davies* 474

Demonstration of Ozone from Bottled Oxygen, *J. E. Ransford* 477

Osmotic Pressure and Molecular Weight, *David I. Hitchcock* 478

A Rapid Method for Routine Checking of Melting Points, *Virgil E. Hughes* 479

A Scheme for the Qualitative Identification of Amino Acids, *Max S. Dunn and William Drell* 480

Gunnar Hägg, *Ralph E. Oesper* 484

An Ancient Hindu Concept of a Chemical Laboratory, *O. N. Perti* 485

The Molecular Weight of a Protein: A Student Determination of Osmotic Pressure, *Sigfred Peterson* 486

The Art of Searching the Literature. I: Search for On-the-Spot Information, *Lucy O. Lewton* 487

The Lack of Natural Philosophy in our Education: In Memoriam of Wilhelm Ostwald, *Ernst A. Hauser* 492

The Polarographic Diffusion Current and the Height of the Mercury Reservoir, *D. Spencer* 495

Proceedings of the Pacific Southwest Association of Chemistry Teachers
The Power of Microanalysis, *A. J. Haagen-Smit* 496

Editor's Outlook 453
Letters to the Editor 499
Out of the Editor's Basket 33
Recent Books 501
Frontispiece—Gunnar Hägg 43
Advertisers' Index 79

Subscription Price: Domestic $3.00 per year; Countries in Pan-American Union $3.00 per year; Canada $3.50; other countries $4.00. Issued monthly. Single copies of issues in current year, 50c each; all other single copies, one dollar. Foreign remittances must be accompanied by International Money Order.

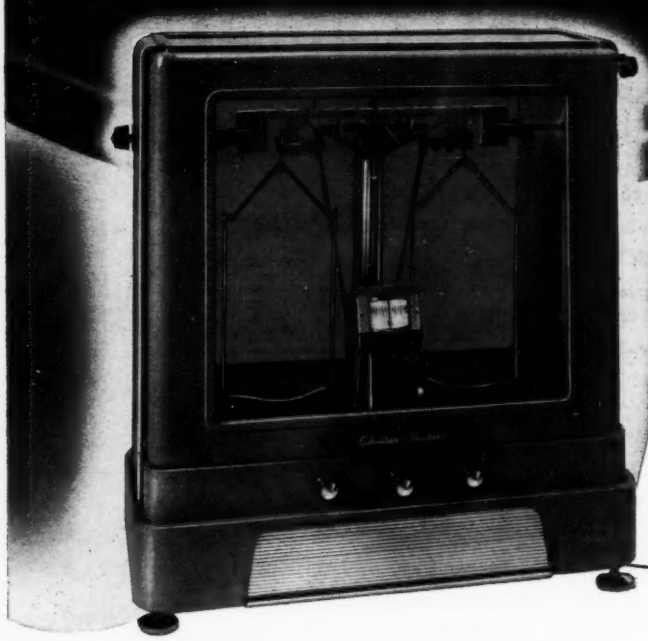
No claims for copies of journals lost in the mails can be allowed unless such claims are received within sixty (60) days of the date of issue and no claims can be allowed for issues lost as a result of insufficient notice of change of address. Manuscript for publication should be directed to the editor. Prospective authors are urged to avoid diffuse writing and to observe the forms outlined in our Notice to Authors of Papers as it appears on page 714 of the Dec. 1950 issue. Entered as second-class matter, January 31, 1924, at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Jan. 31, 1924.

The JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION is the official organ of the Divisions of Chemical Education and History of Chemistry and incorporates the Report of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers, and the Proceedings of the Pacific Southwest Association of Chemistry Teachers. It is indexed in the Education Index, Industrial Arts Index, and, in part, in the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus.

Copyright, 1951, by Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society

Speedy, Accurate Weighings • Improved Operation • Prolonged Sensitivity

with the new



CHRISTIAN BECKER Projectomatic Analytical Balance

The newly designed Projectomatic balance makes possible automatic weighings from 1/10 mg to 100 mg, the results of which may be read on the magnified image of the scale which is projected onto a conveniently located screen.

In addition to the unique projection device, this balance features a new "floating" neoprene-cushioned black glass base plate to which no mechanism is mounted. With this arrangement breakage hazards are minimized, and a sturdy more rigid construction is achieved.

The model AB-1 is a double pan balance. Accordingly on a balance of this type it is possible to tare containers. Since it is recognized that in many weighing operations taring is an absolute necessity, a balance of the AB-1 type is desirable for most installations. In addition, this type of balance, although adapted for repetitive weighing, is ideal for routine laboratory work.

H-1843—Christian Becker Projectomatic Analytical Balance . . . . . Each **$795.00**

Specifications

Capacity—200 grams.

Beam—18.1 cm, of a special alloyed aluminum of great strength and uniform density. The beam is graduated left to right, 0 to 1 gram in 0.1 gram graduations (no weights below 1 gram required).

Projection System—the new Projectomatic makes possible automatic weighings from 1/10 mg to 100 mg. A vernier is provided for direct and positive reading to 0.1 mg. The zero of the screen is readily adjustable from outside the case.

Knife Edges—Agate. All knife edges are rigidly set in the beam.

Bearings—Agate Planes.

Releasing Mechanism—Beam Arrest. The special construction of the beam arrest insures the positive alignment of the agate edges with their respective bearings.

Damper—Magnetic damping arrests the oscillation of the beam almost immediately.

Rider Carrier—The enclosed vertical lift insures accurate alignment, in all positions, of lifting hook with the beam.

Pans—Stainless Steel, $2\frac{7}{16}$ in. diameter.

Bows—Brass, coated with a hard chemically resistant lacquer. Straight sides to accommodate large drying tubes, etc., $4\frac{1}{8}$ in. x $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. high.

Pan Arrest—The new independent pan arrest for pans with a positive stop.

Vibration Dampers—Special built-in dampers at each balance support dampen objectionable outside vibrations.

Sash Balance—The newly developed stainless sash balance for raising the front door eliminates the troublesome sash weights. The door opens wider, and more smoothly.

Case—$18\frac{1}{4}$ in. x 9 in. x 20 in. high. Aluminum with glass top and front panel and a removable back panel. The newly designed sliding front door, which actually comprises a portion of the side of the case, eliminates the objectionable conventional front corner posts. The case exterior is finished in an attractive chemically resistant finish. The interior is white to brighten working area. Case provided with a drawer.

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC
DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

Cleveland 6, Ohio
1945 East 97th St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
224-226 Main St.
Detroit 28, Mich.
9240 Hubbell Ave.

HARSHAW

Houston 11, Texas
6622 Supply Row
Los Angeles 17, Calif.
3237 S. Garfield Ave.
Philadelphia 48, Pa.
Jackson & Swanson Sts.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Send for Your Personal Copy Today

This 1951 edition of the *Merck Laboratory Chemicals Price List* is filled with up-to-date, practical information on the purity and packaging of over 600 Merck Reagent and Laboratory Chemicals. *Specifications given for all Reagent Chemicals have been amended to conform to the latest revisions of ACS purity standards.* Also included are useful suggestions on storage of sensitive fine chemicals.

Your local laboratory chemicals distributor has a copy for you. Why not send for it today? Or write us directly, using the coupon below.

MERCK LABORATORY CHEMICALS

MERCK & CO., INC.
Manufacturing Chemists
RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY
In Canada: MERCK & CO. Limited—Montreal

MERCK & CO., INC.
Rahway, New Jersey, Dept. ED-9
Please send new 1951 *Merck Laboratory Chemicals Price List:*

Name.....
(PLEASE PRINT)
Street.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Boekel

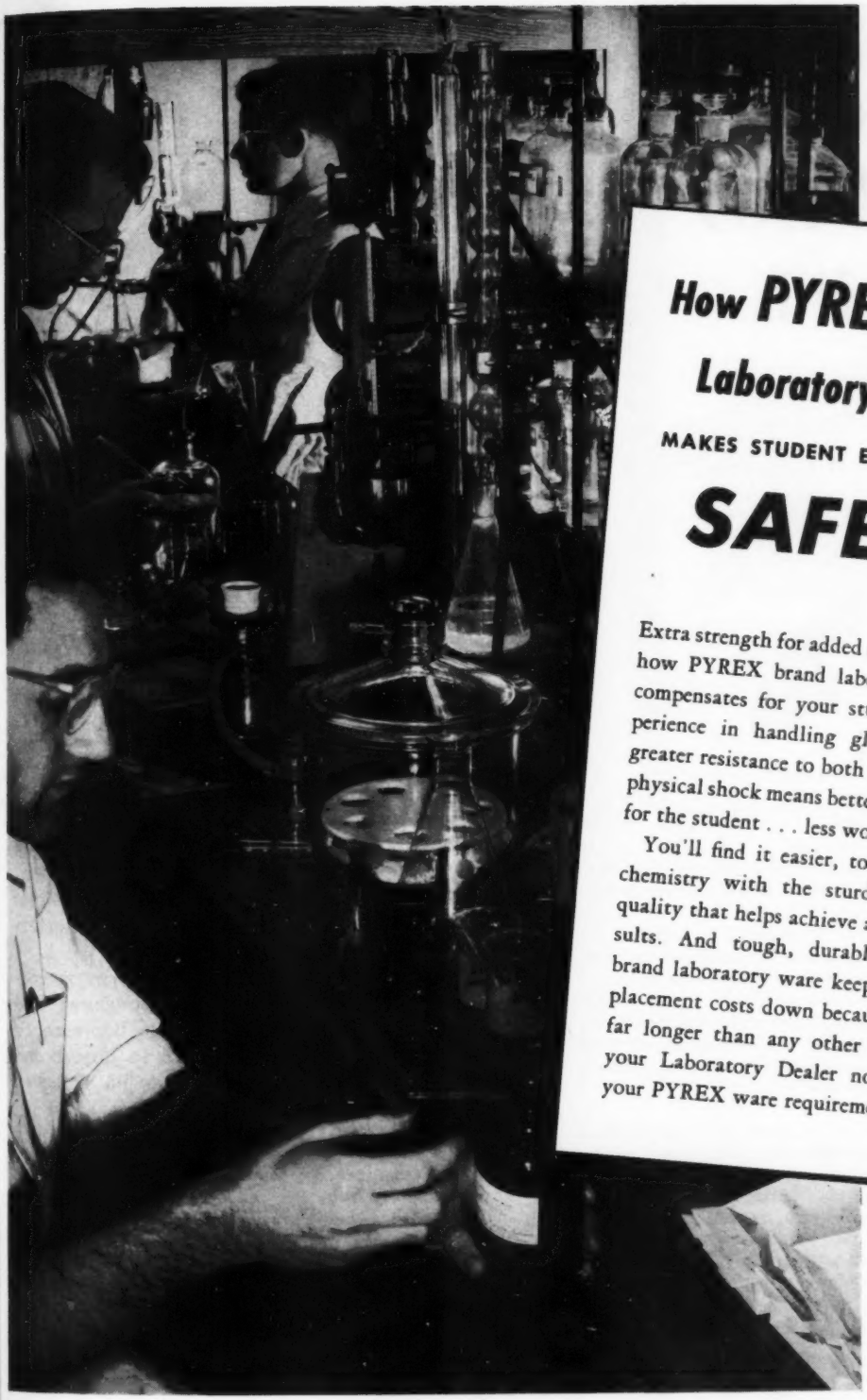
"The Tools of the Chemist" —

— from the Workshop of the World.

Boekel has been manufacturing laboratory equipment for the professions during the past seventy-five years. This is your assurance of quality in the tools you need and use every day.

BOEKEL PRODUCTS ARE KNOWN BY THE TRADE MARK (B) DISTRIBUTED THROUGH LABORATORY SUPPLY DEALERS

Manufactured by **WM. BOEKEL & CO., INC.** PHILADELPHIA 6, PA.



How PYREX Brand Laboratory Ware

MAKES STUDENT EXPERIMENTS

SAFER!

Extra strength for added safety! That's how PYREX brand laboratory ware compensates for your students' inexperience in handling glassware. Its greater resistance to both thermal and physical shock means better protection for the student . . . less worry for you.

You'll find it easier, too, to teach chemistry with the sturdy PYREX quality that helps achieve accurate results. And tough, durable PYREX brand laboratory ware keeps your replacement costs down because it lasts far longer than any other type. See your Laboratory Dealer now about your PYREX ware requirements.

CORNING GLASS WORKS, CORNING, N. Y.

1851 • 100 years of making glass better and more useful • 1951

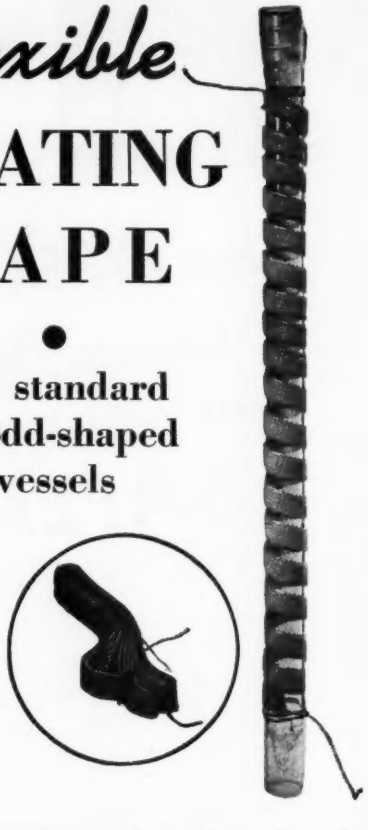
Corning means research in Glass

PYREX

Flexible HEATING TAPE

•

for standard or odd-shaped vessels



Any small vessel, standard or odd-shaped, can be heated quickly by simply wrapping this flexible element tape around it. It's safe, economical — and very handy!

Designed to operate at "black heat," the tape produces high wattages without excessive heating of the wire. (Being well below the glow point, it eliminates the danger of fire in the presence of inflammables.) This is possible only because of its unique construction which utilizes a large amount of resistance wire in a comparatively small area. The covering used is a double insulating sheath of white braided Fiberglas yarn.

Flexible Heating Tape is made in three standard lengths — 2, 4 and 6 ft. Standard width is 1/2", but we can furnish any width from 1/4" to 2". In fact, tapes can be made any size you wish. Wattage varies with the width and length.

No. SGA 11364 Flexible Heating Tape — complete with lead wires for connection directly to 110 volt current:

Length	Width	Watts	Per Length
2-ft.	½"	115	$2.35
4-ft.	½"	190	3.75
6-ft.	½"	275	5.15

Note: Tapes also can be made to operate on 220 volt current.

SCIENTIFIC GLASS APPARATUS CO., INC.
BLOOMFIELD - NEW JERSEY
LABORATORY APPARATUS - INSTRUMENTS - CHEMICALS - GLASSWARE

HANOVIA QUARTZ LAMPS

Mercury Arc Laboratory Lamp

for ULTRAVIOLET RADIATIONS

Hanovia quartz lamps are very useful for many laboratory applications. The "Utility" Model, as illustrated, is excellent for such use, since it is very compactly constructed, weighs but a few pounds and can be moved easily to new locations. The burner is a mercury arc with a quartz envelope. It is C-shaped with an arc-length of about 1½ inches. It provides a concentrated source of the ultraviolet radiations and visible light bands characteristic of the mercury arc in quartz.

Valuable for fluorescence analysis microscopy, illumination of optical apertures and absorption spectra research. For fluorescence analysis, a filter must be used to absorb the visible radiations and transmit the selected wavebands of ultraviolet radiations.

TRANSPARENT FUSED QUARTZ

The transparency of Hanovia Fused Quartz to ultraviolet rays, its hardness, its extremely low coefficient of expansion and its value as an electrical insulator, make it the preferred material for many industrial and laboratory uses. Among these are the manufacture of ultraviolet lamps, length standards, vessels used in chemistry where purity, stability, heat and cold resistance and light transmission are vitally important (such as cells, flasks, dishes), graded seals, standard taper and semi-ball joints, polished plates and windows.

Many designs are made to conform to accepted standards. Facilities are available for the manufacture of quartz in any special form to your specifications.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS SALES DIVISION

HANOVIA CHEMICAL & MFG. CO.
DEPT. J, NEWARK 5, N. J.

WILL OFFERS THESE 2 "MUSTS" for the well-equipped educational laboratory

Kern Polarimeter

Has sufficient range and sensitivity for teaching and demonstrating polarimetry and optical rotation, and for use in college research programs. Measures rotations up to ±180°. Graduated circle is divided into half-degrees. With the vernier, it permits readings of 0.05° and estimations of 0.01°. Field of vision is divided into three parts. Uses daylight or an electric bulb for angles up to 12°—for greater angles we recommend our Sodium Vapor Lamp No. 17426.

22418 POLARIMETER, complete in fitted wooden case with 100 mm., 200 mm., and 95.04 mm. tubes for glucose..... **$333.65**

24076T SPECTRANAL, with Bunsen type prism spectroscope, reference scale, adjustment slit, Pyrex brand glass excitation chamber with adjustable platinum electrode, support rod, clamp, excitation power unit, scale light and operating manual..... **$282.00**

Todd Spectranal

Detects 36 principal metallic elements—visually and rapidly. By means of submerged electrode system, positive qualitative analyses can be made in a few minutes, with only a few milligrams of sample. It is recommended for teachers of spectroscopy, instrumentation, physics and analytical chemistry.

Average limit of detection is 0.7 mg./ml. The sample can be recovered after analysis.

A reference table is furnished, giving the 3 or 4 most persistent spectral lines of each detectable element. Spectral lines of unknown are read in terms of a simple reference scale and compared with values in table to identify elements.

SPECTRANAL USERS . . . A new manual of simplified instructions is available. It includes a new table that enables you to locate the four principal detection lines for each element, without making any calibration curve.

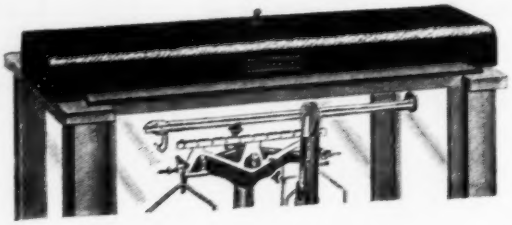
If you are a Spectranal user, you should have a copy of this manual. There is no cost or obligation. Write us today for your free copy.

Write, Wire, Phone or Teletype Dept. JCE-9, our nearest office-warehouse.

WILL

SERVING SCIENCE THROUGH SUPPLY

- ATLANTA 3, GA. SOUTHERN SCIENTIFIC CO.
- BUFFALO 5, N. Y. BUFFALO APPARATUS CORP.
- ROCHESTER 3, N. Y. WILL CORP.
- NEW YORK 12, N. Y. WILL CORPORATION
- BALTIMORE 1, MD. WILL CORPORATION of Md.



COLD LIGHT BALANCE LAMP

designed specifically for analytical balances

The Eberbach Balance Lamp gives complete illumination, speeds weighings, reduces errors, prevents eyestrain. It has excellent ventilation to dissipate any possible heat build-up. Rubber feet raise the lamp, and louvres on top permit complete circulation. Streamlined in appearance. Finish, black wrinkle; overall measurements, 18½" long by 4½" wide by only 1⅜" high. For 115 volt, 60 cycle AC. Price is $17.50.

Eberbach CORPORATION
ANN ARBOR, MICH.
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS & APPARATUS

"Nylabs" LARGE STOCK

enables

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Christian Becker

AB-2 BALANCES

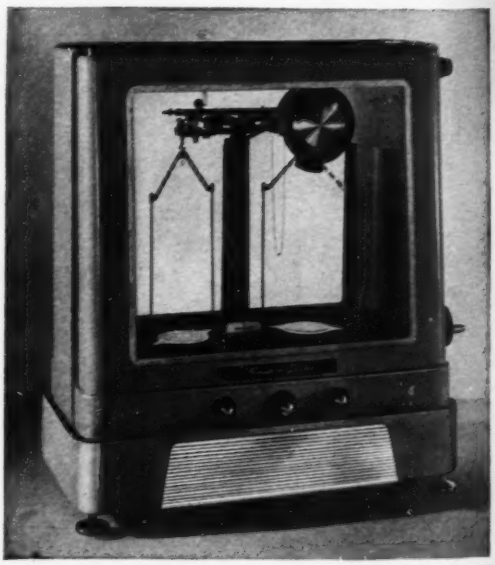
The new, improved Model AB-2 has proven its place in the modern laboratory. It has been universally acclaimed for performance where fast analytical weighing with high accuracy is desired.

The **Notched Beam, Dial Reading Chainomatic Device** and **Magnetic Damper** have been combined with improved design and other features to appeal to the discerning user.

The Model AB-2 has a 200 gram capacity; 1/20 mg. sensitivity at full load; stainless steel pans 2 7/16" diameter; independently mounted balance mechanism; glass base plate "floats" on shock-absorbing neoprene cushion; newly developed sash balance eliminates sash weights and provides greater access to case; chemically resistant white interior finish and translucent opal glass back panel provide easier visibility and a bright work area; many other features to give long, dependable service.

See our **Cat. No. 7** for complete line of Christian-Becker, Torsion and other balances.

Visit us at the Chemical Show, Booth 346, Grand Central Palace, Nov. 26 to Dec. 1, 1951.



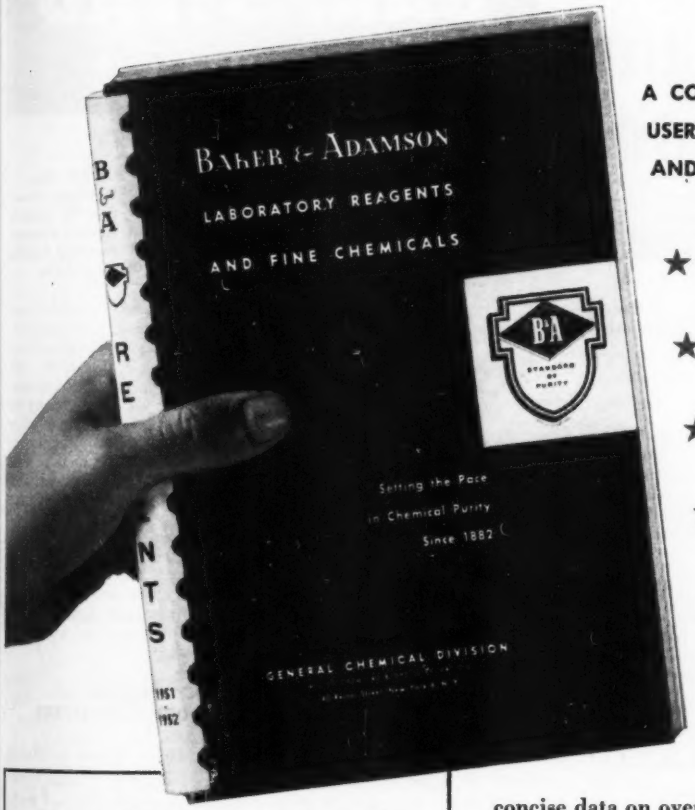
AB-2 BALANCE
Cat. No. 12060 ..... each $449.00

NEW YORK Laboratory Supply CO., INC.
76 VARICK ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Announcing...

THE BIG NEW 1951-52

B&A CATALOG of Reagents & Fine Chemicals



A COMPLETE BUYERS' GUIDE FOR USERS OF LABORATORY REAGENTS AND FINE CHEMICALS

- ★ For Manufacturing Control Laboratories
- ★ For Production Requiring Quality Chemicals
- ★ For Process Planning and Development
- ★ For Research Laboratories
- ★ For Educational Laboratories

Just off the press—Baker & Adamson's new 1951-52 Catalog is profusely illustrated . . . packed with 264 pages of important information. Gives clear, concise data on over 1,000 B&A Laboratory Reagents and Fine Chemicals! Includes such pertinent facts as grades, strengths, maximum limits of impurities, etc. If you buy or specify laboratory reagents, this new 1951-52 B&A Catalog belongs on your desk. Send for your copy today.

Packed with helpful information

STORAGE AND HANDLING: Special section gives helpful "do's and don'ts" on handling chemicals that require extra precautions.

PACKAGING SECTION: Exclusive new feature—photographs and full details on major B&A packaging, including:... the "PBL" Drum with polyethylene liner, the 9-bottle case for reagent acids, the 6-½ gallon carboy, the "Saftepak" plastic dispenser for HF, and many others.

EXTENSIVE DATA: Over 230 pages of specifications, other pertinent data on B&A Reagents, also on many Fine Chemicals.

Write Today Fill out coupon, attach to your business letterhead and mail today. Free to all qualified users and buyers of reagents.

BAKER & ADAMSON PRODUCTS, General Chemical Division
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me your new 264 page catalog of Baker & Adamson Reagents and Fine Chemicals for 1951-52.

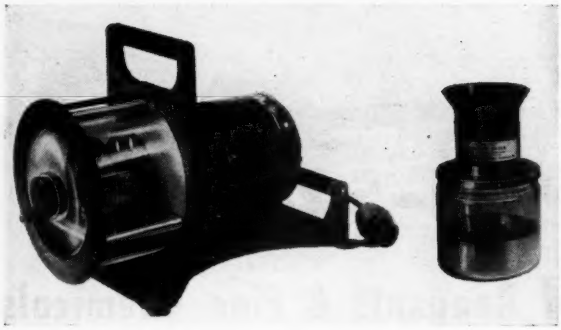
Name_____

Organization_____ Position_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

12-9



MERCURY OXIFIERS and FILTERS

Save 75¢ of Your Mercury Dollar!

for . .

Amperometers	Flow Meters
Polarographs	Manometers
Mercury Cathodes	McLead Gauges
Nitrometers	Mercury Switches

WITH MERCURY COSTS SOARING, hundreds of laboratories find the Bethlehem OXIFIER and the Bethlehem FILTER pay for themselves in just a few weeks! Whether large or small amounts are required, bright, clean mercury is produced from contaminated mercury—over and over again!

SPEED! Filter in MINUTES... Not Hours! Clean mercury is drawn through a gold-alloy ring at the bottom. As gold IS wet by mercury, the adhesion between the two elements forms a positive seal, through which contaminates cannot pass.

5252F-JC9 MERCURY FILTER, Bethlehem, small. Cleans 5 lbs. in two to four minutes. USED ALONE, without OXIFIER, when the only contaminants are floating impurities—dust, oxide films, water or acid residues. Space required 3½ × 3½ × 6½ inches high.
Each.....$15.00

5253F-JC9 as above, except Laboratory Size. Cleans 25 lb. in six minutes. Table space 7 × 7 × 17 inches high.
Each.....$45.00

Set Amalgams... Paddles in the Oxifier produce a spray of fine mercury droplets, exposing them repeatedly to contact with the air. Base metals are oxidized and oxide skins are broken up in two to four hours.

5252-JC9 MERCURY OXIFIER, Bethlehem, small. Cleans 20 lbs. per day in 5 lb. batches. For reclaiming mercury contaminated by base metals and used in combination with FILTER No. 5252F. Table space 9 × 5 × 7 inches high, with motor for 115 volts 60 cycle A. C.
Each.....$65.00

5253-JC9 As above, except Laboratory Size. Cleans 100 lbs. per day in 25 lb. batches. Used with No. 5253F FILTER. Table space 16 × 10 × 17½ inches high. For 115 volt 60 cycle A. C.
Each.....$175.00

Your Satisfaction guaranteed.
Write for further information.

LABORATORY SUPPLIES AND CHEMICALS

WILKENS ANDERSON CO.

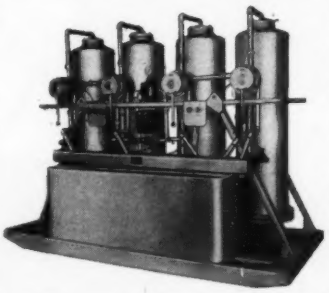
4525 W. DIVISION ST. • CHICAGO 51 • ILLINOIS

PURE WATER AT LOWEST COST

WITH BARNSTEAD DEMINERALIZERS

FOR

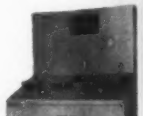
- Mirror Silvering
- Anodizing
- Boiler Feedwater
- Plating
- Cosmetics
- Television Tubes
- Battery Maintenance
- Ceramics
- Electroplating
- Ore Floatation
- Coated Paper Mfg.
- Pharmaceuticals
- Optical Mfg.
- Rectifying Liquor
- Coating Solutions
- Aircraft Research
- Washing Ampules
- Laboratories



If you use water in your operations, it will pay you to find out how a Barnstead Demineralizer can help you. In countless processes better results are obtained, when pure water — free from harmful minerals is used. In fact, hundreds of manufacturers have already found that they save money, have fewer rejects and get a better product with Barnstead Demineralized Water. The cost is extremely low — as little as 5c per 1000 gallons. Operation is very simple. And with a Barnstead Demineralizer, you get the benefit of more than 75 years of specialized experience in water purification. Write for Catalog #123.

THESE FIRMS — AND MANY OTHERS — ARE NOW USING BARNSTEAD DEMINERALIZERS

Air Reduction Sales Co. — American Mirror Works — Haloid Corp. — Eitel-McCullough Company — Tung-Sol Lamp Works — Remington-Rand — New England Novelty Co. — Radio Corporation of America — National Bureau of Standards — Wyeth, Inc. — General Electric Co. — Polaroid Co. — Hercules Powder Co. — Standard Oil Development — International Harvester Co. — Pure Oil Company — Koppers Co. — Behr-Manning Co. — Ford Motor Company — University of California — Marquardt Aircraft — Sarkes-Tarzian Co. — Dewey & Almy — Monsanto Chemical Co. — Virginia Mirror Co. — Bassett Mirror Works.



PROMPT DELIVERIES ON MOST MODELS

Models from 5 to 1000 gallons per hour

FIRST IN PURE WATER SINCE 1878

Barnstead STILL & STERILIZER CO.

65 Lanesville Terrace, Boston 31, Mass.

MAINTAIN SHOCKPROOF ACCURACY

with this NEW RECALIBRATING Dial Thermometer

To recalibrate, simply immerse the stem in a liquid of known temperature and reset the dial. For highest accuracy—calibrate to your working range.

Rough treatment can ruin your thermometers and cost you money . . . unless they have this calibration device. NOW you can keep them accurate—on the job . . . plus, pin point accuracy in your working range. But that's not all . . . look at these features:

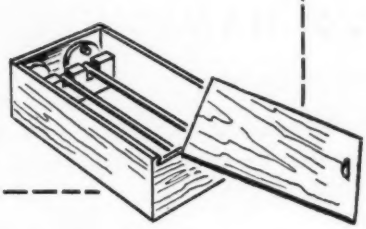
1. **HIGH ACCURACY**—½ of 1% of scale, pin point accuracy with calibration device.
2. **STAINLESS STEEL**—sturdy, corrosion-resistant, with $\frac{3}{16}$″ diameter, 9″ long stem.
3. **EASY TO READ**—full 2″ dial—no squinting.
4. **FAST ACTING**—immediate response to temperature changes.
5. **HERMETICALLY SEALED**—non-fogging dial.

With a ROCHESTER thermometer basic accuracy is indestructible.

The new ROCHESTER dial thermometers pay for themselves—outlast the old-fashioned kind without these features.

They're the answer to your temperature measurement problems. ORDER TODAY for immediate delivery.

BONUS OFFER of well-constructed wooden case to protect your accurate Rochester thermometer; yours at no charge with each 3 thermometers you buy.



STANDARD TEMPERATURE RANGES

CENTIGRADE SCALE	FAHRENHEIT SCALE	DUAL SCALE
−10 to 110°	0 to 220°	−90 to 130°F / −70 to 56°C
0 to 150°	50 to 350°	
0 to 300°	0 to 500°	
	150 to 750°	

SPECIAL RANGES TO ORDER

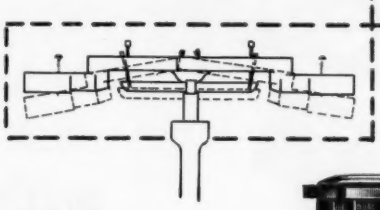
Price: $9.50 each, all ranges

Discounts: 3 thru 9 less 10%
10 thru 24 less 10-5%
25 thru 49 less 10-10%
50 thru 99 less 10-15%
100 and more less 10-20%

The NALGE CO.

625 SOUTH GOODMAN STREET
ROCHESTER 20, NEW YORK

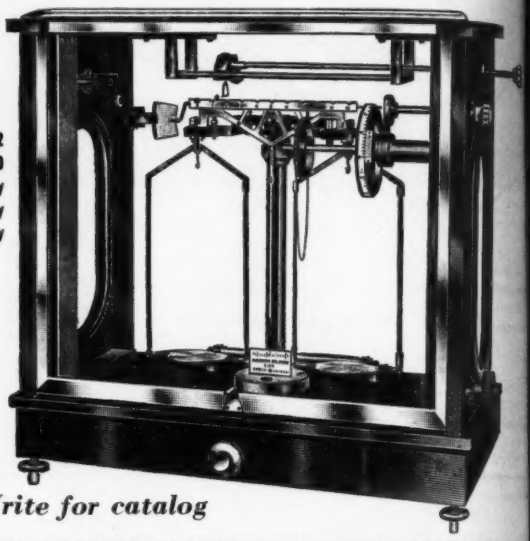
HEAVYWEIGHT on *featherweight accuracy*



For accuracy dependable to the 4th place, accuracy that *endures* . . . insist on ABC's arc movement beam arrest arms . . . technical, practical, correct. Pivoting about a common axis eliminates sliding of stirrup bearings which dulls knives. Vertical or fall-away arrestment systems do not eliminate sliding and consequent dulling of knives.

Prove to yourself that ABC's Arc Movement is better. Any ABC dealer will be glad to arrange for a 5-day free trial.

Type AN-2012
..$290.00
200 gram capacity
1/20 mg. sensitivity
Four Week Delivery



AMERICAN BALANCE CORP.

408 POTTER AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

Write for catalog

In Order To Serve You More Efficiently—

we have now consolidated our manufacturing plant, laboratories, sales and executive offices, in one large, modern building at

KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE

where all correspondence, orders, shipments will be handled.

The selection of this location was due mainly to the ample supply of very pure water for treating and processing our analytical filter papers, to the dustfree atmosphere and the clean, reliable New England labor.

We hope that we shall have the pleasure of serving you from Keene and assure you of our best attention to your individual requirements.

Carl SCHLEICHER & SCHUELL Co.

Analytical Filter Papers of High Quality—Industrial Filter Papers to Meet All Requirements of Plant Processing Work—Special Papers for Use in Biological Procedures—Ultra Filters for the Filtration of Colloids, Albumen, Bacteria, Virus—Special Membranes for Dialysis, Osmosis and Osmotic Measurements in Molecular Weight Determinations.

KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE

More chemists are using Mallinckrodt® AR*'s than ever before

*TRADEMARK ANALYTICAL REAGENTS

the label you can trust

● The chemist is one of the world's most exacting buyers. He has to be... his work often depends wholly upon the purity of the laboratory chemicals he uses. That's why more chemists than ever before choose from the over 400 Mallinckrodt Analytical Reagents.

MALLINCKRODT CHEMICAL WORKS

Mallinckrodt St., ST. LOUIS 7, MO • 72 Gold Street, NEW YORK 8, N. Y.

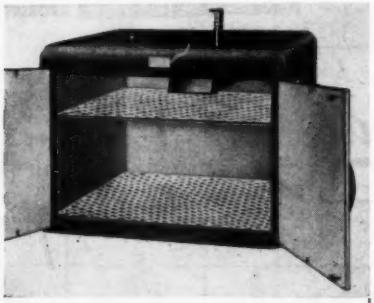
Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Los Angeles

Philadelphia • San Francisco • Montreal • Toronto

WRITE FOR THE NEW ANALYTICAL REAGENT CATALOG—LISTING OVER 400 AR'S

VISIT BOOTH 669 AT THE SHOW

improved equipment for laboratory use



No other oven offers these features at this low price

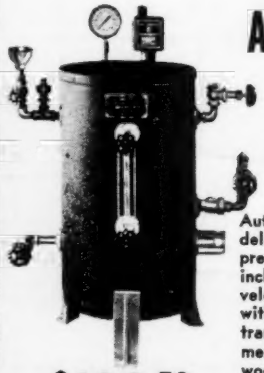
PORTABLE ELECTRIC OVEN

$79.50 retail

• Fan-driven, forced-air circulation • Large size—inside dimensions 28½" x 24" x 20" • Portable—light and easily moved. • Low operating cost—less than 5¢ per hour. • Adjustable temperature by means of a damper*

*accurate thermostatic control optional@$21.50 extra

Other models and special equipment available



AUTOMATIC STEAM GENERATOR

$192.50 retail

Automatic pressure regulator delivers up to 30 lbs. Working pressure, 100 lbs. per square inch. Full steam pressure developed in 20 minutes starting with cold boiler. Excellent heat transfer provided by submerged heating elements. Rock-wool insulation. U.L. approved ASME code welded steel boiler.

Water Capacity: 2 gal. Boiler: 7½" x 16" Weight: 140 lbs. Also available in larger sizes

Write for Descriptive Literature

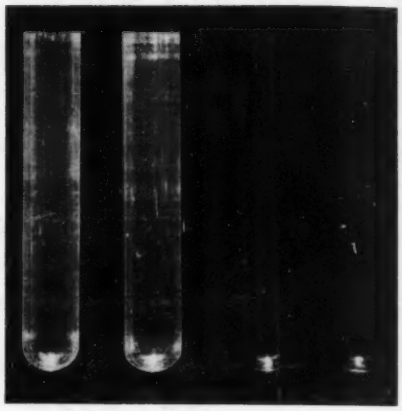
PALO LABORATORY SUPPLIES INCORPORATED

Formerly Palo-Myers, Inc.

81 Reade St., New York 7

WYANDOTTE DURAL H

A Revolutionary New Glassware Detergent



Exposed to Dural-H

Exposed to a Commercial Detergent

It has long been recognized by laboratory technicians that exposure of glass to ordinary detergent solutions causes measurable loss of weight, etching to a degree which affects accurate readings and weakening of the glass which contributes to early breakage.

Dural H is designed for washing laboratory glassware by hand. And Dural H is safe. It is safe on glass because it is inhibited to prevent early etching, weight loss and premature breakage. It is safe and easy on the hands because it is unusually mild.

No. 4002—1 Can, 4 lbs. $2.50

THE RUPP and BOWMAN COMPANY

SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS DEPARTMENT

315-319 SUPERIOR STREET
TOLEDO 3, OHIO

STANDARD has the COLEMAN Model 19

AUTOTRATOR*

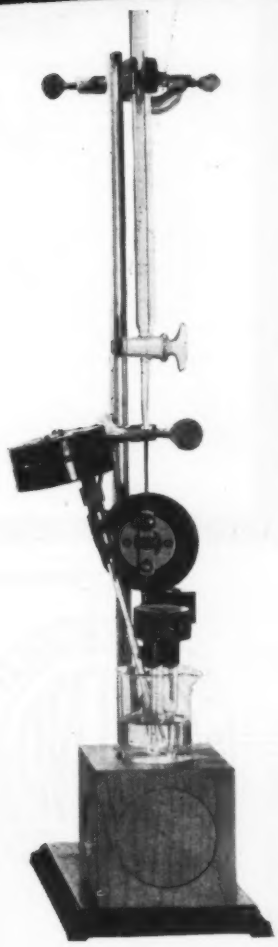
A REALISTIC approach to automatic titration

FOR THE FIRST TIME—a **Practical** instrument for automatic performance of laboratory titrations. Practical, because it does a definite laboratory job, faster and better than it can be done manually; because it is easy to use; fits existing laboratory environment; meets actual laboratory needs.

FOR THE FIRST TIME—real savings, true economy from automatic operation, even for the small laboratory; because the Autotrator is properly priced, easy to use, practical for every-day laboratory operations; because it is rugged, dependable and ready for instant use.

Find out what *Realistic* design of automatic equipment can mean to *your* laboratory costs.

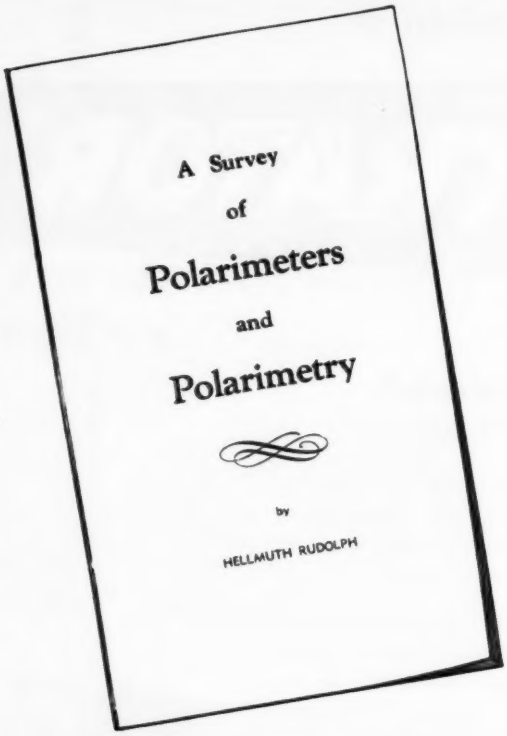
See the AUTOTRATOR at our showroom *now*.



Write for Bulletin BB-223.

**Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office*

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP.
34 West 4th Street New York 12, N. Y.



Free for the Asking

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY AND LITERATURE ON POLARIMETERS TO

O. C. RUDOLPH & SONS

Manufacturers of

OPTICAL RESEARCH AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS

P. O. BOX 446 CALDWELL, N. J.

AMEND DRUG & CHEMICAL CO., INC. — AMEND — NEW YORK

Chemicals

Largest Listing
of all grades

to serve all types of Laboratories and Industries

also

Drugs, Dyes, Gums, Waxes, Oils.

AMEND DRUG & CHEMICAL CO., INC.

117-119 East 24th Street **New York 10, N. Y.**

Now EVERY laboratory can use modern spectrophotometric methods

THE BECKMAN MODEL "B"

accuracy . . . speed . . . simplicity

AT A NEW LOW PRICE

Spectrophotometric measurements—based on analysis of liquid, solid or gaseous samples by light absorption—have become one of the most important methods of today's process control operations. Complicated analyses requiring hours to perform by standard chemical procedures are now completed in a matter of minutes using modern spectrophotometric methods.

Up to the present, *quality* instruments have been beyond the reach of many laboratories. Now, however, the development of the new Beckman Model "B" Spectrophotometer makes available for the first time a *precision* instrument—convenient and simple to operate—*yet versatile, accurate and low-priced.*

The Model "B" combines many of the advancements pioneered in the famous Beckman Quartz and Infrared Spectrophotometers . . . high resolution . . . wavelength and photometric accuracy . . . freedom from stray light . . . wide spectral range . . . quality construction.

It features direct reading absorbance and transmittance scales . . . complete elimination of stray light from 360 to 1000 millimicrons—less than 1½% even at 320 millimicrons . . . interchangeable phototubes for wider wavelength range . . . inexpensive sample cells . . . 4-position cell carriage for faster readings . . . and many other important features.

The Model "B" is by all standards the outstanding instrument in its field. Write for full details. *Beckman Instruments, National Technical Laboratories, South Pasadena, 36, Calif.*

Why Spectrophotometric Analytical Methods Demand Classroom Attention

Because spectrophotometric methods are frequently faster, simpler and more accurate, they are being increasingly adopted by all types of industrial and research laboratories. **In a leading chemical publication over 30% of all 1948 editorial matter dealt with modern spectrophotometric methods . . .** a significant indication of the vital importance of these methods in today's chemical field.

Leading colleges and universities, recognizing the importance of stressing new instrumental analytical methods, are including laboratory work with spectrophotometers in basic quantitative analysis courses. These methods also permit better and faster study of many physical chemistry principles and problems, such as photochemistry, equilibrium constants and reaction rates, thus allowing increased time for these and other subjects.

In instruments for student use, quality is of paramount importance to insure a true appreciation for the usefulness and reliability of the methods studied. The Beckman "Model B" Spectrophotometer is ideal for student work because it is a **quality** instrument throughout—accurate, versatile, rugged—yet priced within even the most modest budget. Moreover, its simplicity of operation, its direct-reading scales, its full range from ultraviolet to near infrared—all make this instrument unsurpassed for educational work. And the wide range of accessories further facilitate adequate student instruction in the many phases of spectrophotometric applications.

The "Model B" is built throughout to the same rigid standards that have made Beckman Instruments world-famous for outstanding quality. In fact, its accuracy is so high it can be used in many research applications, freeing for more critical work the Beckman "DU" Spectrophotometers now widely used in all modern educational plants.

See your Beckman dealer for further details on the many ways the "Model B" can assist your educational programs—or write direct.

✻ **Beckman Instruments include: pH Meters and Electrodes • Spectrophotometers —Radioactivity Meters —Special Instruments**

ACCULUTE

. . . for rapid, accurate preparation of Volumetric Solutions.

. . . Laboratories requiring speed and accuracy are using Acculute with excellent results.

ACCULUTE SAVES TIME—Open the ampoule—transfer the contents to a volumetric flask—dilute to volume (1000 ml)—your volumetric solution is prepared.
ACCULUTE IS RELIABLE—Close control of the special manufacturing processes insures uniformity of the product. Acculute does not vary in chemical content—you can depend on it.
ACCULUTE IS ACCURATE—Each ampoule contains the precise concentrated equivalent of the normality stated on the label. There is no need for subsequent standardization.

Caustic solutions are supplied in wax ampoules, others in chemically resistant glass.

Complete instructions for preparing Acculute solutions are furnished with each unit.

A special bulletin, listing Acculute concentrates with prices and discounts will be sent on request.

ACCUTINT

pH TEST PAPERS

Simple
Rapid
Accurate

Accutint is simple to use—just place a strip of the paper in contact with the substance to be tested and compare the color of the exposed portion with the master colors on the vial.

Accutint is rapid—it gives immediate results—no calculations are necessary—visual color comparison indicates the pH value.

Accutint is accurate—to 1 pH in the wide range paper and to 0.3 pH in the fractional range. Wide range papers are recommended where the pH value is not known to be within the limits of a fractional range paper. Fractional range papers are used for greater accuracy after the range has been determined.

S-65277 ACCUTINT TEST PAPERS. Packed in glass vials, each vial contains five pads or 100 strips. Color chart and instructions are included with each vial. Per Vial **$0.65**
Per 72 Vials ..... **10% Discount**

S-65278 MASTER COLOR CHART. Illustrates color standards and readings for every pH value in each of the twenty-three wide and fractional ranges. Chart helps in the selection of the most suitable ranges or papers for a specific purpose. Each **$1.00**

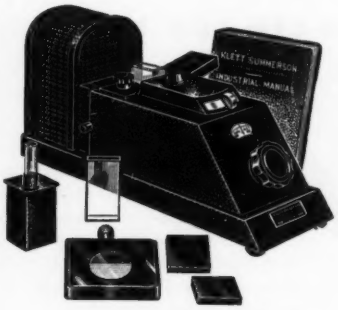
SARGENT

SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS · APPARATUS · CHEMICALS
E. H. SARGENT & COMPANY, 4647 W. FOSTER AVE., CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS
MICHIGAN DIVISION, 1959 EAST JEFFERSON STREET, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION, 5915 PEELER STREET, DALLAS 9, TEXAS

Klett . . . .

Photometers

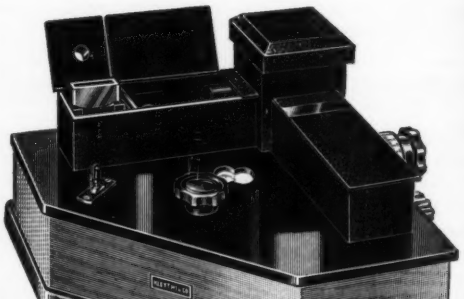
Klett-Summerson



Photoelectric Glass Cell Colorimeter

No. 900-3

The Klett Fluorimeter



No. 2070

Designed for the rapid and accurate determination of thiamin, riboflavin, and other substances which fluoresce in solution. The sensitivity and stability are such that it has been found particularly useful in determining very small amounts of these substances.

KLETT SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS

ELECTROPHORESIS APPARATUS • BIO-COLORIMETERS
GLASS ABSORPTION CELLS • COLORIMETER NEPHELOMETERS • GLASS STANDARDS • KLETT REAGENTS

Klett Manufacturing Co.

179 EAST 87TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

MODEL III POLAROGRAPH

Trademark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

MANUAL

E. H. Sargent & Co., the manufacturer of Polarographs, offers three different Polarographs—the Model XXI Visible Chart Recording; the Model XII Photographic Recording, and the Model III Manual.

The Model III Polarograph may be used in any phase of polarography, but it is particularly recommended for applications to which it is peculiarly suited and in which recording facilities are unnecessary.

The Model III is recommended:

(1) In those routine analyses where only one substance is determined and where the step shape approximates a pure form, characteristic of reversible reactions involving simple ions in fairly substantial concentrations. In such cases, step height may be measured as the difference between two points, one on the residual current plateau and one on the diffusion current plateau. For measurements of this type, a simple manual instrument such as the Model III is preferable to a recording Polarograph because of the speed and ease with which it may be operated even by relatively non-technical personnel.

(2) In those laboratories where a recording instrument is now in use for several determinations, a Model III may be used for each determination, thus releasing the recording Polarograph for research purposes and for establishing the conditions of the routine analyses.

(3) In the performance of amperometric titrations.

(4) For instructional purposes in educational institutions where the 315 mm. long, readily visible scale and the simplicity of design make the Model III Polarograph ideal for demonstrations and illustration of the basic circuit employed in Polarographs.

Essentially the Model III provides facilities for the incremental application of voltage across the dropping mercury electrode cell and for indicating the resultant current passing through the cell. The cell current is measured by a highly sensitive galvanometer from which a line light image is transmitted, through a mirror system, to a translucent scale located above the instrument panel. The scale is double graduated from −150 to +150 mm. with zero center in red at top and from zero to +300 mm. in black at the bottom. The scale is 31.5 cm. long, with circular curvature, to eliminate tangent error. Each graduation is extended 15 mm. at left for zero adjustment. A continuous selection of bridge voltage from 0 to 3 volts is provided, and the selection of output voltage is by rotation of a single dial, this dial reading direct in millivolts per span volt. Current is calculated simply by multiplying scale reading by multiplier reading by sensitivity coefficient of galvanometer. To adjust galvanometer sensitivity a ten position Ayrton galvanometer shunt is provided. Galvanometer sensitivity is approximately 0.005 microamperes/mm. and galvanometer shunt ratios are from 1:1 to 1000:1. A three position toggle switch permits that the sense of the galvanometer scale remain unchanged regardless of cell current direction or polarity of the dropping electrode.

A ten turn helical potentiometer serves both for upscale and downscale compensation and for adjustment of the galvanometer zero position.

Another potentiometer incorporating a power switch serves to select the desired voltage across the bridge. A panel mounted voltmeter accurate to 1.0% of full scale indicates the voltage established.

The instrument is mounted on a cast aluminum base and enclosed in a sheet metal housing provided with a hinged top and finished in black enamel. All controls are mounted on a polished aluminum panel.

S-29290 POLAROGRAPH—Manual, Indicating, Model III, Sargent. Complete with three No. S-30858 dry cells, one No. S-29304-A galvanometer lamp, one set No. P.N. 1995 cell lead wires, one No. P.N. 2067 calibrating resistor plug, 250,000 ohm, and cord and plug for connection to standard outlets. For operation from 115 volt 50 or 60 cycle circuits.....**$390.00**

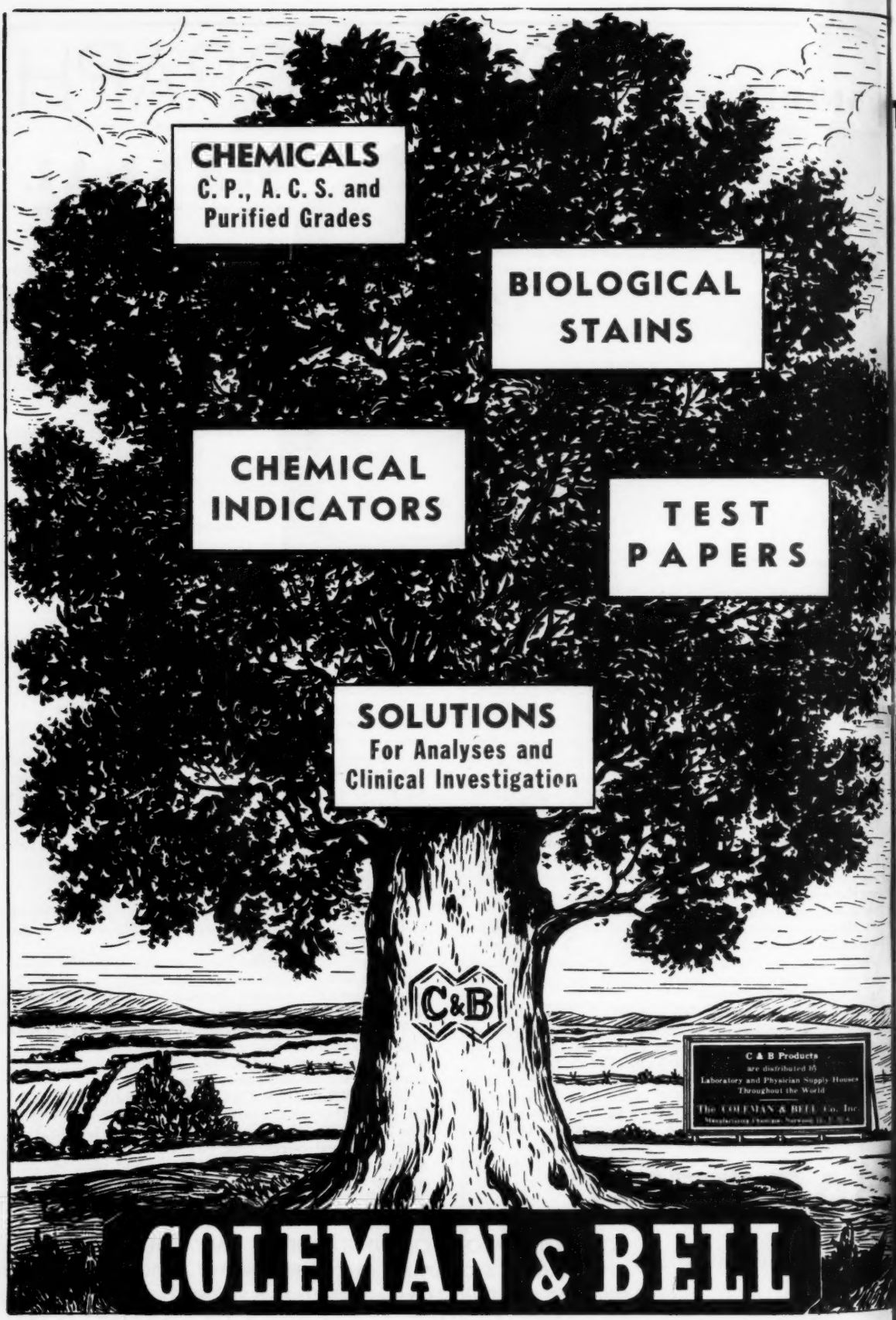
SARGENT

SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS · APPARATUS · CHEMICALS

E. H. SARGENT & COMPANY, 4647 W. FOSTER AVE., CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS

MICHIGAN DIVISION, 1959 EAST JEFFERSON STREET, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION, 5915 PEELER STREET, DALLAS 9, TEXAS


CHEMICALS
C. P., A. C. S. and
Purified Grades
BIOLOGICAL
STAINS
CHEMICAL
INDICATORS
TEST
PAPERS
SOLUTIONS
For Analyses and
Clinical Investigation
C&B
C & B Products
are distributed by
Laboratory and Physician Supply Houses
Throughout the World
The COLEMAN & BELL Co., Inc
COLEMAN & BELL

The Finest ELECTRONIC RELAYS now available for the Laboratory

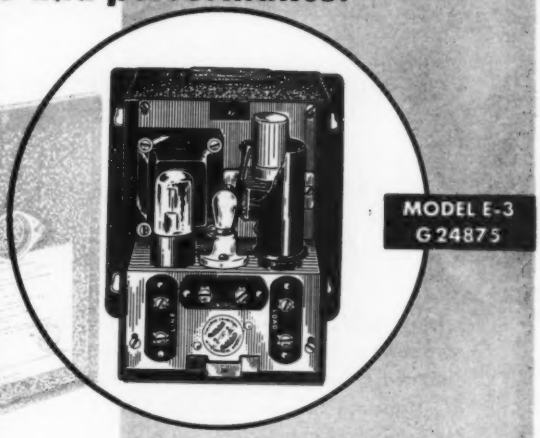
...three models will meet every requirement of the laboratory as far as price and performance.

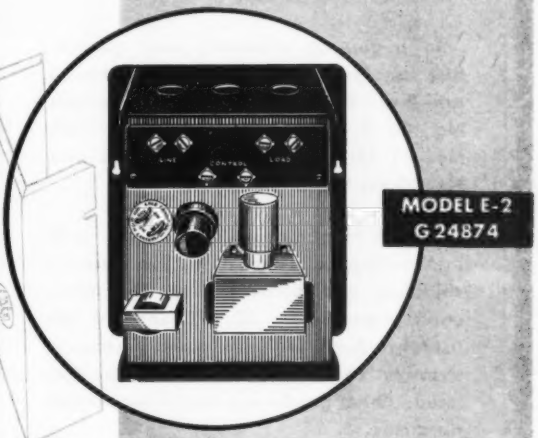
• Our model E-3 is by far the finest electronic relay available on the market and is the only one with D.C. control, which eliminates pickup and capacitive effects permitting the use of unlimited length of leads. In addition the E-3 has an isolating transformer which permits full freedom in grounding either side of the line or control circuit. It represents the finest and latest development in electronic engineering* and will provide positive, trouble-free control under all laboratory conditions.

• To meet the needs of those who do not require the ultimate in electronic relays and who must economize on cost, the Emil Greiner Co. has made available two simplified models which will be serviceable and dependable under most laboratory conditions and will meet most requirements. Like the E-3, the two other models E-1 and E-2, provide completely sealed contacts and means for easily changing from normally on to normally off operation. The E-2 has a sealed mercury switch relay in a metal tube similar to that of the E-3, and the E-1 employs a sealed microswitch of lower load capacity but gives just as dependable service at considerable reduction in cost.

• All units are carefully engineered for mechanical ruggedness and convenience of installation and operation. Standard size knockouts provide entry for B-X cables, and convenient screw terminal boards make electrical connections easy.

**See article by David L. Shapiro in Radio Electronic Engineering, June 1948.*





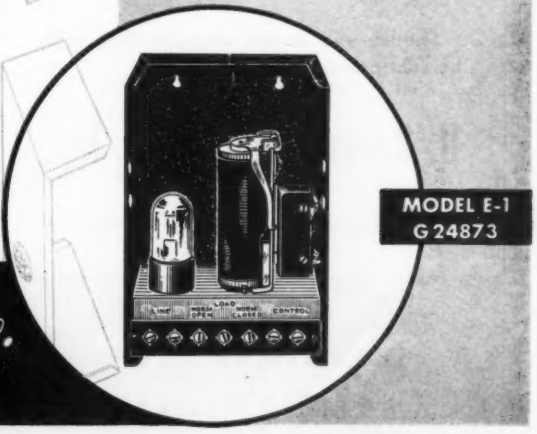


TABLE OF RELAY CHARACTERISTICS			
Model No.	**E-1**	**E-2**	**E-3**
Load Current	10 amp. 115 V. A.C.-D.C.	30 amp. 115 V. A.C.	30 amp. 115 V. A.C.
Relay Type	Microswitch	Mercury to Mercury	Mercury to Mercury
Control Voltage	35 V. A.C.	6.3 V. A.C.	16 V. D.C.
Control Current	15 Microamp	6 Microamp	3 Microamp
Max. Control Lead Length	25 feet (cable of 30 $\mu\mu f$/ft.)	40 feet (cable of 30 $\mu\mu f$/ft.)	No Limit
Tube Complement	One 35L6	One 2D21	One 6SN7 One 6L6
Dimensions	6½"H x 5⅛"W x 4"D	7⅛"H x 7"W x 3⅜"D	8"H x 7¼"W x 5¾"D
Weight	4½ lbs.	6 lbs.	7½ lbs.
Mounting Provision	Key holes in back of case	Key holes in flanges	Key holes in flanges

Features: E-2 and E-3 have jumpers for selecting either normally open or normally closed operation. E-1 has both types of contacts on the microswitch.

Price List

G24873	E. G. Co.	Electronic Relay Model E-1	ea. 35.00
G24874	E. G. Co.	Electronic Relay Model E-2	ea. 45.00
G24875	E. G. Co.	Electronic Relay Model E-3	ea. 62.50

All three types can be supplied on special order to operate at 230 V. or 25 cyles at additional charge.

Write for complete descriptive bulletin.

The EMIL GREINER Co.

20-26 N. MOORE STREET E&Co NEW YORK 13, N.Y.

WHATMAN

Filter Papers For Every Course

Individuals in Chemistry Departments responsible for equipment, supplies and chemicals are finding it advantageous to standardize on WHATMAN Filter Papers for all courses.

In beginning chemistry and qualitative analysis WHATMAN Numbers 1 and 2 are used. In quantitative analysis No. 40 is the all around grade with No. 41 for gelatinous precipitates and No. 42 for fine precipitates.

Folded Filter Papers No. 12 are used in the Organic Laboratory, for clearing solutions and general use. The hardened papers Nos. 50, 52 and 54 are useful in Buchner Funnels and whenever strongly caustic solutions are encountered. Other grades are useful for special purposes.

Should you desire samples they will be sent promptly and cheerfully.

H. Reeve Angel & Co., Inc.

52 Duane St., New York 7, N.Y.

WHATMAN FILTER PAPERS

COLEMAN *Certified* BUFFER TABLETS

always fresh, always accurate

PRECISE . . . Coleman Buffers are accurate, because they are always *fresh*. These dry tablets can't deteriorate and change pH as liquids do . . . Certified Buffer Tablets are accurate to 0.02 pH at all times . . . available from 2.00 pH to 11.80 pH in steps of 0.20 pH . . . each tablet makes 100 ml of buffer.

CONVENIENT . . . You can store a wide range of Buffer tablets in a small space . . . and have fresh, accurate buffer always at hand.

ECONOMICAL . . . Low initial cost, and freedom from spoilage make Coleman Certified Buffer tablets the economical, *dependable* way to use buffers.

For full details write for Bulletin BB-205

COLEMAN INSTRUMENTS 318 MADISON ST. MAYWOOD, ILLINOIS

COORS ALUMINA MORTAR AND PESTLE

Catalog No. 524

MADE OF ALUMINUM OXIDE

COORS U.S.A. CHEMICAL AND SCIENTIFIC PORCELAIN WARE Internationally Recognized for Quality

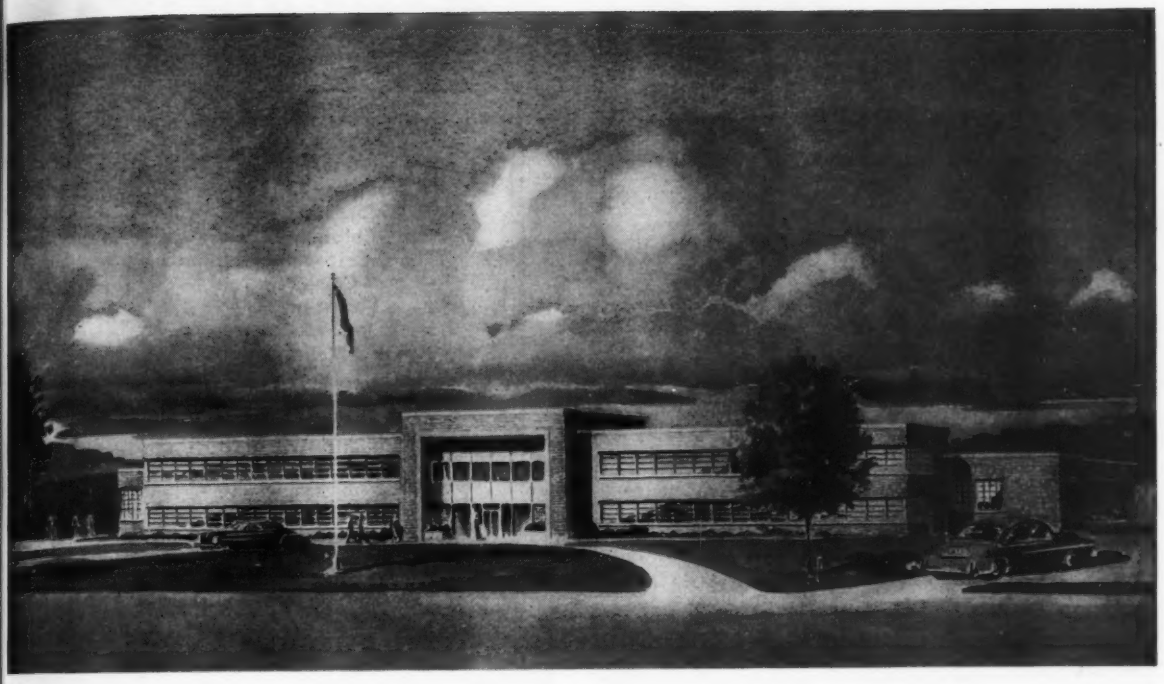
CROSS SECTION: Showing rubber ring inset in base

The exclusive Non-Skid Feature which **prevents slipping** and also prevents marring of furniture tops

- EASY TO GRIP
- HARDNESS OF 9 (Moh's Scale)
- COMPLETELY VITRIFIED AND NON-POROUS
- POLISHED GRINDING SURFACES

Available in a variety of sizes

COORS PORCELAIN COMPANY
GOLDEN COLORADO



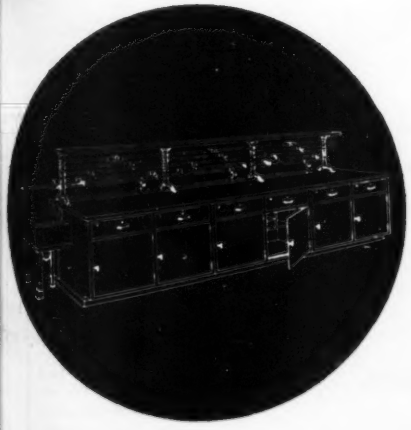
announcing

the opening of

our new plant . . .

Old Country Road,

Mineola, Long Island.



A splendid new daylight plant of over 125,000 square feet, on 14 acres, completely equipped with the most modern machinery and devoted exclusively to the manufacture of steel laboratory furniture.

LABORATORY FURNITURE CO., INC.

Mineola, Long Island, N. Y.

Telephone: Garden City 3-3600

BEST BUY—BEYOND DOUBT!

KERN
FULL-CIRCLE POLARIMETER

Kern Instruments
Precision All Ways
Low Cost Always

This instrument looks as good on the budget as it does in the laboratory. Surprisingly inexpensive... Completely reliable accuracy.

More accurate results are easier with the tripartite field of vision!

No extras to buy! Low cost includes complete instrument with 3 tubes, filters, and convenient specially fitted cabinet.

Write today for Bulletin KP-495

KERN COMPANY
5-7 Beekman St., New York 38, N. Y.

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

A COMPLETE LINE INCLUDING:

- **Aminoacetic Acid (Glycine)**
- **Anthrone**
- **Chloranilic Acid**
- **β-Chlorethylurethan**
- **8-Chlorotheophylline**
- **m-Cresyl Acetate**
- **L-Cystine**
- **Iodobenzene**
- **2-Methylbenzothiazole**
- **L-Tyrosine**

... for university, college, industrial and research laboratories.

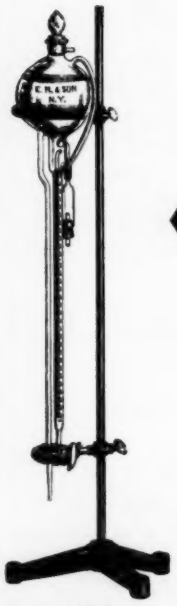
Kindly address all inquiries to Dept. "A"

EASTERN
CHEMICAL CORPORATION
34 SPRING STREET, NEWARK 2, N.J.
TEL. HUmboldt 2-6939

Completely Automatic!

One Stopcock Controls All Action

MACHLETT Auto-Burettes and Pipettes



8-526

The automatic action of Machlett Auto-Burettes and Auto-Pipettes measures and delivers a specified volume of fluid accurately, quickly and conveniently. Control is simplicity itself—a half-turn of the stopcock handle fills; another half-turn empties. Machlett Auto-Burettes are made to Bureau of Standards specifications, in sizes listed below and to special sizes. *Furnished in amberized glass at a slight increase in price.*

8-526 Burettes, Machlett Automatic, made of "Pyrex" brand chemical glass, gravity filling, **with support**

Capacity, ml.	2	5	5	10	25	50
Subdivisions, ml.	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.1	0.1
Reservoir cap., ml.	500	1000	1000	1000	2000	2000
Each	$22.50	23.75	23.00	25.00	27.00	28.50

71-645 Pipettes, Machlett Automatic, made of "Pyrex" brand chemical glass, gravity filling, **with support**

Pipette capacity, ml.	5	10	25	50
Reservoir cap., ml.	1000	1000	2000	2000
Each	$20.50	21.50	23.00	24.00

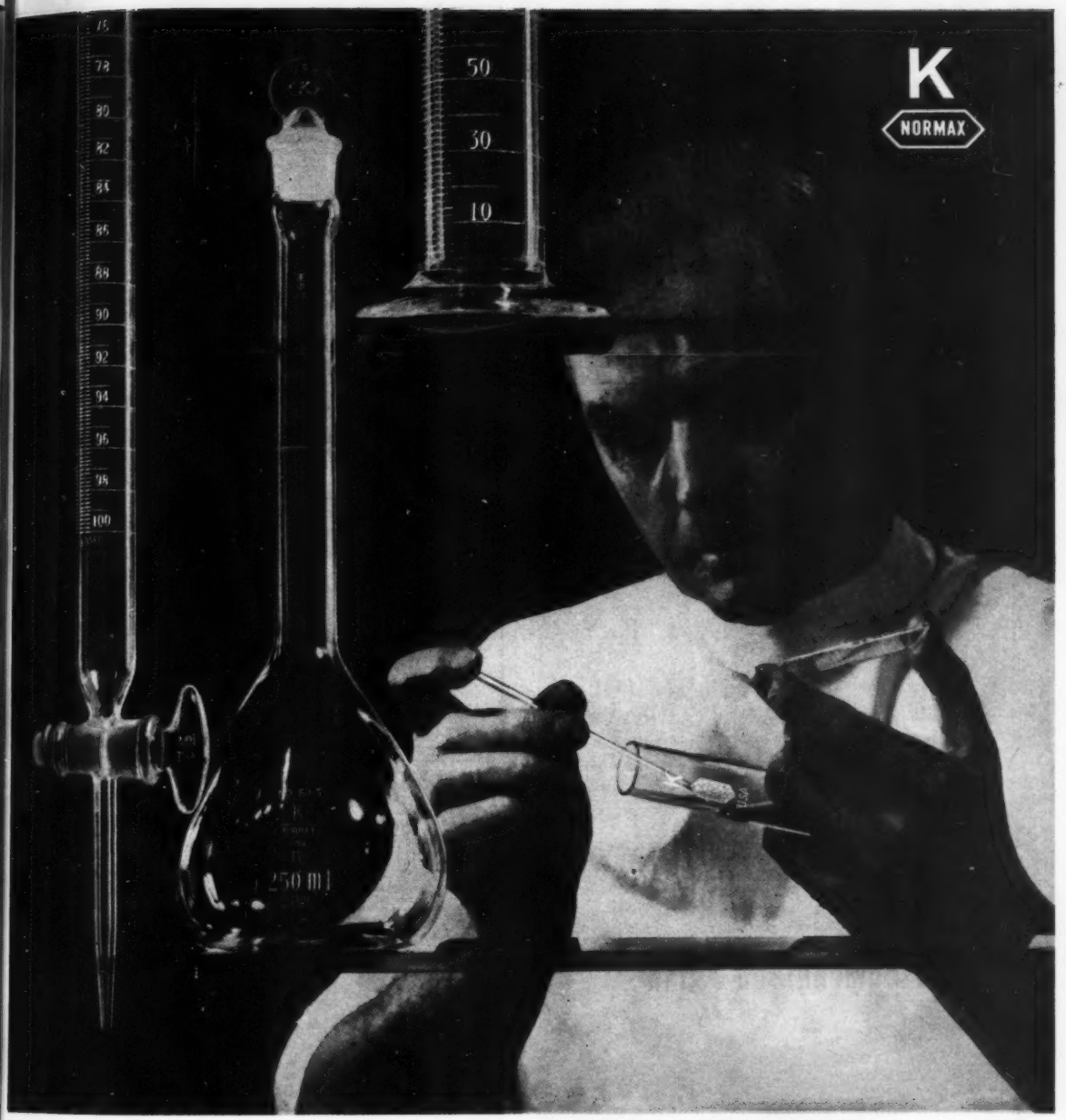
Write for Bulletin A-B

MACHLETT *Laboratory* E. MACHLETT & SON
ESTABLISHED 1897
APPARATUS • SUPPLIES • CHEMICALS
220 EAST 23rd STREET • NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

71-645

SPECIAL GLASSWARE

We maintain a modern glassblowing department for special scientific and technical glass apparatus made to specifications and drawings. We invite your inquiries and will gladly furnish estimates upon request.



Kimble "NORMAX" Burette No. 17031, 100 ml; Kimble "NORMAX" Precision Graduated Cylinder No. 20026, 250 ml; Kimble "NORMAX" Volumetric Flask No. 28017, 250 ml.

Scientists and glass weapons keep America strong

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN, the quality of food, clothing, weapons and equipment can spell disaster or victory.

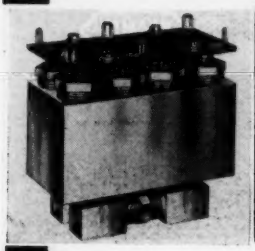
Today, as America builds her defenses, thousands of scientists and their many intricate glass weapons—precision instruments—are needed to check the quality of this materiel before it goes overseas. And, too, new clothes, new weapons, new foods and new equipment must come from research laboratories to keep pace with the changing exigencies of world conditions.

Kimble is humbly proud to contribute to our national defense, and is determined to keep American scientists armed with whatever glass weapons they need to do the work that will some day bring real and lasting peace.

KIMBLE GLASS TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Division of Owens-Illinois Glass Company

—specified by
LEADING UNIVERSITIES



GOW-MAC
EVER-TITE
THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY UNITS

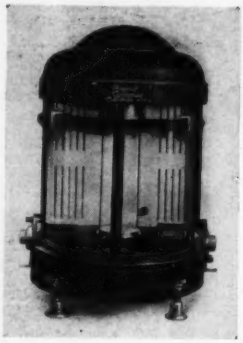
—for accurate low cost
GAS ANALYSIS

Gow-Mac cells are sensitive, compact and rugged and require no special instruments. Excellent results are obtained with standard laboratory or instrument department accessories. They have proven reliable in actual use in countless applications in industry, research and college laboratory. The new brochure describes them in detail. Write for your copy, today!

USED FOR RESEARCH IN THESE UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES:

BROWN	DENVER	TECHNOL.	PRINCETON
BUCKNELL	EMORY	MICHIGAN	ROCHESTER
CITY COL-LEGE (N.Y.)	IOWA	NEW MEXICO	TENNESSEE
CALIFORNIA	LEHIGH	NORTH CAROLINA STATE	UNION
COLORADO	JEFFERSON MEDICAL	NOTRE DAME	WABASH
COLUMBIA	JOHNS HOPKINS		WASHING-TON
DELAWARE	MASS. INST.		YALE
DUKE			

GOW-MAC INSTRUMENT COMPANY
22 LAWRENCE ST., NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY



SARTORIUS
SELECTA
DIRECT READING
FAST ANALYTICAL BALANCE
200 gr. CAPACITY
1/10 mg. DIRECT and AUTOMATIC

THIS AMAZING BALANCE NOW AVAILABLE

at $895.00

For Demonstration or Literature Contact Your Lab. Supply House or

C. A. BRINKMANN & CO.
261-263 GREAT NECK ROAD
GREAT NECK, L. I., N. Y.

NEW!
HAND SPECTROSCOPE
for Spectrum Analysis
with COMPARISON PRISM

$62.
Prepaid

Precision instrument for work in chemistry, physics, mineralogy, spectro-chemical labs and general research. Clearly demonstrates Frauenhofer Lines, Bright Line and Absorption Spectra. Incorporates 2 prisms. Spectra can be examined from 2 sources simultaneously. Used with bunsen burner, fluorescent tubes, daylight, Geissler tubes, sodium or mercury lamps. Table stand and test tube attachments available.

Fully guaranteed.

Write for Illustrated Factual Data

Your Name.....
Firm or school name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CO.
526 FOLSOM STREET • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

"an infinitely dependable instrument"

. . . a statement repeatedly substantiated by Scientists whose names will gladly be furnished on request.

Provides stability and linear response over a wide range of sensitivities for measurements of extremely low concentrations in Micro or Macro volumes of solution.

Suitable for all flourometric methods of analysis: Thiamin, Riboflavin, Estrone, Estradiol, Folic Acid, Benzopyrene, Atabrine, Porphyrins, Chlorophyll, drugs, oils, metal complexes, organic and inorganic compounds, etc.

BULLETIN #803 ON REQUEST

PRECISION OPTICS, ELECTRONIC AND SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

FARRAND OPTICAL CO., Inc.
BRONX BLVD. and EAST 238th STREET • NEW YORK 70, N. Y.

The Handiest Set Ever Made

OHAUS
Laboratory Weights

In New, Modern

Clear-View

Plastic Case

50 gram to 10 mg., complete with Stainless Steel Forceps

At the Amazingly Low Price of

$2.75 *per set*

◀ Set No. 1241 50 gram x 10 mg. Total weight capacity 101 grams.

Perfect for School and Industrial Use

At the amazingly low price listed, it will pay you to have a set of these weights for every balance you use. In the new, modern Clear-View plastic case, weights are well protected yet clearly visible through the transparent lid. Each weight has its definite place in the shrink-proof bakelite insert, holes do not distort, weights do not stick. Furthermore, the set has been designed so that the lid prevents the weights from falling out of place when the box is inverted. The complete set is a compact and attractive unit which will easily fit into the drawer of an analytical balance case.

Every weight is individually adjusted to well within Bureau of Standards Class "C" tolerances, the accuracy required for test weights used by Sealers of Weights and Measures. The weights from 1 to 50 gram are made of highly polished lacquered brass; fractional gram weights are satin finished aluminum. Each weight is clearly marked for easy identification.

The forceps supplied are made of highly polished stainless steel, and were designed for easy handling of the smallest weights. They will prove their worth in handling the weights, and as a generally useful laboratory instrument.

Available at Laboratory Supply dealers throughout the United States and Canada.

We invite your inquiry for additional information and name of laboratory supply dealer nearest you.

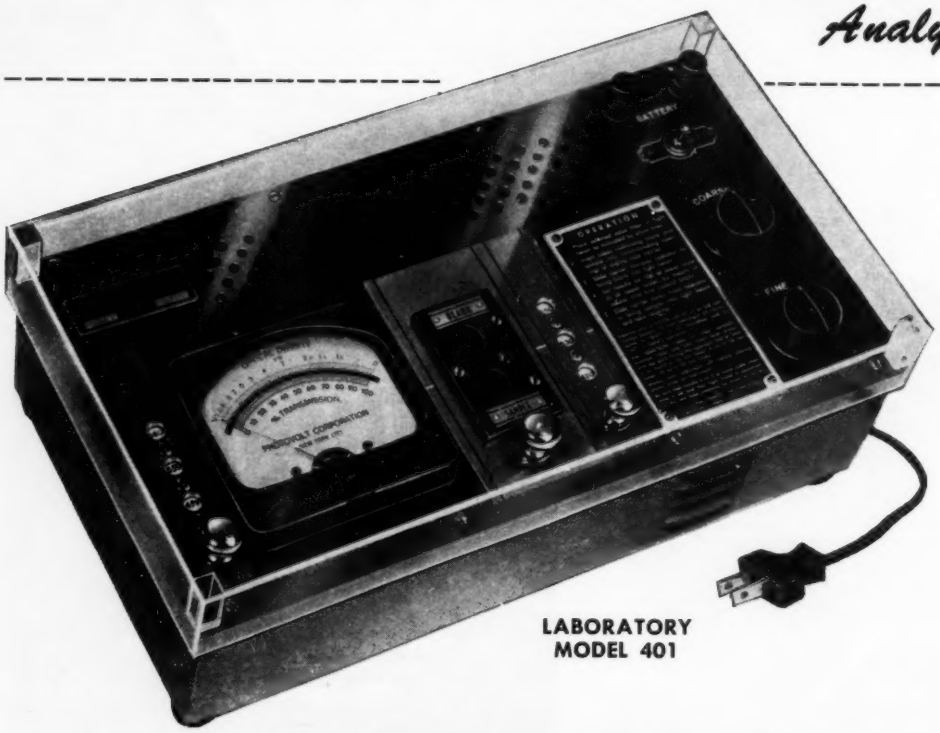
OHAUS SCALE CORPORATION 1050 COMMERCE AVE. UNION, N. J., U.S.A.

Laboratory Scale and Weight Specialists Since 1907

for Accurate.....

COLORIMETRIC AND TURBIDIMETRIC

Analysis



LABORATORY
MODEL 401

For Use In:

- **Chemistry**
- **Biology**
- **Metallurgy**
- **Color Analysis**
- **Bacteria Count in Micro - biological Tests**
- **pH Determination**

LUMETRON

Photo-Electric

COLORIMETER

The Lumetron 401 is designed for the practical requirements of analytical laboratories, production control work, and educational institutions. Because of its simplicity of operation, it is especially suited for routine tests. However, its extreme accuracy also makes it highly desirable as an exacting scientific tool for research work.

- **Built-in Stabilizer of High Efficiency.**
- **Sliding Tube Carrier and Sealed Photocell.**
- **Operates from Power Line and Battery.**

The Model 401 is built into a strong welded steel housing with attractive light gray hammertone finish. Plexiglas cover for protection from dust and dirt.

For complete details write today for descriptive bulletin No. 409

SINCE 1909 SCHAAR CHICAGO

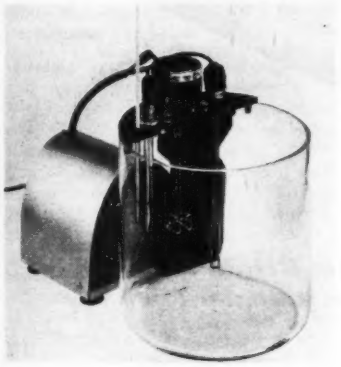
SCHAAR AND COMPANY
754 W. Lexington St.
Chicago 7, Illinois

Complete Laboratory Equipment

Out of the Editor's Basket

Constant Temperature Bath

A constant temperature water bath with control within 0.005°C. for laboratory use is offered by the Arthur H. Thomas Co., West Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania. The bath (No. 9926-D) is recommended for application to work of the most exacting research accuracy, especially at the 37°C. level at which it exhibits maximum sensitivity, a sensitivity of ±0.001°C. having been frequently attained in this range under optimum conditions.



The extreme constancy is effected through the combination of a highly sensitive mercury-in-glass thermoregulator and radiant heating by means of an infrared lamp outside the bath. The heat thus produced is lagless, *i. e.*, it responds instantaneously to the action of the thermoregulator, without requiring time for heater warm-up and without overheating due to dissipation in the bath medium of heat as experienced with a metal immersion heater.

The range of the bath as regularly provided is from room temperature to 55°C. but can be extended either by the use of auxiliary heaters or by means of a cooling tube.

Current Research

Scientific research done by the nation's engineering schools is the subject of a new book called "Review of Current Research," published by the Engineering College Research Council of the American Society for Engineering Education. The review outlines the policies and activities of engineering research in the 91 colleges and universities holding membership in the F.C.R.C., and is a complete guide to the current research contributions of these engineering schools.

In addition to research project titles, the book shows for each school the names of responsible research administrative officers, a brief digest of policies which govern research projects and contracts, the number of personnel engaged in research activities, the annual expenditures, and special conferences and short courses of interest to research workers. The listings are complete as of March 1, 1951.

The publication may be obtained from the Engineering College Research Council, Room 7-204, 77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts.

Gas Price List

A complete up-to-date descriptive listing of laboratory gas prices is now obtainable from the Ohio Chemical & Surgical Equipment Co., 1400 East Washington Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin.

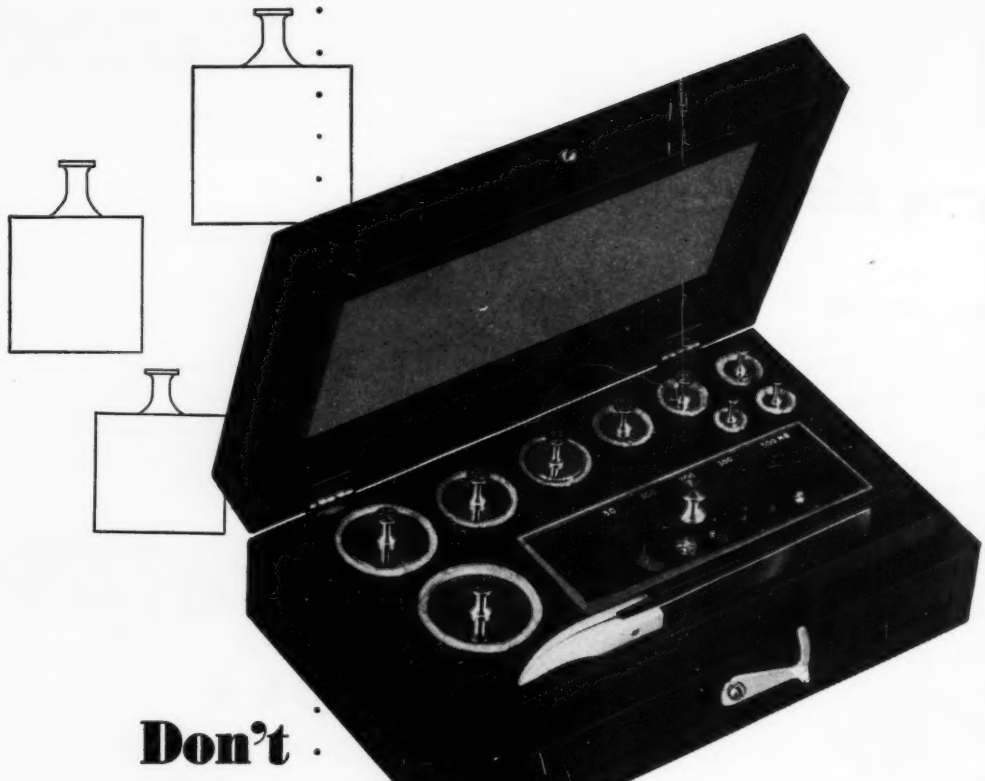
In addition to prices, the informative reference folder includes a tabulation of the basic properties of laboratory gases, as well as a summary of an analysis of principal impurities.

BY ANY standard of measurement, Tygon flexible-plastic laboratory Tubing has achieved top ranking among America's leading chemists.

Flexible, non-toxic, clear, resistant to virtually all acids and alkalies, non-aging, sterilizable, easily connected, easily cleaned, conveniently packaged . . . Tygon Tubing offers a combination of advantages found in no other fluid transmission medium. Ask for it by name — TYGON — manufactured only by The U. S. Stoneware Co., Akron, Ohio.

AT YOUR LABORATORY SUPPLY DEALER

23C



Don't take weights too lightly!

New 'Beckerloy' Weights Retain Accuracy ... Corrosion and Wear Resistant!

Now you can be sure your weights will be accurate. New 'Beckerloy' weights are made of a special non-magnetic, corrosion-resistant, stainless type alloy. Permanent mirror finish requires no lacquering.

What's more, new 'Beckerloy' weights provide maximum resistance to damaging action of alkaline and acid action, as well as to atmospheric conditions. They're unusually hard, too, and constant in mass, to reduce abrasion to an absolute minimum.

For full information on 'Beckerloy' weights of all classes, or precision brass weights of all types, contact your Laboratory Supply House, today, or write to:

Christian Becker

Division of

THE TORSION BALANCE COMPANY

Main Office and Factory: **Clifton, New Jersey** ***Sales Offices:*** **Chicago • San Francisco**

Literature Available

Colleges offering courses in instrumentation for quantitative analysis, may be interested in time-saving analytical methods being used in industrial applications. Many new procedures are replacing older, classical methods.

For laboratory workers who are interested, Central Scientific Company has compiled a bibliography of analytical methods in which filter photometers and spectrophotometers are used. Called List "Bimet," the bibliography is a compendium of references to the more important articles appearing in current periodicals. Also available is List "Titration" containing suggestions for using a line-operated pH meter in various titration applications. Both lists may be had on request to Central Scientific Company, 1700 Irving Park Road, Chicago 13, Illinois.

A new Combustion Tube Furnace bulletin, LAB-1236-A, which will replace LAB 1236, is now available from Hevi Duty Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. This illustrated bulletin describes the uses, construction, and specifications of Hevi Duty Combustion Tube Furnaces.

Coleman Autotrator, Model 19 for Automatic Titration

According to the manufacturer, this new Coleman instrument provides precise, high-speed, fully automatic titration at minimum cost, and with the least possible uses of space or time. The Autotrator performs automatically all the steps necessary to a perfect titrating technique. Titrant is delivered rapidly until the end point approaches, then is restricted, the final portions being added in progressively smaller increments until the true end point is reached. Operation is controlled by the Coleman Model 18 pH Electrometer which measures and continuously indicates the progress of the titration.

The Autotrator is designed to meet actual laboratory needs. It employs standard laboratory accessories and occupies a minimum of laboratory space.

Complete details are in Coleman Bulletin B-223, which may be had by writing Coleman Instruments, Inc., 318 Madison Street, Maywood, Illinois.

New Mechanically Convected Oven

The Electric Hotpack Co., Inc., has just announced a new table model mechanically convected oven with automatic temperature control which uses a minimum of table space. The interior dimensions of the chamber are 12 in. wide × 14 in. deep × 14 in. high, but the exterior dimensions are only 23 in. wide × 20 in. deep × 40 in. high. Thus the new Hotpack mechanically convected oven takes up 50% less table space than the ordinary comparable table model. The floor of the working chamber is just 9 in. above the table making it easy to load and unload, and all controls are located above and out of the way of the working chamber, yet within easy reach for adjustment.

The unit is constructed either of heavy gage steel exterior, finished in baked-on laboratory gray enamel, with a polished stainless steel interior, or entirely of noncorrosive 18-8 polished stainless steel. It has a blanket of 3 in. glass wool insulation surrounding the chamber on all sides and the heating elements are guaranteed for the life of the oven.

The range of the new oven is from 35° to 180°C. with a temperature differential of plus or minus $\frac{1}{2}$°C. It is equipped with an adjustable hydraulic control thermostat and the Hotpack Limitstat, an over-temperature thermal switch, which prevents the chamber temperature from exceeding the control setting.

More details are available from the manufacturer, The Electric Hotpack Co., Inc., 5097 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia 35, Pa.

Lab-Lift

Easy positioning of heavy or hot laboratory equipment, such as reaction flasks, cold and hot baths, etc., at various levels above the workbench is afforded by use of a "Lab-Lift" device manufactured by the Fisher Scientific Co., 717 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania. It has a platform which can be adjusted to any point from 11 to 18.5 in. above the workbench by turning a screw-support to which the platform is attached. Both the movable platform and the base have upright cadmium-plated rods for holding clamps, thermometers, stirrers, etc. The device is claimed to be more stable and easier to operate than previous models or makeshift arrangements.

YOUR SCHOOL LABORATORY

will benefit substantially from these

SUPERIOR FEATURES OF METALAB EQUIPMENT

● Modern, interchangeable "Sectional Units" ● Built of indestructible steel and stone ● Fireproof, waterproof, corrosion resistant, sanitary ● Exclusive 7-point "Metcote" Protection.

● Though designed especially for schools, this equipment is of the same quality as that used in many of the finest industrial laboratories.

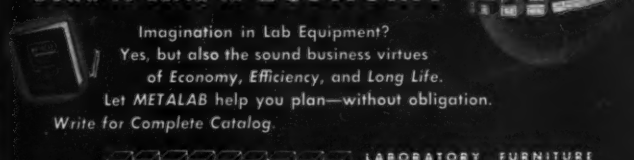
IT'S TIME TO MODERNIZE WITH

METALAB

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

Out of this world in QUALITY...

Down-to-Earth in ECONOMY



Imagination in Lab Equipment?
Yes, but also the sound business virtues
of *Economy, Efficiency,* and *Long Life.*
Let *METALAB* help you plan—without obligation.
Write for Complete Catalog.

SECTIONAL LABORATORY FURNITURE and EQUIPMENT by

METALAB Equipment Corp.

240 DUFFY AVE., HICKSVILLE, L.I., N.Y.

Now available . . .

Acenaphthylene; Acetobromoglucose; Acetonedicarboxylic Acid; α-Acetylindole; 3-Acetylpyridine; Acetylthiocholine Iodide; cis-Aconitic Acid; Acridine Hydrochloride; Adenosine Diphosphate; Adonidine; Alanylglycine; Alkaloids; 4-Aminopyridine; Amylase; Anserine; Arachidic Acid; Arachidonic Acid; l-Argininamide; o-Arsanilic Acid; Atropic Acid; Bacitracin; Behenic Acid; Carbobenzoxychloride; Carnosine; Catalase cryst.; Cellulase; Cerotic Acid; Ceryl Alcohol; α-Chloralose; β-Chloralose; p-Chloroanilidophosphonic Acid; p-Chloromercuribenzoate; Cholesterol Esters; Circulatory Hormone; Clupein; Collagen; s-Collidin; Columbium Chloride; Copper Glycinate; Dehydroascorbic Acid; Desoxycorticosterone Glucoside; Desthiobiotin; Dialuric Acid; Dibromosalicylaldehyde; Dihydroxyacetone Phosphate; Diisopropyl Fluorophosphate; Dithiol; Endosuccinic Derivatives; Enzymes; Equilenin; Equilin; Erucic Acid; dl-Ethionine; Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid; Ethylpyridinium Bromide; Fructose-6-Phosphate; Gitoxin; Glucoascorbic Acid; Glucosides; Glucuronides; Glyceraldehyde Phosphate; Glycylglycylglycine; Glycylleucine; Glycyltryptophane; Glycyltyrosine; Heparin; Hexokinase; Hyaluronic Acid; 4-Hydroxyacridine; β-Hydroxyglutamic Acid; α-Hydroxyphenazine; 12-Hydroxystearic acid; Iodoacetamide; o-Iodosobenzoic Acid; Isoascorbic Acid; Isocitric Acid; Isocytosine; Kynurenic Acid; Lactobionic Acid; Leucylglycine; Leucyltyrosine; Lignoceric Acid; Lithium Amide; Margaric Acid; Menthol Glucuronide; β-Mercaptopropionic Acid; Mescaline Sulfate; Mesocystine; Methyl-bis-Chloroethylamine; β-Methylcrotonic Acid; 3-Methylcytosine; Methylnonylketone; β-Naphthaleneacetic Acid; N-Naphthyl-N'-diethylpropylenediamine; Naphthyl Red; Neurine Bromide; Nitrosomethylurea; Nordehydroguaiaretic Acid; Osmic Acid; Parabanic Acid; Penicillinase; Peroxidase; Phenolphthalein Glucuronide; Phenylpyruvic Acid; Phosphopyruvic Acid; Phthiocol; Pregnenolone; Protocatechuic Acid; Purpurogallin; Pyocyanine; Pyrimidine; Reductic Acid; Sodium Amide; Sodium Fluoroacetate; Sphingomyelin; Sphingosine; Stilbamidine; Sulfoquinoxaline; Tantalum Chloride; o-Terphenyl; m-Terphenyl; p-Terphenyl; Thiomalic Acid; β-Tocopherol; γ-Tocopherol; β-Tocopherol Phosphate; γ-Tocopherol Phosphate; Trigonelline; Tropic Acid; Tyrosinase; Urease cryst.; Uridine; Urobilin; Ursolic Acid; Vitamin B_{12}.

Ask us for others!

DELTA CHEMICAL WORKS

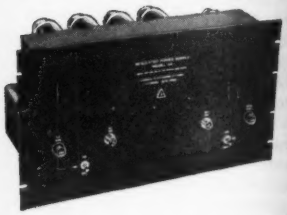
23 West 60th St. New York 23, N. Y.

Telephone PLaza 7-6317

• STABLE
• DEPENDABLE
• MODERATELY PRICED
•

ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED

LABORATORY POWER SUPPLIES



MODEL 32
STANDARD RACK MOUNTING
PANEL SIZE 10½" x 19"
DEPTH 9"
WEIGHT 38 LBS.

- **INPUT:** 105 to 125 VAC, 50-60 cy
- **OUTPUT #1:** 200 to 325 VDC at 300 ma regulated
- **OUTPUT #2:** 6.3 Volts AC CT at 5A unregulated
- **OUTPUT #3:** 6.3 Volts AC CT at 5A unregulated
- **RIPPLE OUTPUT:** Less than 10 millivolts rms

For complete information write for Bulletin H-9

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
CORONA NEW YORK

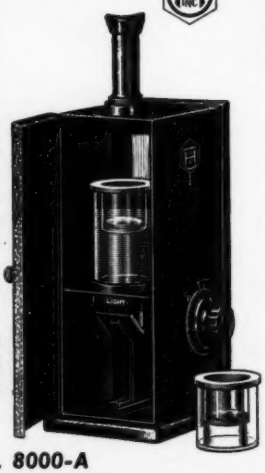
HELLIGE TURBIDIMETER

A TURBIDIMETER WITHOUT STA...

FOR TURBIDITY MEASUREMENTS, SULFATE DETERMINATIONS, AND SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Modern in design and operating principle, the Hellige Turbidimeter does not require standard suspensions or long cumbersome tubes. Accurate readings can be made rapidly by those without technical training.

Precise determinations are performed in the ranges of zero to 150 p.p.m. SiO_2 and zero to 100 p.p.m. SO_4. Higher values are determined by diluting the specimen.



Send for Catalog No. 8000-A

HELLIGE *Inc.*

...NEW YORK BLVD., LONG ISLAND CITY 1 N. Y.

Linde Trade-Mark

M. S. C.
(Mass Spectrometer Checked)
RARE GASES

HELIUM • NEON • ARGON • KRYPTON • XENON

LINDE Rare Gases are mass spectrometer checked to assure you gases of known purity and uniformly high quality. Available in commercial-size cylinders and glass bulbs.

LINDE, the world's largest producers of gases derived from the atmosphere, can meet your individual needs of purity . . . volume . . . mixtures . . . containers . . .

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
A DIVISION OF
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.
In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTION METER

Lecture demonstration of AC and DC measurements becomes a pleasure for both lecturer and audience with No. 72550 Projection Meter. Projected readings can be clearly seen by a large glass. This meter is usable with projection lanterns of the horizontal slide or bellows type, and optical benches. The meter scale reads from 0 to 100 in 2 unit divisions with figures at every tenth division. DC movement has 100 ohms resistance; full-scale deflection is 1 milliampere or 100 millivolts. The AC full-scale deflection is 1 milliampere or 5 volts. External shunts, voltage multipliers and current transformers are available for wide ranges of AC and DC current and voltage readings.

Dimensions, 4⅛ × 4½ × 1½ inches.

Write for descriptive circular NC67-8

CENCO

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Scientific Instruments • Laboratory Supplies

1700 Irving Park Road • Chicago 13, Illinois

Refinery Supply Company
Tulsa, Oklahoma

CHICAGO·NEWARK·BOSTON·WASHINGTON
DETROIT · SAN FRANCISCO · SANTA CLARA
LOS ANGELES · TORONTO · MONTREAL
VANCOUVER

– at its Best where Corrosion is Worst

The recognized quality of Knight-Ware Chemical Stoneware is the result of selected raw materials, careful forming by master craftsmen and controlled processing. But, more than that, Knight-Ware's quality results from experience — the "know-how" gained in almost half a century of making Laboratory and Processing chemical equipment. A few of the outstanding features to be found in Knight-Ware include:

Flexibility of Design — Special equipment can be handmade in many shapes or sizes at relatively low cost.

One-Piece Construction—No joints or seams to come open. Even intricately baffled pieces can be made in one seamless, jointless piece.

No Maintenance — No seams, coatings or linings to maintain or replace.

100% Resistance — Not just surface resistance but corrosion proof clear through. It will pay you to investigate the advantages of KNIGHT-WARE. Write for a Knight-Ware Catalog specifying in your letter type of equipment in which you are interested.

Knight-Ware Chemical Equipment

Sinks	Suction Filters
Table Troughs	Jars
Acid Lines	Towers
Fume Ducts	Valves
Tanks	Berl Saddles
Kettles	Coolers
Sumps	Pulsometers

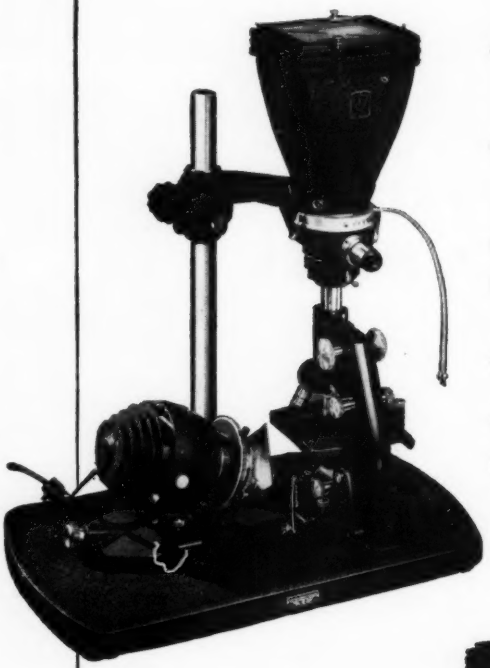
Special Shapes to Order

MAURICE A. KNIGHT
209 Kelly Ave., Akron 9, O.
Acid and Alkali-proof Chemical Equipment

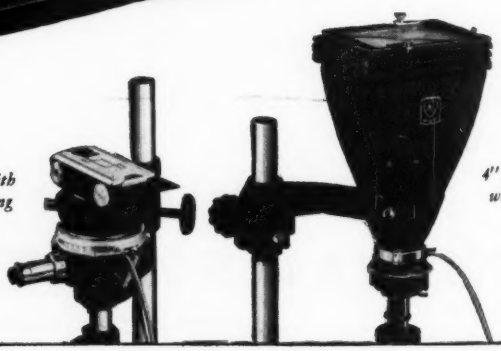
HERE THEY ARE!

New AO SPENCER Photomicrographic Cameras

These new 35 mm and 4" x 5" Photomicrographic Cameras offer many advanced and desirable features. Simple to operate, sturdily built, they are designed and priced for laboratory and clinical use. Three models are offered — 4" x 5" Camera with Universal shutter and telescopic focusing eyepiece; 35 mm film Camera with Universal shutter and telescopic focusing eyepiece; 4" x 5" Camera with Alphax shutter.



- **360° REVOLVING BODY** — Orientation of 4" x 5" and 35 mm Camera bodies eliminates need for circular revolving stage on microscope.
- **SWING-IN LIGHT-TYPE ADAPTER** — Camera may be swung in or away from microscope without disturbing focus. Fine adjustment stop assures precise repeat positioning — faster operation.
- **TELESCOPIC FOCUSING EYEPIECE** — Permits viewing the specimen through reflex mirror up to moment shutter is released. Cross-hair reticule assists critically sharp focusing.
- **TAKES 4" x 5" PLATES, FILM OR FILM PACK** — Suitable adapters are available.
- **35mm CAMERA** — Interchangeable with 4" x 5" Camera body. Built-in compensating lens accommodates for difference in focal length.
- **FOUR POSITIONING CLAMPS** — One pair adjustable to one of three positions for convenient location of microscope.
- **RUBBER VIBRATION ABSORBERS** — Adjustable to position base firmly
- **4" x 5" GROUND GLASS HAS DIAGONAL TRANSPARENT STRIPS** — Permits use of magnifier to assist in critically focusing image over entire plate arm.



35 mm Model with telescopic focusing eyepiece

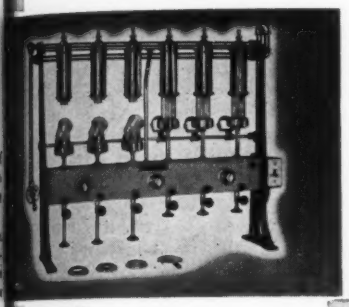
4" x 5" Model with Alphax shutter

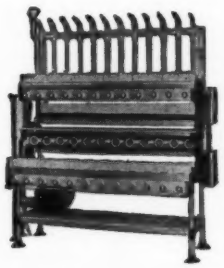
See your AO Spencer Distributor for literature describing the new AO SpencerPhotomicrographic Cameras in detail, or write Dept. W-67.

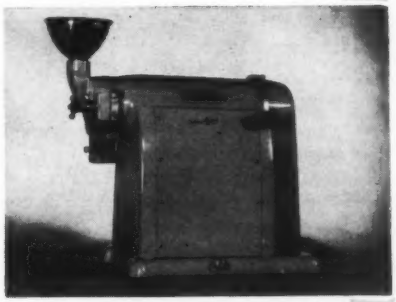
American AO Optical COMPANY
INSTRUMENT DIVISION • BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

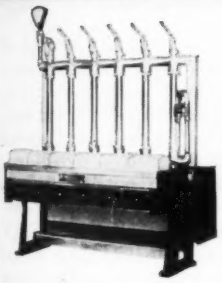
Everybody's Doing It! . . . Modernizing with "Labconco" Laboratory Apparatus

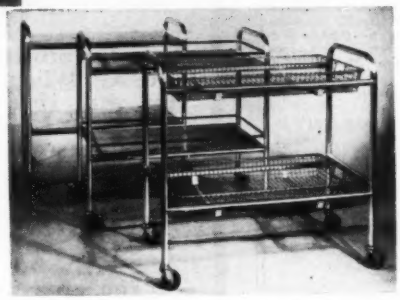
Keen scientific minds deserve the very best in laboratory equipment. That's why you find "Labconco" apparatus in the laboratories of Cornell University, Purdue, University of California, Iowa State College, New York University and many other leading schools the country over. Look over the "Labconco" line; then write for full details on the unit that will help you do your work faster, more accurately, more economically.











"GOLDFISCH" FAT EXTRACTOR (upper left)

Automatic release-and-seal features to speed your solvent extraction and reclaim high percentage of solvent. Used by 30 states in feed control work and by hundreds of diversified schools and industrial laboratories. Made in 2, 4, and 6 capacity units.

"LABCONCO" KJELDAHL (upper center)

Available in capacities to accommodate 6 to 96 flasks. Gas or electric heat. Separate digestion and distillation units; combination decked units (shown above). *Guaranteed* fume disposal on all models.

"LABCONCO" HEAVY DUTY MILL (upper right)

Micrometer adjustment permits an endless number of settings from powder-fine to coarse grind. Novel steel-and-leather wipers continuously sweep the grinding chamber clean. One h.p. motor gives this new streamlined mill the power to handle your "tough" grinding problems, day in, day out. A ½ h.p. unit also available.

DISTILLATION APPARATUS (lower left)

6 to 48 capacity, gas or electric heat. Built with supporting table and flask storage shelf, or less table for bench mounting. Thermo-siphon system of water circulation assures uniform and fast distillation. Thermo-water automatic regulation, if desired.

"LABCONCO" SPECIALIZED CARTS (lower center)

Save time, steps and breakage in your laboratory with special carts for carrying chemicals, flasks, glassware, etc. Complete line of 18 new carts, all of one-piece welded tube construction; nickel finish.

CRUDE FIBER CONDENSER (lower right)

A highly-efficient crude fiber condenser that minimizes frothing. Responds instantly to heat regulation. No troublesome hose connections. Made in 2, 4, and 6 capacity units.

WRITE TODAY FOR PICTURES, PRICES, FULL DETAILS

LABORATORY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
1115 HOLMES ST. KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

the new ACME *Elite* automatic electric water heater

fully approved by Underwriters' Laboratories

Specifications

18-8 Stainless Steel Cabinet—satin finish. • Dimensions: Height 16" × 12" wide × 7" deep. • Heating elements thermostatically controlled. • Operates on 110 Volts AC only. Consumes 1320 Watts. • Fiber Glass Insulation. • Vermin proof and fireproof. • Non-corrosive, heavy sheet copper tank pure tin lined, capacity two gallons. • Non-pressure. • Equipped with snap electric (toggle) switch, neon pilot light and 6-foot rubber covered cord and plug. Shipping weight 24 lbs. packed in strong carton.

Series 136-00

ACME is a top source of supply for Autoclaves, Water Baths, Incubators, Automatic Pipette Washers, Sterilizers, Cabinets, Shaking Machines, and other apparatus and equipment.

Write Dept. M for our new catalog

ACME LABORATORY EQUIPMENT COMPANY

506 W. 124th St., N. Y. 27, N. Y.

"SPECIAL AND USEFUL CHEMICALS"

ANTHRONE
COPPER SELENATE
1,2-CYCLOHEXANEDIONDIOXIME (NIOXIME)
2,4-DINITROFLUOROBENZENE
DITHIZONE
PYRIDINIUM BROMIDE PERBROMIDE (PBPB)
1,2,3,4-TETRACARBOXYBUTANE
THIOSALICYLIC ACID
TRANS STILBENE
TRICARBALLYLIC ACID
TRIIODOPHENOL

MANY OTHER CHEMICALS IN STOCK

For prompt service call Evergreen 6-1130

JASONOLS CHEMICAL CORP.

1085 Myrtle Ave. Dept. FM Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

Use this handy subscription form

JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION
Easton, Pennsylvania

Please accept my subscription to the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION for.....years.

( ) Remittance of $.....inclosed. ( ) Please send invoice.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

FIRM or COLLEGE.....

POSITION or TITLE.....

One year $5.00 Two years $5.00 Three years $7.00

On Canadian subscriptions add 50¢ yearly; on Foreign add $1.00

This book will be particularly welcome to those chemists and chemical engineers who are not connected with some large firm or organization employing a qualified translator. Anyone who needs to refer to Russian periodicals with reasonable frequency would find it well worth his while to study Russian for himself.

CHEMICAL RUSSIAN SELF-TAUGHT

James W. Perry

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Interest in Russia and its scientific developments has probably never been so keen as it is today. Many a chemist would like to be able to read about Russian technical advances in the original Russian, but is held back from attempting to learn the language by the apparent difficulty of the undertaking.

At the present time, when the study of Russian is being placed on an equal footing with that of French and German, especially for students majoring in science, the meagerness of good textbooks and good teachers is an acute problem. Any book that can alleviate this condition is to be greeted with enthusiasm. CHEMICAL RUSSIAN, SELF-TAUGHT goes a long way toward fulfilling the need of the student interested in studying scientific Russian.

The author is to be commended for having undertaken such a difficult work and for having produced such a good text. It can be recommended without question.
—*Scientific Monthly*

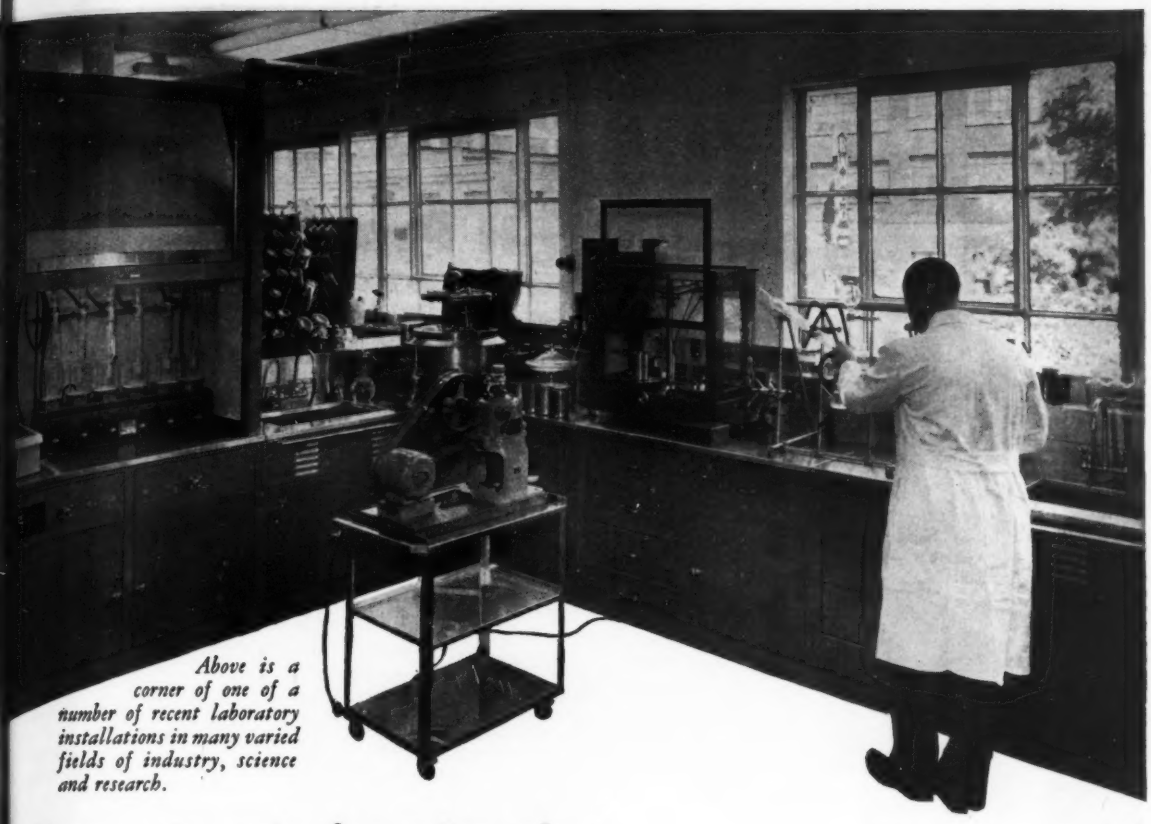
A most valuable book . . . of great aid and interest not only to the beginner but also to the more experienced linguist, who may not realize how many specialized meanings have been built into the scientific form of the language."—Henry M. Leicester, College of Physicians and Surgeons, San Francisco

Anyone devoting half an hour each evening to technical Russian could master it adequately in six months. . . . Any chemist interested in studying Russian should be much encouraged on reading the chapter entitled "Suggestions for Study Methods." Here the approach to study of Russian is analyzed logically and clearly. . . . In fact, this book would be a good investment even to those chemists who want to learn only enough Russian to read the titles of technical articles.
—*Chemical Engineering*

221 pages $3.00

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

2008 Northampton St. Easton, Pa.



Above is a corner of one of a number of recent laboratory installations in many varied fields of industry, science and research.

you can save by using aloe as your complete source for laboratory supplies

Whether you are expanding, buying replacement equipment, or planning a new laboratory, one complete source for your laboratory supplies saves you *dollars* through lower prices on quantity purchases . . . *time* in placing numerous orders . . . *manpower* in handling multiple shipments.

Furniture, Apparatus, Chemicals

Our complete stocks are geared to all your laboratory needs. Aloe's new stainless steel Moduline Furniture has already proved exceptionally satisfactory for the modern laboratory. Built in standard units, this furniture incorporates the savings of mass production with maximum versatility for long range planning.

Our apparatus stocks include a wide selection of items for routine and special work. Inorganic and organic chemicals, rare sugars, culture media, dyes and stains are always in stock.

Service Departments

We maintain a Planning Department for working up plans on new installations and a Research Laboratory to help locate unusual items or procedures, and in preparing special reagents. Both at your service without charge.

Supplementary Catalog

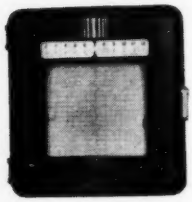
If you do not have on file a copy of our Supplementary Catalog No. 102A featuring Moduline Furniture and other important laboratory items, send for it today.

aloe scientific DIVISION OF THE A. S. ALOE COMPANY
5655 Kingsbury • St. Louis 12, Missouri

New Answers . . . to Present pH Problems

New Immersion Electrode Assembly uses no sampling line.

New lightweight Flow Electrode Assembly for sampling line measurements.



Two families of controllers for pH applications.

"Controllability Analysis" form for engineering data.

With brand-new developments in pH equipment, plus 26 years experience in pH instrumentation, L&N now has new answers to several important types of industrial pH problems. Furthermore, a unique, time-saving "Controllability Analysis" service quickly and accurately points to the control system which will solve the specific problem.

New developments in equipment cover both the electrodes which sense changes in the pH, and the housings or assemblies which hold the electrodes.

Entirely waterproof construction is featured in the new electrodes. It makes them ideal for humid or wet locations, since they are fully immune to electrical leakage as well as to penetration by process liquids.

One of the new assemblies is an immersion-type unit, to operate in tanks, reactors, etc.; it can even be totally submerged if necessary. It also operates in many places which formerly required a flow-type unit; in such cases it eliminates both the installation and the maintenance of sampling line, pump and accessories. It is made of light, corrosion-resistant plastic.

The other new electrode assembly features convenience and stability where a flow-type unit must be used. Made of plastic, it is light, small, easy to install and thoroughly dependable. Where plastic might not suit, we of course continue to supply assemblies of cast iron and/or Pyrex brand glass.

Two families of recording and controlling instruments are now available; the familiar, accurate and reliable Micromax and the newer but equally dependable Speedomax continuous-balance instrument. Both are available with either electrical or air actuated control systems.

For application engineering simply fill in one of our "Controllability Analysis" forms. Our engineers can then tell how closely pH can be held with either present or proposed plant layout. Let's get together on that pH problem! You will not be obligated; simply write to Leeds & Northrup Co., 4976 Stenton Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS · TELEMETERS · AUTOMATIC CONTROLS · HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Jrl. Ad N-96(6).

Gunnar Hägg

(See page 484)

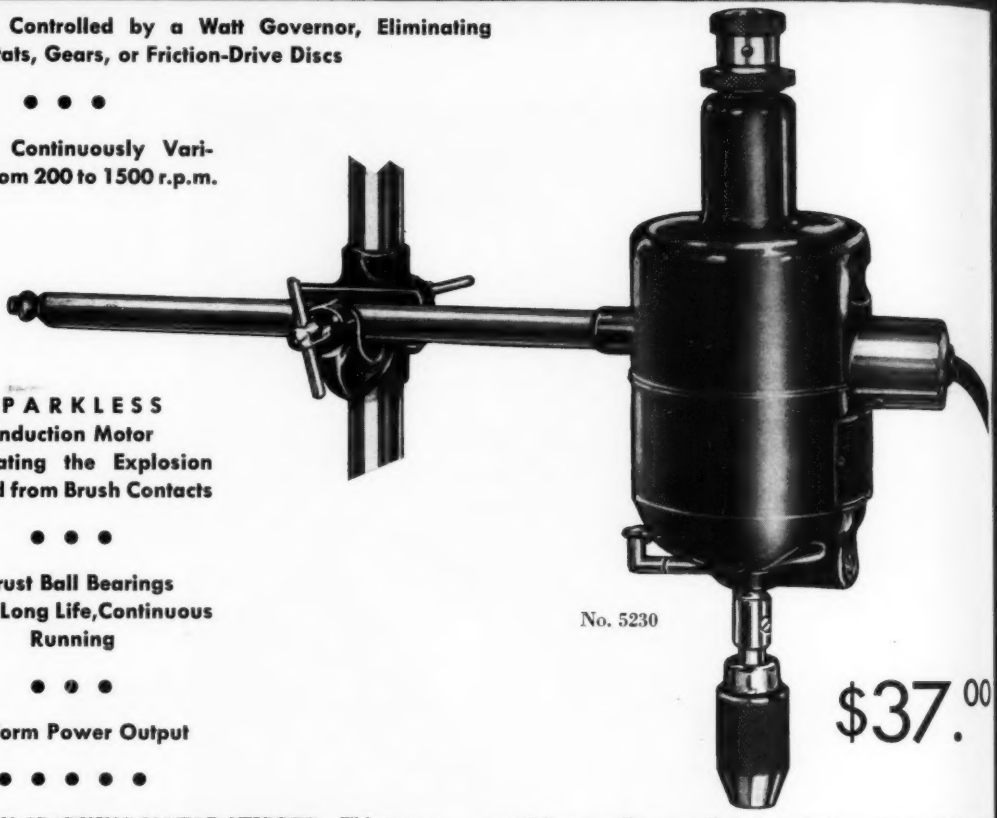
Efficient, Perfectly Controlled Motor Stirrer for Many Laboratory Applications

Especially adapted for use with explosive materials

Speed Controlled by a Watt Governor, Eliminating Rheostats, Gears, or Friction-Drive Discs

• • •

Speed Continuously Variable from 200 to 1500 r.p.m.



SPARKLESS Induction Motor Eliminating the Explosion Hazard from Brush Contacts

• • •

Thrust Ball Bearings Insure Long Life, Continuous Running

• • •

Uniform Power Output

• • • • •

No. 5230

$37.00

5230. NON-SPARKING MOTOR STIRRER. This motor stirrer is efficient and perfectly controlled. The motor is of the induction type and, having no brushes, eliminates one of the greatest dangers of explosion found in all other stirrers when used over such solvents as ether, alcohol, benzine, acetone, etc. The motor runs on the regular 60-cycle, 110-volt A.C. circuit, has practically the same power input at high or low speeds and will not burn out if stalled. A binding post is provided on the support rod of the motor and is thereby electrically connected through the motor shaft to the stirrer so that the latter can serve as the rotating anode in electrolytic analysis.

This is not a friction drive outfit, the stirring rod being direct-connected to the motor shaft by means of a chuck which takes any sized shank from 0 to 6.5 mm. and can be very tightly adjusted with the fingers. The speed of the motor is delicately controlled over a range from 200 to 1500 R.P.M. by means of a governor contained in the housing and activated by means of a very positive screw adjustment. The speed range is, therefore, from a minimum as low as ever desired up to the maximum speed of the motor. While the speed is manually controlled through the setting of the adjusting screw, the particular construction of the governor makes this speed control for a given setting automatic in that a decrease of speed (which might be due to an increase in viscosity of the liquid as the stirring progressed) brings the governor weights further in, thus reducing the friction between the control surfaces and automatically speeding up the motor. The reverse would be true in case the resistance to the stirring were suddenly or gradually lowered. In all other stirrers employing either the friction disc or the worm gear drive, there is no constancy of speed when variations of the line voltage or variations of the load occur.

The motor shaft is provided with thrust ball bearings, both top and bottom. The motor and governor have no wearing parts and the outfit will last for years. By arranging the angle of the motor shaft the stirring can be accomplished in any position desired. **Each, $37.00**

5230A. NON-SPARKING MOTOR STIRRER. Similar to No. 5230 but for 220-volt, 60 cycle A.C. circuit. A "step-down" transformer from 220 to 110 volts is provided in the line. **Each, $47.50**

W. M. WELCH SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Established 1880

1515 SEDGWICK STREET, Dept. D, - CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

Manufacturers of Scientific Instruments and Laboratory Apparatus

Editor's Outlook

It is not often that I use this page to discuss family matters. However, in these days in which awards are given for all sorts of meritorious service there is one group of people who deserve praise and appreciation which they seldom get. I want to drop a few words of appreciation to them.

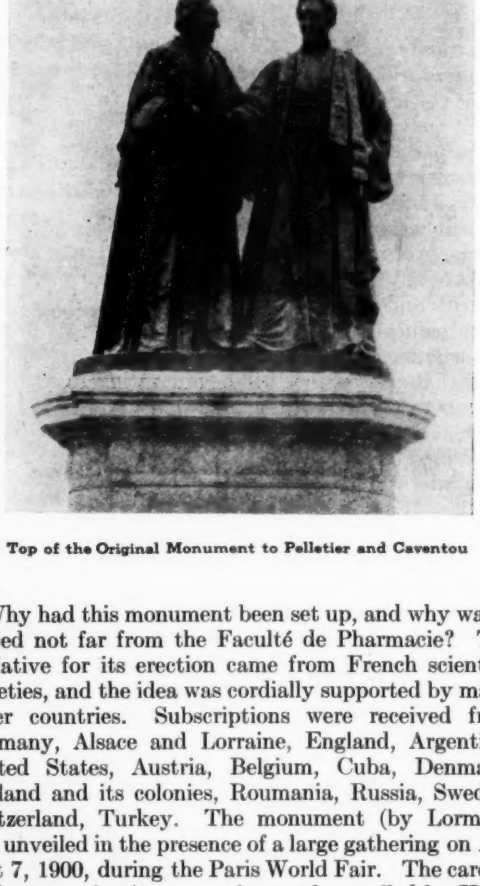
A publication such as This Journal, with a part-time, non-professional editor, cannot get along without a lot of help. I am sometimes amazed, always gratified, to discover how freely such help is given. This Journal does not have as complicated a "referee system" as do the professional research journals but it depends very definitely upon the advice and help of many of its friends in the choice and selection of its editorial material. Manuscripts of any size or potential importance are generally read by two or more competent and impartial reviewers before acceptance or rejection. The field of chemical education is so broad and diffuse that it is impossible for an article to be important or useful to all the readers—perhaps even to a majority. But we do expect that every article will be interesting and valuable to *some*. The editor cannot always trust his own judgment but must try to get the representative views of some of his friends.

Reading manuscripts for this purpose is a chore, although some of our reviewers are kind enough to say that they often find it interesting. But it takes time and must interfere with other more important duties. For the first few times there is perhaps a subtle feeling of flattery that one's opinion is respected enough to ask, but later one must certainly begin to wonder why he is continually being made "the goat." The fact that we seldom hear complaints must be evidence that a surprising number of people are seriously interested in the success of publications like ours and that they feel a certain professional responsibility for that success. In any event, such cooperation and community of interest is certainly very gratifying; indeed, we couldn't very well get along without it. If some of our collaborators should read this—as I hope they will—I want them to know that we are profoundly grateful.

JOSEPH PELLETIER AND JOSEPH CAVENTOU

MARCEL DELÉPINE
Paris, France
(Translated by Ralph E. Oesper)

Up to a few years ago in Paris, in the square where the Boulevard Saint-Michel and the Rues Auguste-Comte, Denfert-Rochereau, and Abbé de l'Epée come together, there stood a striking monument. Its two bronze statues depicted Pelletier and Caventou in academic dress. Only the stone pedestal of this memorial remains; during the German occupation the figures were removed and the metal was melted down, presumably for the manufacture of copper shell bands.



Top of the Original Monument to Pelletier and Caventou

Why had this monument been set up, and why was it placed not far from the Faculté de Pharmacie? The initiative for its erection came from French scientific societies, and the idea was cordially supported by many other countries. Subscriptions were received from Germany, Alsace and Lorraine, England, Argentina, United States, Austria, Belgium, Cuba, Denmark, Holland and its colonies, Roumania, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey. The monument (by Lormier) was unveiled in the presence of a large gathering on August 7, 1900, during the Paris World Fair. The careers of the two scientists were eloquently recalled by Henri Moissan, chairman of the subscription committee, and Leon Guignard, director of the École Supérieure de Pharmacie (since 1924 the Faculté de Pharmacie).

Since the war a new monument in honor of Pelletier and Caventou has been made. It was unveiled on March 2, 1951, and stands on the site of the former one. The artist wished to represent "la santé recouvrée" as a token of gratitude to the discoverers of quinine, whose medallions are placed on the sides of the pedestal.

This paper will give a short account of the exemplary lives of these two scientists and their accomplishments. Even though the discovery of quinine was the capstone of their careers, it should be noted that it was only one step in the course of their many successful and notable researches.

Joseph Pelletier was the grandson of Bertrand Pelletier, pharmacist at Bayonne, pupil and friend of the illustrious G. F. Rouelle (1703–70), who was also the teacher of Lavoisier. The father (1761–97), who likewise was named Bertrand, was also a pharmacist. His professional career was spent in Paris, where guided in the beginning by D'Arcet (Rouelle's son-in-law) he published some nice researches on tin, phosphorus and its derivatives, extraction of salt, etc. He was a member of the old Académie des Sciences, professor at the École Polytechnique, and member of various scientific or military commissions during the revolutionary period. Therefore, it is clear that Joseph Pelletier, who was born on April 22, 1788, in Paris, was raised in an atmosphere highly favorable to the development of any scientific aspirations, which a scion of such ancestors would presumably inherit.

After Rouelle died his widow assisted by her son and brother carried on the Rouelle pharmacy on the Rue Jacob until 1779. In 1794 she sold the business to Bertrand Pelletier, who had been her *proviseur* (manager) during the year before.

Joseph Pelletier began his pharmaceutical training in 1806 and quickly showed his excellence as a student. In 1807 he received the highest award in chemistry from the hands of Fourcroy, and the next year obtained similar prizes in botany and natural history. Such academic honors are well calculated to engender a student's self confidence, and often are the prelude to a brilliant career.

Pelletier's exceptional intelligence enabled him to earn quickly the degrees necessary to a teaching post in the École de Pharmacie. Pharmacien in 1809, Docteur ès Sciences in 1812, he was called in 1814, when only 26, as *adjoint* professor to Robiquet, who held the chair of natural history. Pelletier, as a former pupil of Haüy, was given charge particularly of mineralogy, but when Robiquet in 1824 was appointed administrator-treasurer of the school, Pelletier succeeded to his academic

position and lectured on the materia medica of all three natural kingdoms. He conducted his course for 15 years (1825–40) with much success, since the students were captivated by his animated and eloquent delivery. In addition, he took an active part in administrative affairs, and he must be counted, along with his friend Caventou, among those who little by little brought the reputation of the École up to the level of the other faculties.

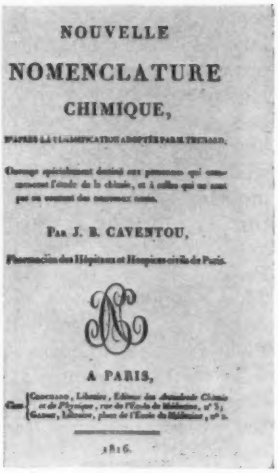
Pelletier's rapid advancement to the foremost posts in the teaching of pharmacy was doubtless a result of the prestige attached to his discoveries, whose merit was unhesitatingly acknowledged. He was elected to the Académie de Médecine in 1820, and became free associate of the Académie des Sciences in 1840. Neither his official post as professor nor his honors prevented him from actively practicing his profession; his apothecary was in the Rue Jacob.

Pelletier died on July 19, 1842, the victim of a cruel malady. His Christian resignation and philosophical serenity concealed his sufferings, because he did not wish his dear ones to suspect his excrutiating pain. The celebrated chemist, J. B. Dumas, who was then vice-president of the Académie des Sciences, pronounced the funeral oration in terms which, issuing from his eloquent lips, glorified the life and work of the illustrious deceased, who had been his friend and on occasions his collaborator (*1*).

Joseph Bienaimé Caventou came from a Poitou family; the grandfather was a master coppersmith at Poitiers. His father did not continue in this grade but, doubtless swept away by the patriotic impulse of the moment, he entered the armed services to become a pharmacist. Even at that time, the military pharmacy could point with pride to the reputations of some of its members, *e. g.*, Brongniart, Dizé, Cadet de Gassicourt, Parmentier. Caventou's father followed honorably in their footsteps, and his scientific accomplishments won him the title of correspondent of the Académie des Sciences. After serving in the armies of the Republic, he was assigned to the military hospital at Saint Omer, the capital of Pas de Calais. He married there and made this town his permanent residence. His son Joseph Bienaimé was born there on June 30, 1795.

After finishing the lower schools, Joseph began to study pharmacy with his father, but the latter decided that the young man ought to complete his training in Paris. In his memorial lecture of Caventou, Bergeron (*2*) tells of the journey of the young student. Leaving Saint Omer with very little in his purse, he decided to walk to the capital, a distance of more than 100 miles. Fortunately, before he had gone far, a fishcarrier, who was taking his wares from Dunkerque to Paris, offered him a place in the back of his cart, and so he arrived at his destination much sooner than he had dared hope.

He lodged with a pharmacist who was a friend of his father, and attended classes at the Faculté des Sciences and the École de Pharmacie. In 1815, he competed for the interneship in pharmacy and was awarded first place but, filled with patriotic fervor at Napoleon's return from Elba, the young man (he was only 20) enlisted as military pharmacist. He was sent to Waarden in Holland; the locality, surrounded by the enemy, owed to his ingenuity as chemist its escape from deprivation of drinking water and soap. After Waterloo (June 18, 1815) the siege was lifted and Caventou returned to Paris to resume his studies. In order to earn some money, he issued, through the generosity of a publisher, Mequignon-Marvis, a "Nouvelle Nomenclature Chimique" (1816). This book of 300 pages was a kind of dictionary, in which the author (then only 21) connected the new names with the old ones. For instance, carbon dioxide was formerly called gas sylvestre, sylvester spirit, fixed air, aërial acid, mephitic air, atmospheric acid, acid of chalk, acid of charcoal. Consequently, this table of synonyms made it easier to read the early writers. It went through several editions, a


NOUVELLE

NOMENCLATURE

CHIMIQUE,

PAR J. B. CAVENTOU,

A PARIS,

1816.

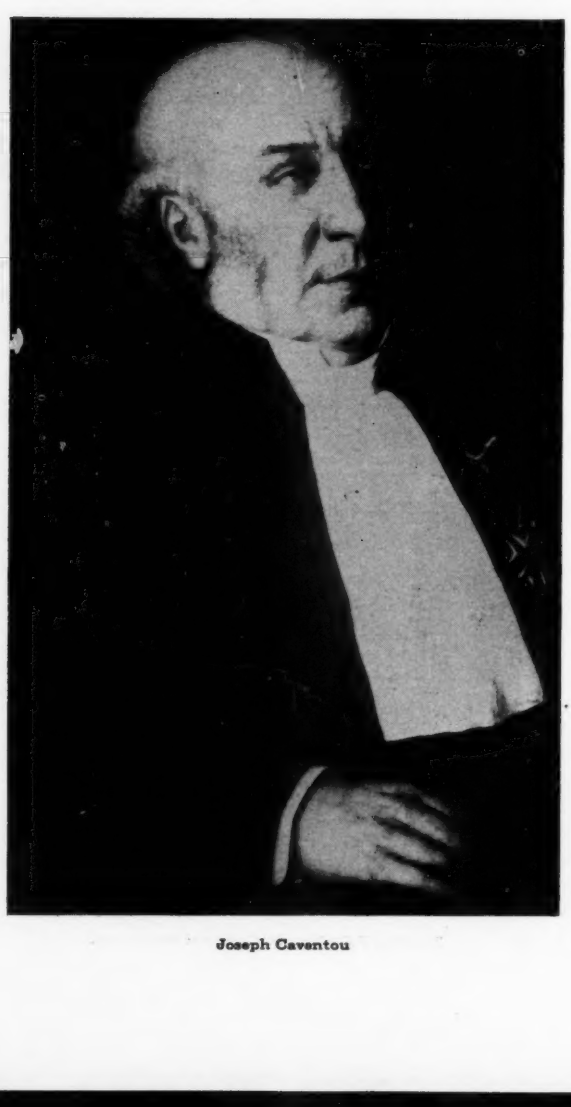
Title Page of Caventou's "Nouvelle Nomenclature Chimique"

L. G. L. Publicite, Paris

The New Pelletier and Caventou Monument

proof of its usefulness. However, the immediate monetary return was slight and after several months of privation he again was a candidate for the interneship. He succeeded, of course, and for the time being his needs were taken care of. His interneship brought him to the attention of the head men of the profession whose favor he quickly captured by his intelligence and industry. Moreover, he had at his disposal a laboratory in which he devoted himself to researches in organic chemistry. These brought him into contact with Pelletier, who by then was established on the Rue Jacob. Thus began an association which lasted until Pelletier's death. At the time of their first joint study (1817), Pelletier was 29 and Caventou 22.

From this time on, Caventou's university career was firmly established. Like Pelletier, he passed through the various academic grades with success. In 1820 he was elected to the Académie de Médecine; his father was made *correspondent* the next year. Because of his mastery of proximate analysis he was authorized in 1826 to deliver a course of special lectures in organic chemistry; this was the first course in organic chemistry given in Paris. In 1830 he became *adjoint* (assistant) professor and in 1835 there was finally created for him a chair of toxicology, which he occupied for 25 years. He retired voluntarily in 1860. Though he suffered a severe cerebral hemorrhage in 1874, he lived three years longer and died at the age of 82 on May 5, 1877. Like Pelletier he conducted a pharmacy; his was located on the Rue Gaillon.[1]



Joseph Caventou

Pelletier began his researches quite soon after he received his pharmacist licence (1809). He worked in his father's laboratory, which had already been made famous by Rouelle and Darcet the elder. He published several notes, among which particular interest attached to the studies which led him to his doctoral dissertation, namely, some persevering studies on a goodly number of gum resins: sagapenum, asafetida, opoponax, bdellium, myrrh, gum caragna, frankincense, etc. These studies were definitely conducted along lines quite different from those used by the early chemists, who employed almost exclusively destructive distillations, which yielded oils, empyreuma, volatile spirits, etc., and a residue (*catput mortuum*) characterized by its saline, tartarous, or caustic state. Pelletier, in contrast, applied successive solvents and so obtained different fractions. For example, opoponax yielded as many as ten different principles. Examination of the six papers which appeared in Volumes III, IV, and V of the *Bulletin de Pharmacie*, gives an idea of this type of investigation. Combined into a thesis (25 pages), these short accounts yielded a document which was accepted for his Docteur ès Sciences degree, which in those days was seemingly hedged about by a minimum of requirements.

As a student of Haüy, Pelletier presented a second thesis, known as the dissertation, which dealt with the value of physical characteristics used in mineralogy. In particular, he pointed out that an advantage can be gained from electrical conductivity.

Quite soon after his thesis was accepted, Pelletier published the following: a study of the compounds of gallic acid with vegetable materials (*3*); the analysis of sarcocolla (*4*); the chemical examination of several coloring matters derived from red sandalwood and alkanet (*5*); from turmeric (with Vogel) (*6*); and from olive gum (*7*). With this latter study he initiated the extraction of crystalline proximate principles. He gave the name *olivile* to a product obtained in this instance.

This brings the record up to 1817, when the first joint publication with Caventou appeared. It described the action of nitric acid on the nacreous material of human biliary calculi (cholesterol), and the new acid which results (*8*). There followed several other papers on croton oil, from which they separated crotonic acid (*9*); on ambergris, from which they isolated *ambreine*, an unsaponifiable substance resembling but not identical with cholesterol (*10*); on the coloring matter of cochineal, carmaine (*11*); on the pigment of

[1] Caventou's son Eugène was also a chemist; he was made a member of the Académie de Médecine during his father's lifetime.

leaves, chlorophyll (*12*); and later, in association with François, on the bitter principle of the cahinca root, which is due to the crystalline cahincic acid (*13*).

These scientists now embarked on the investigations in which they were going to display their real talents, namely, the field of the alkaloids. To gain a real appreciation of their work, it must be kept in mind that these studies were made 130 years ago. Scheele, likewise a pharmacist, had developed the method for isolating a number of vegetable acids, but these products had only a slight importance in comparison with the therapeutic properties of the plants from which they were obtained. In contrast, Derosne, Seguin, and then especially Sertürner, arrived progressively at the isolation of morphine. Sertürner (*14, 15*) announced that he had found "a new alkaline base, morphine, a very singular substance, which resembles ammonia, and which sheds some light on the other salifiable bases." Regarding its constituents, he wrote: "I have not had time to determine them; they are probably oxygen, carbon, hydrogen, perhaps also nitrogen." It is interesting to note that the presence of nitrogen did not make more of an impression. The existence of salifiable organic bases combining in a fixed proportion with mineral acids is so obviously comparable to the behavior of organic acids which, in a reverse sense, combine with mineral bases. This mental blindness extended even further. When Pelletier and Magendie obtained emetine from ipecacuanha (*16*) they stated that this substance yielded no ammonia when distilled, and consequently nitrogen did not enter into its composition. Later, at the discovery of strychnine in 1819, Pelletier and Caventou (*17*) again flatly declared regarding this base: "Distilled with copper oxide, it yields much carbonic acid and gives only traces of nitrogen, which we believe should be attributed to some particles of atmospheric air. Hence it is composed of oxygen, hydrogen, and carbon, and nitrogen does not seem to be one of its constituents." The same observations were later reported for brucine (*18*) and cinchonine (*19*). Bussy, who was then *préparateur* at the École de Pharmacie, was the first to prove the presence of nitrogen in morphine and to determine its quantity (*20*). His work is characterized by extraordinary attention to details and it is therefore recommended to beginners in organic chemistry, who need to learn and exercise the essential qualities of patience, skill, and precision. The word "precision" is not exaggerated here, since Bussy's figure, 4.5 per cent, agrees almost exactly with the theoretical nitrogen content, 4.6 per cent. This feat undeniably ranks as a prime discovery.

After this convincing piece of research it followed as a matter of fact that Pelletier could no longer maintain his opinion that these bases were nonnitrogenous. In collaboration with his friend J. B. Dumas, he therefore, in 1823, repeated his ultimate analyses, applying all the necessary refinements (*21*). This time quinine, cinchonine, brucine, strychnine, emetine, morphine, narcotine, and caffeine were all recognized to contain

Joseph Pelletier

nitrogen and in significant amounts. For instance, quinine was found to contain 8.45 per cent (theoretical value, 8.64 per cent).

To account for the inadequacy of the determinations by Pelletier and Caventou, Dumas and Pelletier stated in their paper: "It doubtless is surprising that the existence of nitrogen in the vegetable alkalies escaped Messrs. Pelletier and Caventou, as well as several other chemists who like they were occupied with the examination of these substances. . . . It seems, in fact, that this point is readily proved, but if we keep in mind the small amounts of the substances which they had at their disposal for this purpose in their first studies, it is easy to understand why the distillation in ordinary apparatus did not furnish them with very appreciable quantities of ammonia. . . . On the other hand, in the combustion with copper oxide, the ratio of carbonic acid to nitrogen is usually of a quite different order, which led those who observed this fact to ascribe it to the presence of atmospheric air in the tubes."[2]

Very much later, in 1832, Pelletier (*23*) analyzed aricine, piperine, ambreine, anchusic acid, santaline, olivile, etc. This time only the first two were found to contain nitrogen; the others did not.

Pelletier's first study of alkaloids was made in col-

[2] Actually, it is easy to detect the presence of nitrogen in several minutes with as little as 1 mg. of alkaloid (or even less). See (*22*).

laboration with François Magendie (1783–1855), the noted physiologist. They (*24*) found ipecacas to contain a particular substance, emetine, which was salifiable, showed alkaline properties, and clearly had the vomitive properties of ipecac. As in the case of morphine, it was possible here to find in a definite product the dominant qualities of the crude drug.

Two years later, in 1819, Pelletier and Caventou started their beautiful researches on the vegetable alkaloids by studying some strychnine plants (*25*). It is interesting to trace out one of their reasons for taking this direction. If one considers the members of a plant family, which through previous observations have been shown to possess the same medical virtues, it is likely that they contain the same proximate principles, whose intensity of action should be proportional to the amount present, or whose activity is due to one of them which has some well characterized dominant property. That is why they turned their attention to the Saint Ignatius bean (*Strychnos ignatii*) and to nux vomica (*Strychnos nux vomica*), which were both known to have marked tetanic effects. Having found the same alkaloid in these preparations they sought and found it also in snake wood (*Strychnos colubrina*), thus confirming the opinion of those botanists who regarded this plant as a strychnos. Pelletier and Caventou initially named this active vegetable principle *vauqueline*, in honor of the eminent chemist L. N. Vauquelin (1763–1829), but the commissioners of the Académie des Sciences thought "that a highly respected name ought not to be applied to a harmful principle." Consequently, the name *strychnine* was selected, indicating the botanical origin of the material. This latter name, in its turn, was criticized by Magendie, who preferred *tetanine* in view of its marked tetanic effects, just as *morphine* and *emetine* reflect the physiological characteristics of these substances. Subsequently, Pelletier and Caventou (*26*) discovered strychnine in *Strychnos tieuté* (*Upas tieuté*), but they found none in *Anthiaris toxicaria*.

It should be pointed out that they took pains to demonstrate that the toxicity of the strychnine from various botanical origins was identical. They expected to find strychnine also in the bark of the false angostura (*Brucea anti-dysenterica*), but instead they discovered that it contained a new alkaloid, namely, brucine (*27*).

Finally, with respect to strychnine, attention should be given to their paper on the methods used to extract this alkaloid (*28*). It was written to answer a colleague who claimed that he had not had to start with St. Ignatius's bean or nux vomica. The discordance arose from the fact that sometimes the brucine is very abundant.

Their celebrated work on cinchona is entitled, "Recherches chimiques sur les quinquinas" (*29*). It has several subdivisions: (*a*) Examen chimique de quinquina gris (*Cinchona condaminea*), (*b*) Examen chimique de quinquina jaune (*Cinchona cordifolia*), (*c*) Examen chimique de quinquina rouge (*Cinchona oblongifolia*).

With regard to (*a*), *i. e.*, gray cinchona, they tried particularly to repeat the work of Gomes, a Portuguese scientist, who had extracted from it a crystallizable substance called *cinchonin*, a name which was changed into *cinchonine*, since the ending *ine* had by this time been adopted for salifiable organic bases.

To obtain their cinchonine Pelletier and Caventou prepared an extract of gray cinchona and exhausted it with alkaline water. The insoluble portion contaminated with resin and fat was then treated with very dilute acid. The acid solution, after concentration, was mixed with an excess of very pure magnesia at a moderate temperature. After cooling the magma was washed with water, dried on the water bath, and then treated with alcohol. The alcoholic liquor on evaporation yielded a crystalline mass of cinchonine, which could then be purified.

It was by repeating this process, almost exactly, with yellow cinchona bark (*b*) that Pelletier and Caventou discovered quinine. There was this fundamental difference: instead of crystals, a transparent (yellowish) noncrystalline mass, much more soluble in ether than cinchonine, but, like the latter, producing well-crystallizing salts, was obtained.

The study of red cinchona bark (*c*) yielded both of the alkaloids at the same time.

At the close of their paper Pelletier and Caventou

Analyse des Observations de M. Double, *extrait de la* Revue Medicale, 6e. livraison, 1820;

Par M. Rouzet.

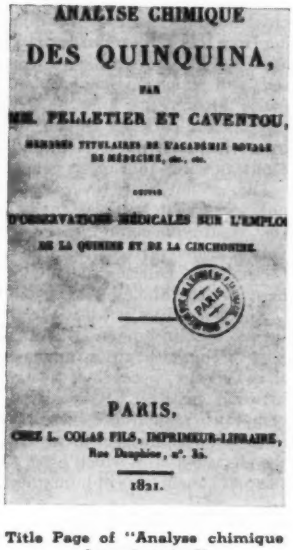
C'est dans les derniers jours de septembre et dans le courant d'octobre 1820, que M. Double a fait ses essais. On était alors, par rapport aux maladies régnantes, à la fin d'une catastase de fièvres intermittentes de divers types.

Première observation. — A la suite d'un séjour assez court dans la vallée de Palaiseaux (5 lieues nord-ouest de Paris) où les fièvres intermittentes étaient très-communes, la fille de chambre de M. D***, occupant une place importante dans l'université, contracta une fièvre intermittente tierce. A son arrivée à Paris, elle avait déjà eu trois accès bien complets, dont chacun avait duré de dix à douze heures. La malade n'éprouvait aucune douleur interne, ni pendant l'accès, ni hors de sa durée; il n'y avait point de symptômes d'irritation ni de gastricité. M. Double pensa que c'était le cas d'employer le nouvel alcali du quinquina. Il prescrivit donc neuf grains de sulfate de quinine, comme représentant la valeur environ d'une once de quinquina, à prendre en trois doses de trois grains chacune dans l'intervalle d'un accès à l'autre. L'accès suivant n'eut point lieu. Le lendemain et les deux jours suivans, le malade prit, matin et soir, une dose de quinine de quatre grains. Les six jours qui suivirent, elle continua la dose de quatre grains, mais le matin seulement. La fièvre n'a point reparu.

An Early Report on the Use of Quinine

It is interesting to note the incidence of fever in the Paris area.

gave a veritable dissertation on the usefulness of the extraction of proximate principles. By reason of the facts acquired through the employment of the whole drug (or of its crude extracts), there may be a tendency to question the possibility of replacing a drug by one of its proximate principles. If it is admitted that the associations such as are presented by plants are essential to their therapeutic action, it will be necessary "to ban the chemical sciences from the sanctuary of medicine." Pelletier and Caventou stated that experience ought to decide this matter, but from this time on they believed it "a fortunate circumstance that one could now administer the pure active principle in order to have it at its full power. Sometimes a patient cannot take an ounce of powder or a glass of liquid.... Moreover," they concluded, "we hope that some able practitioner, combining prudence with sagacity, will carry out therapeutic studies on the alkalies of cinchona, and thus give a medical utility to our work."


ANALYSE CHIMIQUE
DES QUINQUINA,
PAR
MM. PELLETIER ET CAVENTOU,
PARIS,
CHEZ L. COLAS FILS, IMPRIMEUR-LIBRAIRE,
1821.

Title Page of "Analyse chimique des quinquina"

Soon after the preparation of quinine sulfate was accomplished, Pelletier and Caventou published (1821), a book of 88 pages, entitled, "Analyse chimique des quinquina," followed by "d'Observations sur l'emploi de la quinine et de la cinchonine." This brochure contained a methodical examination of the principal pharmaceutical preparations which had cinchona as a base. Among the physicians who volunteered to give quinine a fair trial were Double, Fouquier, Chomel, Coutanceau, Magendie, Devèze, etc. The results were unequivocal. The patients' fevers were arrested and it was proved that quinine could advantageously take the place of the various powders and other nauseating cinchona preparations.

This publication was supplemented by chemical studies of gray, yellow, and red cinchona, and by analyses of other drugs called cinchonas. Papers were published by Pelletier alone on cinchona from Cartagena (*Portlandia hexandra*) which contains cinchonine and quinine; cinchona from Ste. Lucie or cinchona-Piton (*Cinchona floribunda*), which contains none (*30*); and quinanova, which contains only a particular acid, namely, quinovic acid (*31*).

In 1825 Pelletier, together with Petroz, studied a bark known as *Quina bicolorata;* neither quinine or cinchonine was found (*32*).

This same year Pelletier was able to announce (*33*) that he had finally obtained quinine itself in crystalline form. If the fact of obtaining a number of salts having a well-defined crystalline form put the chemists' conscience at rest "his mind could still not be fully satisfied," and therefore he was determined to obtain the crystallized base. He succeeded in this endeavor by dissolving the compound in 40–42 per cent alcohol, and allowing the solution to stand in a cold place.

Several years after the discovery of quinine, Pelletier and Caventou (*34*) addressed a letter to the members of the Académie des Sciences regarding the manufacture of quinine. This communication was prompted by their candidacy for the prize established by Baron Monthyon. Their letter is interesting because it shows the development of their discovery. With admirable disinterestedness, they described the method of preparation, whose principles were briefly outlined above. At first they made the quinine sulfate themselves, but as the demand increased, Pelletier, Robiquet, and Levaillant carried out this procedure on a large scale in their factories, and later they arranged for still other manufacturers to engage in this operation. Pelletier, Levaillant, and Delondre (associated with Pelletier) had each treated, in 1826, 159, 300 kg. of cinchona, which yielded an average of 23 g. of quinine sulfate per kg.

The authors of this letter pointed out that if there resulted an unlooked for market for the manufacturers, this industrial development should also be regarded as adding to the renown of France, and that, on the other hand, if, by reason of the fortunate applications of quinine sulfate, it could in 1820 be considered an important chemical discovery, it might be regarded as a capital advance in medicine.

The Monthyon prize of 10,000 francs (equals 2 million in 1950) was awarded by the Académie des Sciences to Pelletier and Caventou at its meeting on June 11, 1827. It is interesting to note the importance attached to quinine by the Académie, since at the same time it also conferred a medal of encouragement worth 2000 francs on Ossian Henri for having perfected the art of extracting quinine sulfate and for having greatly brought down the commercial price of this salt (*35*).

However, the use of this product did not spread as rapidly as the initial success had promised. Broussais, among others, feared the side effects on the digestive organs, and the respect for his authority was such that the military physicians—at the annexation of Algeria—hesitated to use this remedy, even though the army was being riddled by malaria to such an extent that the members of the legislative body proposed the abandonment of the occupation. Fortunately, a young army doctor, Maillot, did not hesitate to prescribe quinine sulfate. The finest reward which the soldiers could give to Dr. Maillot was certainly to refer to his as "the service where one no longer dies." Indirectly, this praise also honored the chemists responsible for the discovery of quinine, and equally it served to refute the pontifical and stubborn authority of Broussais.

The consideration of botanical families led Pelletier

and Caventou to a similar study of three colchicia: cevadilla (*Veratrum sabadilla*); white hellebore (*V. album*); and a meadow saffron or autumn crocus (*Colchicum autumnale*). This paper (*36*) appeared the same year as the study of cinchonas. They believed that all these plants contained veratrine, but it is now known that the alkaloid of the colchicum is not veratrine. This work preceded even the famous paper on the cinchonas.

In some instances, Pelletier published important studies alone. For example, black pepper (*Piper nigrum*) gave him a particular neutral crystalline material (*37*) (previously suspected by Oerstedt), which Pelletier named piperine or piperin. (This substance is now known to be an amide.)

He announced the discovery of an organic alkaline principle, different from picrotoxine, in cocculus indicus (*38*). This study was repeated with J. P. Coverbe; they discovered menispermine and paremenispermine (*39*). Under these circumstances, they stressed the fact that although not an alkaloid, picrotoxine represented the active principle of cocculus indicus.

Together with Coriol, Pelletier discovered a new base, which he named aricine (*40*). This was found in a bark coming from Africa or Peru, and exported as yellow cinchona. With Petroz, he took up the study of curare (*41*). Finally, although opium had already been the subject of numerous investigations, Pelletier succeeded, through nicely executed manipulations, in adding a new alkaloid to the list of those already known, namely, narceine (*42*).

In a study of the products derived from the treatment of resin (pine turpentine) for lighting by gas, Pelletier, in association with Ph. Welter (*43*), characterized, under the name *retinaphte*, a fraction, C_7H_8, whose theoretical relationship with the benzene compounds was clearly emphasized. This material was subsequently called toluene. With the same collaborator, he also studied the distillation of bitumens. Numerous liquid fractions were collected and analyzed; they were found to consist of hydrocarbons (*44*).

Two papers were published by his collaborators after Pelletier's death. He and Welter had studied the oily products which accompany the succinic acid when amber is destructively distilled (*45*). These are hydrocarbons boiling from 130° up to 400°; their carbon content runs from 88.6 to 90.5 per cent. Finally, with H. Deville (*46*), he distilled guaiac resin; among the products was an oil, $C_7H_8O_2$, which is nothing other than guaiacol.

From all that has been outlined above, it is apparent that Pelletier confined himself almost entirely to the organic field. However, one important paper of another kind should be noted. In this, "Facts relative to the history of gold," he showed that gold peroxide (tervalent Au) combines with bases (*47*), and also made numerous other judicious observations.

Some papers of minor importance which were published by Pelletier or Caventou will not be discussed here. It will only be pointed out that these two scientists were so modest and lacking in self-interest that their contemporaries admired them for these qualities. This attitude is well illustrated by the words of J. B. Dumas, who in his funeral oration for Pelletier said:

> Pelletier made a place for himself in science which cannot grow less. His discoveries are such that they cannot be effaced or diminished, because they are absolute discoveries. He discovered new compounds; he has given science some hitherto unknown substances, and as long as chemistry itself survives in the memory of men, the name of Pelletier will be spoken with respect and gratitude.
>
> How can it be otherwise, when we see this name, associated with one who shared his highest glories, when we see this name which is linked with the greatest discovery of modern therapeutics: sulfate of quinine.
>
> The thing of which Paracelsus and his disciples dreamed, this great art of extracting the quintessence from plants, of reducing large masses of repulsive pharmaceutical products to a hardly appreciable volume, this was the goal which Pelletier set for himself, and which he succeeded in reaching in a large number of cases, but never, it must be confessed, in a manner as fortunate or complete as when he accomplished the extraction of quinine from cinchona, in a celebrated research which established his reputation and that of his collaborator Caventou.
>
> Did we not hear, several years ago, when the Académie had not yet added Pelletier to its membership, the spokesman of the Monthyon commission solicit and obtain by a unanimous vote a grand prize as reward for this discovery by proclaiming the name of Pelletier and that of Caventou as worthy of a permanent place among the benefactors of humanity?
>
> And when it is recalled that the discoverers of quinine sulfate turned over to humanity in its entirety a discovery which could have brought them an immense fortune, and when it is known that Pelletier, because of this generosity, went through a period in which his own patrimony was endangered by an ungrateful competition, there are revealed in the beauty of this discovery, in the philosophic sentiment which presided at its publication, all the characteristics which justify in fact the placing of him among the real benefactors of humanity.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Institut Royal de France, Académie Royale des Sciences, "Funerailles de M. Pelletier," Firmin Didot, frères, Paris, 1842.
(2) Bergeron, "Éloge de Caventou," Masson et Cie, Paris, 1897.
(3) *Bull. Pharmacie*, **5**, 289 (1813).
(4) *Ibid.*, **5**, 5 (1813).
(5) *Ibid.*, **6**, 433 (1813).
(6) *J. Pharmacie*, **1**, 289 (1815).
(7) *Ibid.*, **2**, 337 (1816).
(8) *Ibid.*, **3**, 292 (1817).
(9) *Ibid.*, **4**, 289 (1818).
(10) *Ibid.*, **6**, 49 (1820).
(11) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **7**, 250 (1818).
(12) *J. Pharmacie*, **3**, 486 (1817).
(13) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **44**, 291 (1830).
(14) *Ann. Physik*, **55**, 67 (1817).
(15) Lockemann, G., J. Chem. Educ., **28**, 277 (1951).
(16) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **4**, 172 (1817).
(17) *Ibid.*, [2] **10**, 142 (1819).
(18) *Ibid.*, [2] **12**, 113 (1819).
(19) *Ibid.*, [2] **15**, 289–318; 337–65 (1820).
(20) *J. Pharmacie*, [2] **8**, 580–90 (1822).
(21) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **24**, 163–91 (1823).
(22) Delépine, M., *Bull. Soc. Chim.*, [5] **7**, 905 (1940).
(23) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **51**, 182–200 (1832).
(24) *Ibid.*, [2] **4**, 172 (1817).
(25) *Ibid.*, [2] **10**, 142–77 (1819).
(26) *Ibid.*, [2] **26**, 44 (1824).
(27) *Ibid.*, [2] **12**, 113 (1819).

(28) *J. Pharmacie*, [2] **8**, 305 (1822).
(29) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **15**, 289–318, 337–65 (1820).
(30) *J. Pharmacie*, [2] **7**, 101, 114, 302 (1821).
(31) *Ibid.*, [2] **7**, 109 (1821).
(32) *Ibid.*, [2] **11**, 449 (1825).
(33) *Ibid.*, [2] **11**, 249 (1825).
(34) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **34**, 331 (1827).
(35) *Ibid.*, [2] **35**, 197, 198 (1827).
(36) *Ibid.*, [2] **14**, 69 (1820).
(37) *Ibid.*, [2] **16**, 337 (1821).
(38) *J. Pharmacie*, **14**, 63 (1828).
(39) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **54**, 178 (1833).
(40) *J. Pharmacie*, **15**, 565 (1829).
(41) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [2] **40**, 213 (1829).
(42) *Ibid.*, [2] **50**, 240 (1832).
(43) *Ibid.*, [2] **67**, 269 (1838).
(44) *J. Pharmacie*, [2] **26**, 549 (1840).
(45) *Ann. chim. phys.*, [3] **9**, 89 (1843).
(46) *Ibid.*, [3] **13**, 247 (1845).
(47) *Ibid.*, [2] **15**, 5 (1820).

THE SEPARATION OF ANIONS BY PAPER PARTITION CHROMATOGRAPHY[1]

WILL S. DeLOACH[2] and CHARLES DRINKARD[3]
Huntingdon College, Montgomery, Alabama

A PROCEDURE has been described by Frierson[4] for the separation of cations by paper partition chromatography. This procedure has been adapted to the separation of a group of anions consisting of phosphate, arsenate, sulfide, ferricyanide, ferrocyanide, and iodide ions. These ions were chosen because they are common ones that give colored precipitates with silver ion.

The separation was carried out in a can about 50 cm. tall and 15 cm. in diameter. The can was covered with a piece of cardboard during use. A graduated cylinder of suitable height was placed inside the can to serve as a support for a Petri dish which held the developer. A mixture of 40 per cent of *n*-butanol, 40 per cent of ethanol (95 per cent), and 20 per cent of water by volume was used as the developer.

A strip of filter paper 25 cm. long and about 2 cm. wide was notched on each side about 1 to 2 cm. from one end. This notching narrowed the width of the paper at that point and so restricted the flow of the developer. The solution of the ions, which was 0.5 *M* with respect to each anion, was put on the paper strip about 1 to 2 cm. from the notch on the long side by means of a dropper that had been drawn out to a fine point. The strip of paper was placed on a blotter and the dropper containing the solution was drawn quickly across the strip to form a line straight across and about 0.1 cm. in width. Too wide a line caused the bands to be too wide and not well defined. The line should be uniform in width. There was a tendency for a wide spot to form at the edge where the dropper first touched the strip. This was overcome by pressing the strip firmly against the blotter. The strip of paper was then folded between the notch and the line of solution and the short end hung over the edge of the Petrie dish and dipped into the developer. The long end of the strip then hung, without touching anything, in the can. As many strips could be developed at once as the dish would hold without crowding. After the strips were placed, the can was covered and allowed to stand for 20 to 24 hours at a temperature of 20° to 25°C. During this time the anions were moved down the strip and separated. The strip was then removed, dried with a hot air blast, and sprayed with 0.1 *M* silver nitrate solution from an atomizer. Bands of colored precipitates formed to show the locations of the anions. A blank was run to detect any bands due to impurities. None was found.

The order of separation, from top to bottom, was: ferrocyanide, ferricyanide, sulfide, arsenate, phosphate, and iodide. The ferrocyanide appeared on spraying with silver nitrate solution as a 2-mm. light green band with a light yellow band below and adjoining it. The ferricyanide appeared as a 2-mm. orange band just below the ferrocyanide. The sulfide appeared as a 5-mm. gray-brown band. The arsenate appeared as a 1-cm. red-brown band. The phosphate appeared as a very light 1-cm. band that darkened fast on exposure to light of the room. The iodide appeared as a 1-cm. yellow band that darkened slowly on exposure to light of the room. The approximate Rf values of these ions at 30°C. are: ferrocyanide, 0.12; ferricyanide, 0.15; sulfide, 0.16; arsenate, 0.26; phosphate, 0.37; and iodide, 0.92. Temperature change caused considerable variation in the rate of movement of the ions but did not change the order.

[1] This paper is based on work done by Charles Drinkard in a senior course in Independent Study.

[2] Present address: Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus, Mississippi.

[3] Present address: Department of Chemistry, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama.

[4] FRIERSON, W. JOE, AND MARY JO AMMONS, THIS JOURNAL, 27, 37–8 (1950).

A GRAPHICAL FREE ENERGY APPROACH TO UNARY SYSTEMS

NORMAN O. SMITH
Fordham University, New York, New York

It is well known that the significance of many important thermodynamic relations is more likely to be appreciated if they are interpreted graphically, and it occurred to the writer that the concept of free energy could be so interpreted to the student's benefit. Experience shows that equations such as the variation of free energy with pressure or with temperature will not be regarded as mere mathematics if one utilizes the following simplified treatment of Gibbs' thermodynamic surfaces,[1] particularly if the treatment is correlated with the familiar unary or one-component phase diagrams, as shown below, thereby making the free energy function more vivid.

The equation relating infinitesimal changes in the free energy (F), pressure (P), and absolute temperature (T) of a closed system of volume V, and entropy S, in equilibrium with its surroundings, namely,

$$dF = VdP - SdT, \qquad (1)$$

may be used as the starting point. While this relation is valid for *any* such closed system it is convenient here to confine its application to one-phase unary systems. With these in mind the variation of the free energy with pressure at constant temperature is given accordingly by $(\partial F/\partial P)_T = V$. Free energy must increase, therefore, with pressure, at constant temperature, because V is always positive. It follows by differentiation that $(\partial^2 F/\partial P^2)_T = (\partial V/\partial P)_T$, which is, however, always negative by everyday experience. We see, then, that if F be plotted as ordinate against P as abscissa for a closed system at a given temperature a curve will result having a positive slope, the slope decreasing with increasing pressure. Furthermore, since $(\partial V/\partial P)_T$ decreases with increased pressure (for compressibility decreases with rise of pressure) the above-mentioned slope will decrease with rise of pressure more slowly at higher pressures than at lower. This leads us to the general isothermal free energy curve in Figure 1, the slope approaching zero as pressure is increased indefinitely. The absolute values of the ordinates are, of course, unknown.

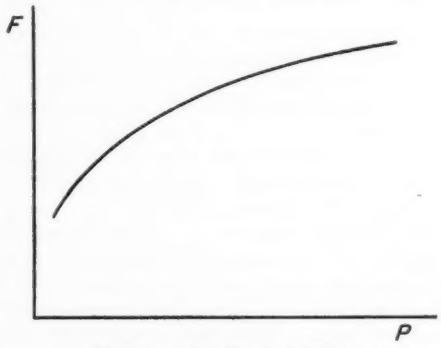


Figure 1. Free Energy Isotherm

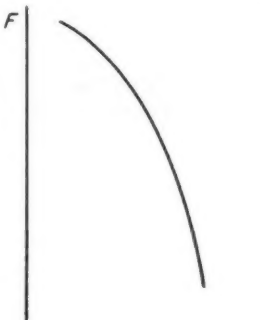


Figure 2. Free Energy Isobar

The variation of free energy with temperature at constant pressure, which also follows from equation (1), namely, $(\partial F/\partial T)_P = -S$, may be treated graphically in a similar manner. Entropy is regarded as a positive quantity and therefore a plot of F versus T for a given pressure will have a negative slope. This slope also decreases *algebraically* with rise in temperature because $(\partial^2 F/\partial T^2)_P = -(\partial S/\partial T)_P = -C_P/T$ where C_P is the heat capacity at constant pressure. The slope, however, is negative, so that its *numerical* value *increases* with rise in temperature. Moreover, since T increases more rapidly than C_P with rise in temperature, the slope changes more slowly at higher than at lower temperatures. These facts are represented in the isobaric free energy curve of Figure 2.

These variations of free energy with pressure and temperature may now be embodied in a three-dimensional plot, shown schematically in Figure 3, to give a curved free energy surface which is convex from above. Clearly, any horizontal section of the surface corresponding to a fixed value of F will give a curve with slope given by $(\partial P/\partial T)_F = S/V$ as required by equation (1). It may be remarked here that whether we regard absolute free energy values as being positive or negative is a matter of convention. In the accompanying figures positive values have been implied but the essentials of the present discussion are independent of the convention chosen.

The above considerations have been confined, as already stated, to any one-phase, one-component system, whether solid, liquid, or vapor, and any one of these three will have a free energy surface such as that of

[1] Gibbs, J. W., "Collected Works," Longmans, Green, and Co., Inc., New York, 1928.

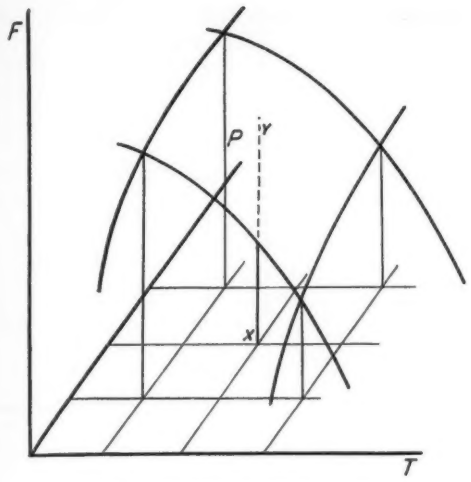


Figure 3. Free Energy Surface

Figure 3, although only a portion of that surface may be realizable experimentally because of the limited range of temperature and pressure over which that particular phase is stable. The range of conditions for stability will be considered below.

Another feature of a plot such as Figure 3 was pointed out by Gibbs.[2] If at the point y a tangent plane to the surface be drawn the intercept of this plane on the F axis gives the value of the internal energy of the phase at the pressure and temperature of y. This may be shown by reference to Figure 4 as follows:

Let y be the point of contact of the tangent plane yBCD. Now

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{OC} &= \overline{QJ} = \overline{QG} - \overline{JG} = \overline{QG} - (\overline{JD} - \overline{GD}) \\ &= \overline{QG} - \overline{JD} + \overline{GD} \\ &= \overline{QG} - (\partial F/\partial P)_T(\overline{CJ}) + (\partial F/\partial T)_P(\overline{yG}) \\ &= F - VP + (-S)(-T) = F - PV + TS\end{aligned}$$

where F, V, P, S, and T refer to point y. But $F + TS = H$, the heat content. Therefore $\overline{OC} = H - PV = E$, the internal energy.

We may now correlate the above discussion with unary phase diagrams. Imagine a unary system which forms only one solid and one liquid, and, of course, only one gas phase. Each of these three will have its own F surface which, when plotted on the same set of coordinate axes and for the same quantity of substance (one mol, for example) will intersect the other two. This is because, at any given temperature and pressure, the slopes are different, for the molar volumes and entropies are different in the three states. Any vertical line, such as xy of Figure 3, corresponding to a given temperature and pressure, will cut each surface at a point representing the free energy of the respective states, and, since in a unary system that phase with the lowest molar free energy is the stable one, the first surface to be cut by the line xy as it is produced upward gives the stable phase. Furthermore, since any two such surfaces will intersect along a space curve the latter gives the values of F, P, and T for the coexistence of the phases for such surfaces.

This will be made clearer by Figure 5 which shows two F surfaces intersecting along the space curve ab. *For the temperature and pressure* of point M, since MF' is less than MF'', the state of aggregation corresponding to the surface on which F' lies is more stable than that

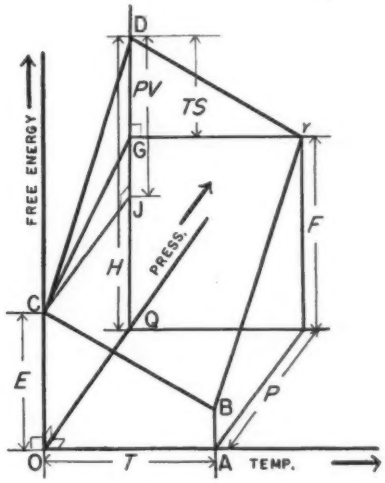


Figure 4.

for F''. It may be noted that the situation is reversed for point N. If, now, we visualize the upper surface as one for vapor and the lower as one for liquid, the line ab gives the conditions of F, P, and T for their coexistence, and the projection of ab on the P-T plane is nothing more than the familiar vapor pressure curve of the liquid. As such the relation between P and T should be

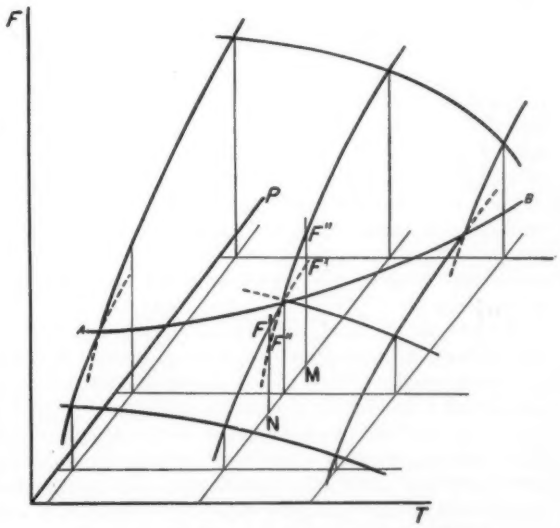


Figure 5. Conditions for Coexistence of Two Phases

[2] Gibbs, J. W., *loc. cit.*, Vol. 1, p. 116.

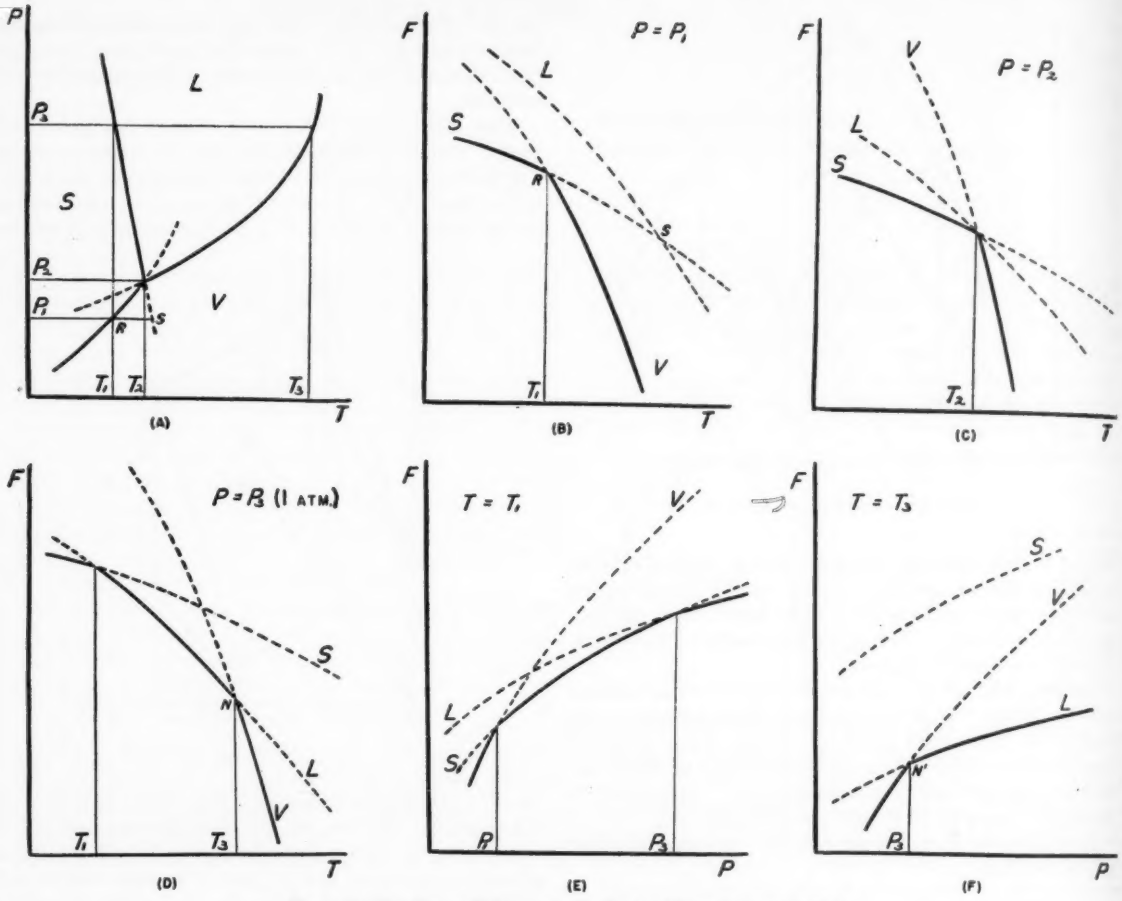


Figure 6. Free Energy Relations in the System Water (schematically)

given by the Clapeyron equation, and this may be shown immediately by writing equation (1) for each surface and equating dF_{vapor} and dF_{liquid} (since $F_{\text{vapor}} = F_{\text{liquid}}$ on *ab*), yielding $dP/dT = \Delta S/\Delta V$, where $\Delta S = S_{\text{vapor}} - S_{\text{liquid}}$ and $\Delta V = V_{\text{vapor}} - V_{\text{liquid}}$. It may be pointed out, too, that as one passes from *a* to *b* the values of *F* decrease, for, with liquid-vapor equilibria, the increasing effect on *F* of increased pressure is more than offset by the decreasing effect of increased temperature.

The foregoing arguments can obviously be extended readily to as many surfaces as there are phases of the substance. Four surfaces, for example, would be required for a substance which exhibits two allotropic solid forms.

In order to avoid visualizing the intersection of several surfaces in three dimensions we may draw isobaric and isothermal sections of the *F-P-T* model. This is illustrated as follows for the substance water. Figure 6 (*a*) is its familiar phase diagram (schematically) and Figures 6 (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*) typical isobaric sections for pressures P_1, P_2, and P_3, respectively. The sections of surfaces for solid, liquid, and vapor are labeled *S*, *L*, and *V*, respectively. For a given temperature on each isobar it will be noted that *numerically* the slope for vapor > slope for liquid > slope for solid, for this is the relative magnitude of the entropies. The unbroken portions of these curves, being those of least free energy for the given temperature and pressure, represent the stable phases, and the broken lines, therefore, metastable phases. (The reverse was true for Figure 5.) A point of intersection of two unbroken lines is a stable two-phase system, for example *r* in Figures 6 (*a*) and (*b*); point *s* is, correspondingly, a metastable equilibrium. If the pressure P_3 corresponds to one atmosphere it is evident that the temperatures T_1 and T_3 in Figure 6 (*d*) are 273° and 373°K., respectively. Figures 6 (*e*) and (*f*) are typical isothermal sections of the model for temperatures T_1 and T_3, respectively, of Figure 6 (*a*). For these, at a given temperature and pressure, the slope for vapor > slope for solid (ice) > slope for liquid, because this is the relative magnitude of the molar volumes. (Ice contracts on melting.) The interpretation of these isotherms and their relation to the phase diagram is apparent. For most substances, of course, the molar

volume for liquid is greater than that for solid at a given temperature and pressure so that the order of the slopes in the isotherms is different from that shown. The sketching of these and their correlation with the corresponding phase diagram is left as an exercise for the student. A similar assignment might be made of the system sulfur using the well-known phase diagram with three stable triple points.

The behavior at the critical point deserves special mention.[3] In unary systems critical phenomena are known only between liquid and vapor. Referring, then, only to the F surfaces of these two, if the F-T isobars such as Figure 6(d) were drawn for gradually increasing pressures we should find that the discontinuity in the slope at n, where the L and V curves intersect, would just disappear in the critical pressure isobar, making the two curves identical at all higher pressures. Similarly, if F-P isotherms such as Figure 6 (f) for gradually increasing temperatures were drawn, the discontinuity in the slope at n' would just disappear in the critical temperature isotherm. In terms of the F surfaces, ab in Figure 5 would come to an abrupt end at the critical point because the liquid and vapor surfaces have merged there to become a surface for fluid.

[3] *Cf.* J. C., SLATER, "Introduction to Chemical Physics," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1939, p. 174.

A THERMOREGULATOR FOR GAS-HEATED BATHS

JOHN A. BROWN
Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia

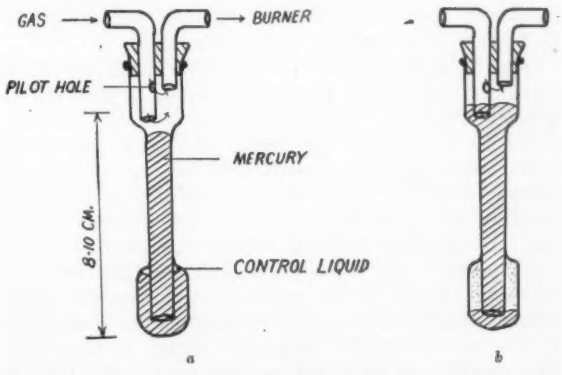
THIS regulator is designed to control the flow of gas to a Bunsen burner heating a constant-temperature bath which must have a moderate degree of regulation. It is based upon a mercury-valve action, controlled by the vaporization of a "control liquid" boiling at the temperature desired for the bath.

Operation is as follows: With the bath cooler than the desired temperature, the regulator is as in a, with gas flowing freely through it. When the temperature reaches the boiling point of the control liquid, this liquid vaporizes, forcing the mercury up into the upper chamber and cutting off the gas, as in b. A pilot hole in the inlet tube keeps the burner lighted.

Construction and dimensions are given in the figure. These dimensions are not critical, but a few design considerations should be borne in mind: (1) The volume of the control liquid must be enough so that its vapor will nearly fill the bulb when hot. (2) The bulb must be large enough so that the mercury forced out of it will rise far enough into the upper chamber to cut off the gas. (3) The stem may be any length, but it should be entirely inside the bath, in order to avoid heat conduction and cooling of the control liquid. Note also that the longer the mercury column, the higher the boiling point of the control liquid. (4) The pilot hole should be large enough to give a flame which will allow the bath to cool very slowly.

Advantages of this regulator are simplicity of construction, self-adjustment, and lack of need for calibration. It can be built by ordinary glassblowing techniques; any excess control liquid simply bubbles out the first time the regulator is used; and the control temperature is fixed by the boiling point of the liquid used.

Regulation is only moderate. It has been found easy to control a bath to within one degree with no special precautions. Probably it would do somewhat better than this with proper precautions.



No great amount of originality is claimed for this regulator. The author has seen other gadgets using the boiling-point principle, but no regulator like this.

A COURSE IN INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS

L. G. BASSETT, J. H. HARLEY,[1] and S. E. WIBERLEY
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York

THE past decade has witnessed a remarkable resurgence in interest in analytical chemistry. That "rare bird," the analytical chemist, has at last achieved recognition as an indispensable member of the research team which is used today to attack a complex problem of modern chemistry in any of its branches. The increasingly important role of the analytical chemist in industrial chemistry has been discussed by C. Rosenblum (*1*).

The increased prestige of the analytical chemist may be attributed, in part, to his considerable success in solving the difficult analytical problems which have been presented by the sudden demand for formerly seldom used or unknown materials such as the antibiotics, and uranium and the newer elements formed from it by transmutation. Much of this success has been achieved by the development of new physical methods of analysis. These methods, commonly called instrumental methods because of the necessary emphasis on instrumentation, have opened a new field to the analytical chemist, and have greatly broadened his vision.

The present widespread interest in instrumental methods is indicated by current analytical literature. A survey (*2*) for the year 1946 showed that 56 per cent of all research papers on the broad subject of chemical analysis dealt with instrumental methods. The annual reviews of analytical chemistry which appear in *Analytical Chemistry*, beginning with the year 1949, devote more than half of the total space to discussions of instrumental methods of analysis. G. Ewing (*3*) has recently described in THIS JOURNAL an undergraduate course in special methods of analysis involving the utilization of several instrumental methods.

The colleges and universities have been quick to recognize the need for providing training in this rapidly growing field, but they are confronted with difficult problems in fulfilling the need. It is not easy to fit new courses into an already crowded curriculum especially since it is recognized that training in the older, so-called wet methods, must not be abandoned. Then too, instrumental methods require instruments which are expensive, and which are so complex that they can rarely be made in the ordinary departmental shop. Educational institutions will require financial assistance if they are to supply adequate training in this field. The problem of financing modern instrumentation in academic institutions has been discussed editorially by W. J. Murphy (*4*). In spite of these difficulties academic training is now being provided. A survey of the teaching of instrumentation made in 1947 by the Fisher Scientific Company (*5*) showed that in 167 institutions more than one-third already were giving a specific, separate credit course in instrumentation. An additional one-third stated that they fully expected to offer such a course not later than the spring term of 1948.

Since 1946 the chemistry department of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute has offered a four-semester-hour course in instrumental analysis. Each week two hours are spent in the classroom and two three-hour periods in the laboratory. The course is required for undergraduate chemists (approximately twenty students) in the first semester of the senior year, and is offered as an elective for chemical engineers or others who have the prerequisites of two semesters each of analytical, organic, and physical chemistry. A similar course is required of first-year graduate students who have not had equivalent training in their undergraduate work. It will be noted that the course is given at a time which will permit those interested to continue work in the field in the form of a research thesis. In addition it has been found that students doing a thesis in fields other than analytical chemistry have made use of the methods and techniques acquired during the course. Most of the research topics of the physical chemists, particularly in kinetics, require analytical measurements. The techniques of absorption spectroscopy are valuable to the synthetic organic chemist in determining the structures of the compounds that he has made. The experimental projects of the chemical engineer often require the use of analytical methods. Experience at Rensselaer has shown that once a student has had a course in instrumental analysis, he no longer approaches an instrument with fear and trembling, but rather fondly regards it as a possible solution to his particular problem.

A course in instrumental analysis can conveniently be divided into three parts, absorption spectroscopy (including fluorometry), emission spectroscopy, and electrometric procedures. Each of these fields is considered in turn below. The actual experiments, the equipment used, and the results obtained by students are discussed in some detail.

ABSORPTION SPECTROSCOPY

The first experiment is a qualitative study in the ultraviolet. A Beckman Model DU Spectrophotometer equipped with a hydrogen-lamp source is used. The student is given an unknown sample of a simple

[1] Present address: United States Atomic Energy Commission, New York, New York.

aromatic organic compound such as toluene or benzene, and some iso-octane purified by the conventional silica gel treatment (*6*). Using solutions approximately 1 per cent by volume of the aromatic compound in iso-octane, the ultraviolet spectrum is obtained from 200 to 400 millimicrons at wave-length intervals dependent upon the absorption peaks obtained. Then, using the American Petroleum Institute series of ultraviolet spectra, the student identifies his unknown.

The second experiment is a quantitative determination of manganese in steel by photometric measurements in the visible region of the spectrum. Each student is given an analyzed steel of manganese content unknown to him. Standard samples containing a half-gram sample of ingot iron and known amounts of a standard manganese solution are then prepared by the student. The unknown is treated along with these standards in 250-ml. pyrex volumetric flasks using the conventional treatment of solution in an acid mix consisting of equal parts of nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and water followed by oxidation with potassium periodate and subsequent dilution. The absorption spectra of one of the known samples and of the unknown solution are measured on both a Beckman Model B Spectrophotometer and a Coleman Model 10S Spectrophotometer from 350 to 1000 millimicrons. The wave length at which the maximum absorbance occurs is noted and appropriate filters are selected for the Klett-Summerson and Evelyn filter photometers. Calibration curves are prepared on all four instruments, and the per cent of manganese in the unknown sample is determined. Colorimetric measurements of the unknown, and an appropriate standard are also made with a Duboscq colorimeter. The use of several types of instruments (colorimeter, filter photometer, and spectrophotometer) enables the student to appraise the assets and defects of each type. Table 1 shows typical student results obtained on representative unknown samples on the various instruments mentioned. The deviation between the maximum and minimum values reported by the large number of students is surprisingly small for each of the instruments used except for the visual type Duboscq colorimeter.

TABLE 1
Manganese Results on Steel Samples

% Mn, Thorn Smith value	No. of student Determinations	Manganese, %				
		Duboscq	Klett-Summerson	Evelyn	Coleman	Beckman
0.28	10	Max. 0.30	0.30	0.29	0.30	0.29
		Min. 0.25	0.24	0.28	0.28	0.29
		Av. 0.28	0.28	0.29	0.29	0.29
0.42	10	Max. 0.48	0.43	0.42	0.46	0.44
		Min. 0.38	0.37	0.38	0.38	0.38
		Av. 0.42	0.41	0.41	0.42	0.42
0.61	10	Max. 0.78	0.64	0.64	0.63	0.63
		Min. 0.44	0.58	0.61	0.58	0.61
		Av. 0.62	0.62	0.62	0.61	0.62
0.74	10	Max. 0.82	0.78	0.77	0.77	0.78
		Min. 0.68	0.71	0.72	0.74	0.73
		Av. 0.74	0.73	0.74	0.75	0.75
0.80	5	Max. 1.01	0.80	0.81	0.84	0.84
		Min. 0.80	0.76	0.76	0.74	0.75
		Av. 0.86	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.81
0.86	9	Max. 0.96	0.90	0.91	0.91	0.92
		Min. 0.82	0.85	0.81	0.86	0.89
		Av. 0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.91

In the third experiment, the student measures the absorption spectrum of an organic compound in the infrared region using a Perkin Elmer Model 12B Recording Infrared Spectrometer. The wave lengths of

Figure 1. Student Obtaining an Infrared Spectrum Using an Infrared Recording Spectrometer

the absorption bands are obtained from the prism calibration curves, and the student then identifies the functional group frequencies present by referring to tables such as those published by Barnes, Gore, Stafford, and Williams (*7*), Thompson (*8*), and Colthup (*9*). The organic compounds selected for the undergraduate student are ones which have several functional groups. In the case of the graduate student, particularly an organic major, the student is allowed to select his own sample since often he has several unknowns which he is anxious to study. Such a method as this reveals to the student not only the benefits but also the limitations of infrared spectroscopy as a qualitative tool.

The final experiment in absorption spectroscopy is a quantitative fluorometric determination. Fluorescence is caused by the absorption of ultraviolet light and emission of this energy in the form of visible light. As a practical application of fluorescence in instrumental analysis, a determination is made of aluminum in steel using a method developed in this laboratory. The instrument used is a Klett Fluorometer, Model 2070. Using a Vycor beaker, a one-gram sample of steel is dissolved in an acid mixture containing nitric acid, perchloric acid, and water. The sample is heated until fumes of perchloric acid appear, and then fumed for approximately five minutes, cooled, and diluted to 250 ml. An aliquot is selected dependent upon the suspected aluminum content, electrolyzed with a

Figure 2. A Student Obtaining an Ultraviolet Spectrum

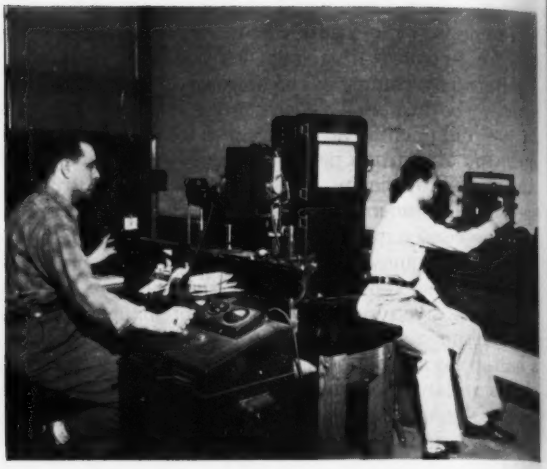


Figure 3. General View of the Emission Spectroscopy Laboratory

mercury cathode, and treated with 8-hydroxyquinoline and chloroform as described by Wiberley and Bassett (*10*). However, in place of the colorimetric measurement described in their procedure, a fluorometric measurement is made on the chloroform solution of the aluminum quinolate. This method has advantages over the colorimetric method in that a smaller sample may be taken for electrolysis, and small amounts of titanium and vanadium do not interfere. Some of the equipment used by the students in our absorption spectroscopy laboratory may be seen in Figures 1 and 2.

EMISSION SPECTROSCOPY

Qualitative Analysis. The instrument used is a Baird 3-meter Grating Spectrograph. The student is given an unknown brass sample and a sample of R. U. powder. R. U. powder is a standard sample first made by J. W. Ryde and H. C. Jenkins of the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company, Wembley, England, and is marketed in this country through Jarrell-Ash Company in Boston, Massachusetts. It consists of a base mixture of calcium, magnesium, and zinc oxides to which the proper amounts of 47 other elements have been added in such amounts that only a few of the persistent lines (Raies Ultimes) appear for each element in the spectrum of the powder.

The spectra of the unknown brass sample and R. U. powder obtained with a d.-c. arc source and the spectrum of pure copper obtained with an a.-c. spark source are superimposed on an Eastman Kodak Spectrum No. 1 Analysis Plate. The student then identifies the elements present in his sample by comparing his plate with a plate which has an R. U. powder spectrum with most of the lines identified. This latter plate is prepared by the instructor. The student reports those elements with three or more lines shown on the plate as definitely being present in the unknown sample.

Quantitative Analysis. The same spectrograph as above is used together with a Leeds and Northrup densitometer. Figure 3 shows two students using this equipment. The samples used are aluminum samples which were obtained through the courtesy of the Aluminum Company of America. Each student measures three unknown samples and three standard aluminum samples using the conventional Petrey spark stand. Use is then made of the two-line calibration method as described by J. R. Churchill (*11*) to determine the percentages of the various elements present in the unknown samples. Table 2 shows typical student results obtained over a period of three years using this procedure.

TABLE 2
Student Spectrographic Results on Aluminum Samples

Sample No.	% *Si*	*Fe*	*Mn*	*Mg*
SA-360 Alcoa[a]	0.17	0.17	0.62	1.54
Av. of 6 student results	0.20	0.19	0.81	1.53
Av. dev. of the mean	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01
SA-361 Alcoa	0.14	0.18	0.65	1.54
Av. of 6 student results	0.14	0.21	0.79	1.52
Av. dev. of the mean	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01
SA-484 Alcoa	0.79	0.48	0.73	...
Av. of 6 student results	0.87	0.50	0.76	...
Av. dev. of the mean	0.03	0.01	0.04	...
SA-485 Alcoa	0.96	0.75	0.92	...
Av. of 4 student results	0.99	0.82	1.02	...
Av. dev. of the mean	0.04	0.02	0.03	...

[a] Aluminum Company of America analysis.

Flame Photometry. Finally, use is made of a Perkin Elmer Flame Photometer to complete the study of the field of emission spectroscopy. Figure 4 illustrates the equipment used. The samples analyzed are magnesium alloys with a lithium content varying from 1 to 20 per cent. The procedure used is as follows: Approximately a quarter-gram sample is weighed and dissolved in 5 ml. of 50 per cent hydrochloric acid. The excess acid is neutralized with ammonia until the solution is weakly acidic. The resulting solution is diluted

Figure 4. A Student Making a Measurement with a Flame Photometer

to an appropriate volume dependent upon the suspected lithium content. A series of standards of similar magnesium content and known lithium content are prepared and measured concurrently with the unknown sample using the flame photometer. A calibration curve is obtained by plotting the lithium content in p. p. m. versus the dial reading (per cent of standard) obtained on the flame photometer. Using this calibration curve and the dial reading for the unknown sample, the per cent of lithium in the alloy is determined.

ELECTROMETRIC METHODS

Polarography. In this experiment the instrument used is a Sargent-Heyrovsky Recording Polarograph (see Figure 5), and the samples analyzed are magnesium alloys. The procedure used is a modification of a method developed by Gull (*12*). A measure of two elements is obtained from each polarogram. Table 3 shows typical student results obtained on a few of the samples analyzed over a period of three years.

TABLE 3
Polarographic Results on Magnesium Alloys

Sample No.	*No. of student Determinations*	*% cadmium*	*% zinc*	*% copper*
320	8	1.98	2.24	...
	Av. dev. of mean	0.05	0.15	...
380	10	7.26	2.50	...
	Av. dev. of mean	0.18	0.18	...
381	14	6.66	4.04	...
	Av. dev. of mean	0.18	0.09	...
382	11	8.30	4.97	...
	Av. dev. of mean	0.16	0.15	...
523	6	4.75	...	0.85
	Av. dev. of mean	0.05	...	0.05

Amperometric Titration. In this experiment an analysis is made of an unknown chloride sample (Thorn Smith) by titration with silver nitrate using the conventional amperometric assembly with a Fisher Elecdropode to adjust the applied voltage to 0.06 volt. A 0.025 *N* silver nitrate solution is standardized against pure sodium chloride amperometrically, and then titrated against the unknown sample, in a solution containing KNO_3 as an inert electrolyte, gelatin to coagulate the precipitate, and bromthymol blue as a maximum suppressor. The galvanometer readings on the Fisher Elecdropode are plotted versus the ml. of silver nitrate solution added. At the start of the titration there is little change in the current measured with each increment of silver nitrate added because the silver ions are continually removed by the reaction $Ag^+ + Cl^- \rightarrow AgCl$. Once all the chloride ions are removed, the reaction $Ag^+ + e \rightarrow Ag^0$ occurs at the dropping mercury electrode and the current measured rapidly increases. The plot yields two sets of points, each set falling in a straight line, and the end point clearly occurs at their intersection. Hence, the volume of silver nitrate required is obtained, and the percentage of chloride in the unknown sample calculated. Using this procedure the student results obtained have been found to be comparable in accuracy with those obtained by the Volhard method.

Conductometric Titration. For this experiment a Leeds and Northrup Wheatstone bridge is supplied with audio-frequency alternating current by a Central Scientific Company Oscillator. The balance point is obtained by adjusting the bridge to minimum deviation from a linear trace on the tube of a Dumont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.

The following procedure is used: A 50-ml. sample of vanilla is diluted with water and titrated by measuring the resistance after each addition of a 2-ml increment of standard sodium hydroxide solution. The reciprocal of the resistance value obtained (*i. e.*, the conductance) is plotted versus the ml. of sodium hydroxide added. Initially there is little change in the conductance ob-

Figure 5. A View of the Laboratory for Electrometric Methods Showing a Student Obtaining a Polarogram

An amperometric titration assembly may be seen in the foreground. The conductometric apparatus appears in the background

tained and a straight line can be drawn through this group of points. Once the end point has been reached, the unreacted hydroxyl ions causes a large increase in the conductance of the solution, and another straight line can be drawn through this set of points. The end point is determined graphically from the intersection of the two straight lines obtained. The samples titrated are several varieties of ordinary household vanilla, which contain vanillin, 3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde.

The phenolic group of vanillin can be titrated with sodium hydroxide and the amount of vanillin determined by this method. Since the solutions are dark colored, an ordinary colored indicator method is useless whereas the conductometric method yields satisfactory results. The student learns at least two basic facts from this experiment: the first being that an instrumental method may work where a conventional one may fail, and secondly that the price of vanilla is no criterion of its vanillin content.

Measurement of pH. The main purpose of this experiment is to acquaint the student with various methods of determining pH. The student first prepares a series of buffers covering the range from 4.4 to 9.4 at intervals of one unit. Then he measures the pH of each of the buffers using a LaMotte Roulette, a Hellige Comparator, and finally a Beckman pH meter. He is then given an unknown solution to determine its pH using each of the three instruments.

Potentiometric Titration. Although this type of titration is usually carried out in experiments in a physical chemistry course, the method is again used to illustrate its advantages. A determination of chromium in steel is made by oxidation of the chromium to the dichromate with ammonium persulfate and silver nitrate, and subsequent titration with a standard solution of ferrous ammonium sulfate. A total of three samples are run on each of the three following instruments, a Beckman Model G pH meter, a Fisher Titrimeter, and a Garman-Droz Titrimeter. A platinum electrode is used as the indicator electrode with a calomel electrode as a reference electrode. The use of three distinct instruments again serves to aid the student in evaluating the assets and defects of each type. The final phase of this experiment involves the titration of an unknown carbonate-bicarbonate mixture using a Beckman pH meter fitted with glass and calomel electrodes.

ADVANCED COURSE

The graduate student who is majoring in analytical chemistry is required to take an additional semester of instruction in instrumental analysis. Other graduate students who have had the first course or its equivalent may elect this additional training.

The advanced course, which is given to only a few students, is given in an informal manner. Each student chooses one of the three fields studied in the first course for specialized and advanced training for a semester. He consults with the instructor one hour each week, and must spend a minimum of two three-hour periods in the laboratory. This course frequently leads the analytical student to a choice of a subject for his doctoral thesis.

CONCLUSIONS

The experience of the past four years in teaching these courses has resulted in certain definite convictions or conclusions which may be of interest particularly to those who are contemplating the inauguration of formal courses in instrumental analysis.

The courses should be primarily laboratory, not demonstration, courses. This means that the number of students must be limited by the number of pieces of equipment which are available. The limitation thus imposed may be severe, but it is necessary if the student is really to profit from the opportunity presented. The student who uses the equipment himself is interested in his work; he acquires techniques which will be useful to him in his future work; he recognizes the limitations as well as the advantages of a particular method or instrument; and he may be able to avoid disappointment in his future research since his choice of that research will be based to some extent on his own experience.

It is hoped that the student will acquire the idea that measurement of any property of a substance is a possible analytical tool, and that a knowledge of the possible techniques will lead to the use of the best, and most economical, method of analysis.

The courses are liked by the students. This is particularly pleasing to the teacher of analytical chemistry who is usually accustomed to having graduates in chemistry leave the institution with an openly avowed distaste for analytical chemistry caused probably by a faint recollection of the sudden exposure in the sophomore year to the strict discipline of the subject.

Finally, a course in instrumental analysis may be begun with but a few pieces of equipment. It has been the experience of the authors that, once begun, the course makes a place for itself, and more equipment somehow becomes available. Indeed the problem before us now, at least in the first course, is how to choose which of the available methods and instruments should be used.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to express their appreciation to the Metallurgy Department, and in particular to Dr. Arthur Burr for his cooperation in the use of the emission spectroscopy equipment and to Dr. Augustus Jones for his assistance in obtaining the flame photometer.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Rosenblum, C., *Chem. Eng. News*, **28**, 3578 (1950).
(2) Strong, F. C., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **19**, 968 (1947).
(3) Ewing, G., J. Chem. Educ., **27**, 297 (1950).
(4) Murphy, W. J., *Anal. Chem.*, **22**, 205 (1950).
(5) *Laboratory*, **17**, No. 2, Fisher Scientific Co., 717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania (1948).

(6) GRAFF, M. M., R. T. O'CONNOR, AND E. L. SKAU, *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **16**, 556 (1944).
(7) BARNES, R. B., R. C. GORE, R. W. STAFFORD, AND V. Z. WILLIAMS, *Anal. Chem.*, **20**, 402 (1948).
(8) THOMPSON, H. W., *J. Chem. Soc.*, **1948**, 328–31.
(9) COLTHUP, N. B., *J. Optical Soc. Am.*, **40**, 397 (1950).
(10) WIBERLEY, S. E., AND L. G. BASSETT, *Anal. Chem.*, **21**, 609 (1949).
(11) CHURCHILL, J. R., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **16**, 653 (1944).
(12) GULL, H. C., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.* (London), **56**, 177 (1937).

TEACHING AMINO ACID FORMULATION

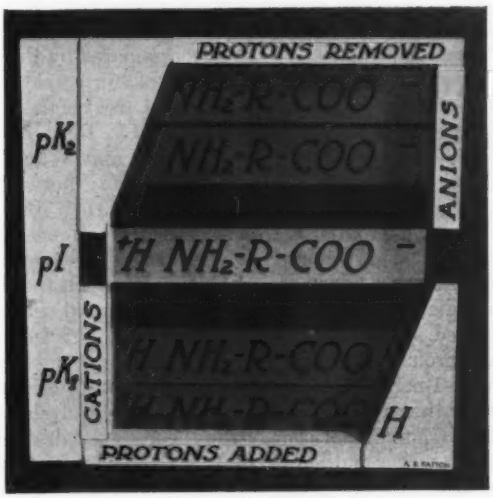
A. R. PATTON
Colorado A. & M. College, Fort Collins, Colorado

A CONCEPT of dipolar ions is necessary to an understanding of the behavior of amino acids and proteins. The author has designed a gadget which aids in explaining this concept to biochemistry students. It consists of a horizontal bar representing the amino acid or protein molecule, held in mortised grooves in a wooden frame with friction from a bullet catch in one end of the bar, which will slide from bottom to top, representing a shift in pH from 0 to 14, respectively. In the figure, the bar appears five times, because it is a multiple exposure showing various positions in which the bar is placed for class demonstration.

The theory involved is discussed in standard texts.[1, 2] An acid functions as a proton donor, and a base as a proton acceptor. An amino acid (or protein), represented by the formula NH_2—R—COOH, is potentially both an acid and a base, since the carboxyl groups (COOH) are proton donors and the amino groups (NH_2) are proton acceptors. As a consequence, amino acids exist as dipolar molecules, $^+NH_3$—R—COO^-, containing positively charged ammonium groups ($^+NH_3$), and negatively charged carboxylate groups (COO^-). When these opposite charges are in perfect balance, the amino acid exists as electrically neutral ions known as *zwitterions*. The pH at which this occurs is called the isoelectric point (pI). In salt-free solution it is called the isoionic point. At this pH the amino acid exists in its maximal state of dissociation.

In this zwitterion state, the $^+NH_3$ groups are the only potential proton donors (acid groups), and the COO^- groups are the only possible proton acceptors (basic groups). Hence, if protons are added to the system (titrating with HCl), the only possible site of acceptance is the COO^- groups, which are progressively converted to COOH. This is demonstrated by lowering the amino acid bar (hence the pH), while the diagonal on the frame shears off the ($^-$) sign and replaces it with (H). Since this results in a decrease in negative charges, the amino acid becomes progressively more cationic as the pH falls further below the pI.

When a half-molar equivalent of HCl has been added, the quantities [$^+NH_3$—R—COO^-] and [$^+NH_3$—R—COOH] are equal, and the dissociation constant $K_1 = [H^+]$. For the purposes of this demonstration activity coefficients are ignored. The corresponding pH is generally known as the pK_1. Progressing further, as the pH approaches 0, the formula of the amino acid approaches a limit of $^+NH_3$—R—COOH.



Conversely, if protons are removed from the system (titrating with NaOH), they are first stripped from the COOH groups until this supply is exhausted. The system is now back at the pI, and the amino acid exists in the form of zwitterions. With continued rise in pH (raising the amino acid bar), the only remaining proton donor is the $^+NH_3$ groups, which now begin to lose protons. This loss of protons decreases the positive charges, which are then overbalanced by the negative charges, with the result that the amino acid becomes progressively more anionic with increasing pH above the pI. When the half-way point is reached, [$^+NH_3$—R—COO^-] = [NH_2—R—COO^-], and $K_2 = [H^+]$. The corresponding pH is known as the pK_2. Beyond the pK_2, as the pH of the system approaches 14, the formula of the amino acid approaches a limit of NH_2—R—COO^-.

[1] HAUROWITZ, FELIX, "Chemistry and Biology of Proteins," Academic Press, New York, 1950.
[2] GREENBERG, D. M., "Amino Acids and Proteins," Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1951.

THE PREPARATION OF 2-BROMONAPHTHALENE

WINTHROP C. WOLFE and HARRY M. DOUKAS

Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, Maryland

SATURATED and unsaturated 2-naphthalene acids have been prepared in this laboratory from 2-bromonaphthalene and tested for plant-growth regulating activity. Because 2-bromonaphthalene is so widely used for introducing specific groups into the naphthalene nucleus, an improvement in the method of preparation of this compound is of considerable interest. The method described here is suitable for the preparation of small or large quantities of 2-bromonaphthalene without the use of any special apparatus. A chromatographic procedure has been used to obtain a product which is sufficiently pure for use in Grignard reactions.

2-Bromonaphthalene is ordinarily prepared by the diazotization of 2-naphthylamine with sulfuric acid and sodium nitrite, followed by the usual treatment with cuprous bromide and hydrobromic acid.[1] In an alternative method, proposed by Newman and Wise,[2] 2-naphthylamine is first diazotized with hydrochloric acid and sodium nitrite. A stable complex is then formed with mercuric bromide and this complex decomposed by heating to 90°C. Wahl and Basilios[3] have recently reported a more satisfactory method, in which the dye intermediate 2-naphthylamine-1-sulfonic acid is first diazotized. The stable diazonium compound is treated with cuprous bromide and hydrobromic acid to obtain 2-bromo-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid. The sulfonic acid group is then removed by sulfuric acid hydrolysis and yields of 77 to 80 per cent of the theoretical value were reported. The method of Wahl and Basilios has been investigated in this laboratory in some detail and was found to give consistent yields of about 65 per cent when a technical grade of 2-naphthylamine-1-sulfonic acid was used as starting material.

Four hundred and forty-six grams (2 mols) of 2-naphthylamine-1-sulfonic acid (technical grade) is dissolved, with stirring, in 3600 ml. of aqueous sodium hydroxide (2.05 mols) contained in a 2-gallon battery jar or earthenware crock fitted with a mechanical stirrer. An aqueous solution of 138 grams (2 mols) of sodium nitrite is then added, with stirring, and the resulting solution is filtered.

One liter of concentrated (37 to 38.5 per cent) hydrochloric acid and 400 g. of crushed ice are placed in an insulated 5-gallon battery jar or earthenware crock, fitted with a mechanical stirrer, preferably of the wooden paddle-blade type. The filtered solution of sodium nitrite and sodium salt of 2-naphthylamine-1-sulfonic acid is then siphoned in, with stirring, and the temperature is maintained at 0–5°C. by adding crushed ice. The reddish-brown precipitate which forms is collected in a large Büchner funnel and washed with about 2 liters of iced water.

While the diazotization is in progress, a suspension of cuprous bromide in hydrobromic acid is prepared.[4] The damp cake of the diazonium compound is added portion-wise and stirred into 1100 ml. of the cuprous bromide (4.8 mols) suspension contained in a 5-gallon jar provided with an efficient mechanical stirrer. After the vigorous evolution of nitrogen has subsided, the mixture is heated to 95–100°C. on a steam bath and filtered hot through a large Büchner funnel. Some cuprous bromide will appear in the filtrate but this does not interfere with the next step in the preparation. The filtrate is poured back into the 5-gallon jar and 450 g. of potassium chloride is added with stirring. The resulting paste is allowed to cool to room temperature, then filtered with suction and washed with 1 liter of 20 per cent aqueous potassium chloride. The reddish-brown precipitate of 2-bromo-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid is air-dried overnight and then transferred to a 5-liter round-bottomed flask. A solution of 800 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid (98 per cent) and 800 g. of crushed ice is prepared and added to the flask, with occasional shaking. A reflux condenser is attached to the flask, which is then placed in a heating mantle. The mixture is gently refluxed for 12 to 16 hours, then cooled to room temperature and poured onto about 2 kg. of crushed ice contained in a 2-gallon jar. The mixture is transferred to a 5-liter separatory funnel, and 2 liters of benzene are used to rinse the solid into the funnel. The mixture is shaken and the benzene layer is separated, then washed with water until the washings are neutral to litmus paper. After the benzene has been removed the product is distilled under reduced pressure. It boils at 100–101°C./2 mm. and solidifies to a slightly yellow solid which melts at 56.5–57.3°C.

[1] "Organic Syntheses," 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, **1941**, Coll. Vol.I, p. 136.

[2] NEWMAN, M. S., AND P. H. WISE, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **63**, 2847 (1941).

[3] WAHL, H., AND H. BASILIOS, *Bull. Soc. Chim. France*, **1947**, pp. 482–4.

[4] The cuprous bromide is made from 1200 g. (4.8 mols) of copper sulfate ("Organic Syntheses," **1944**, Vol. 24, p. 23) using double the quantities, and is suspended in a solution of 300 ml. of 48 per cent hydrobromic acid and 800 ml. of water.

The average yield was 239 to 273 g. (58 to 66 per cent).

The product has a slightly yellow color which is not removed by redistillation or recrystallization and which becomes brown on exposure to air or light.[5] However, a pure white product can be obtained by dissolving 200 g. of the compound in 600 ml. of normal hexane and passing this solution through an activated alumina column (80–200 mesh) ½ in. in diameter and 3 to 4 in. in height. The column is then washed with an additional 600 ml. of normal hexane. The 1200 ml. of solution is evaporated to dryness and yields a white product melting at 56.8–57°C. (98 per cent recovery) which is sufficiently pure for use in Grignard reactions.

[5] This product apparently contains some amine compound. It cannot be used to form a Grignard reagent except in very low yields.

AN ATOMIC STRUCTURE MODEL

FRED Y. HERRON
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

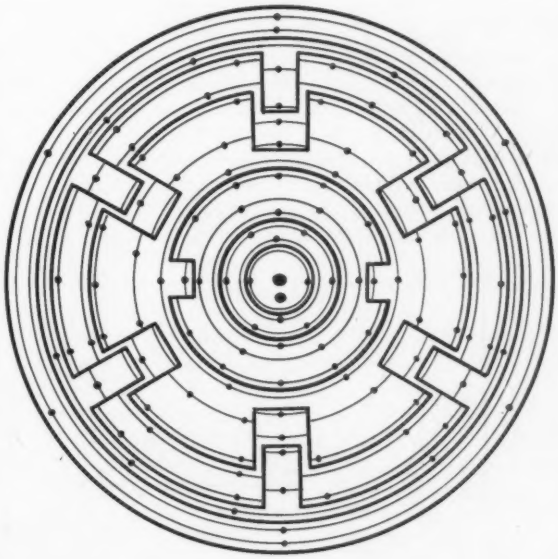
THE accompanying illustration is a drawing of a model which has been constructed by the author in an attempt to show the manner in which the electronic configurations of the various elements may be produced by adding electrons to a hydrogen atom.

In the actual model, the seven main electron shells are represented by discs of quarter-inch Upson Board each having two holes near the center (the larger black dots on the drawing) for mounting on two pegs driven into a wooden support. Two mounting holes are used so that the alignment of the discs will always be the same when they are assembled as shown in the drawing. The heavy black lines in the drawing represent the outlines of these discs some of which have cut-out portions for a reason to be explained later.

On these discs are drawn circles (the lighter circles in the drawing) representing the various subshells. These subshell circles are drawn with approximately uniform spaces between them on the discs in the following order: *1s, 2s, 2p, 3s, 3p, 4s, 3d, 4p, 5s, 4d, 5p, 6s, 4f, 5d, 6p, 5f, 6d, 7s,* and *7p*. It should be noted that the order of subshells *4f* and *5d* as well as that of *5f* and *6d* may be reversed in the cases of certain atoms and therefore these cannot be represented by means of this model. On account of the overlapping of the main shells, it has been necessary to cut out sections of some of the discs so that at least portions of all of the subshell circles will be visible when the model is completely assembled as shown in the drawing.

The discs should be painted in various pastel colors so that they may be distinguishable at a distance and the subshell circles drawn with black paint or crayon.

The heavy black dots on the subshell circles indicate possible positions of electrons. The positions of these dots have been arbitrarily fixed so that they will all be visible in the completely assembled model. In the model, these positions are indicated by wooden pegs



driven into the board. In using the model, electrons are represented by large wooden beads which are impaled upon the appropriate pegs depending upon which atom is to be represented. The pegs should be painted in a contrasting color so as to be visible, as should also the beads.

By means of this model the electronic configurations of the various elements can be shown, the principle that an added electron having a number of possible positions available to it will always occupy the one in which it will have the least possible energy (the one nearest the center) can be illustrated, and the difference between the transition elements and the others can be made clear.

SIMPLE MOLECULAR SPECTRA EXPERIMENTS

MANSEL DAVIES
The Edward Davies Chemical Laboratories,
Aberystwyth, Great Britain

WHILE there are many descriptions of laboratory exercises in atomic spectra suitable for physical chemistry classes,[1] the choice is more restricted in molecular spectra; especially is this so if simplicity in equipment and interpretation are prerequisites. The two following items, involving only the use of a visual spectrometer giving wave-length readings to 1 Å. or better, have been found very suitable in this laboratory. They illustrate many of the characteristic features in an absorption and an emission spectrum and they can be adequately described for present purposes in the form of an abbreviated instruction sheet. The emphasis throughout is on the determination of molecular factors of physicochemical interest.

THEORY

Simple molecules—and more particularly diatomic molecules such as I_2, which are being considered here—absorb visible or ultraviolet radiation because quanta of that order excite their electronic structures, *i. e.*, an electron is raised to an energy level higher than that found in the ordinary molecule. In both the normal and excited states the potential energy curves can be drawn representing the conditions in each state for various internuclear distances (r). These curves are of the form shown in Figure 1. In these curves the different vibrational energies which the molecule can acquire are shown by the levels at $n = 0$, $n = 1$, etc., where n is the vibrational quantum number. Most of the iodine molecules in the vapor at temperatures below 100°C. will be at the lowest vibrational level ($n = 0$) of the most stable electronic state.[2] It is from this molecular condition having least energy that they will start in the absorption process. If the atoms were bound by a force obeying Hooke's law, *i. e.*, by a perfectly elastic bond, their vibrations would be simple harmonic motions, the potential energy curve would be a parabola, and the successive vibrational energy levels would all be equally spaced. This is not found in practice as the restoring force decreases (slightly at first) on stretching the bond: consequently, the vibrational levels get closer together and with increasing values of r, $U(r)$ reaches an upper limit corresponding to the completely separated atoms. Clearly D_0 is the energy required to dissociate the molecule from its normal ground state, and this is one of the most important factors to be determined from the spectra. In absorption the molecule is excited to the n' levels of the upper electronic state, the different values of n' giving the separate bands. These energy changes are shown by the vertical lines from $n = 0$ in Figure 1. The vibrational absorption bands get closer together in going toward the violet in the spectrum owing to the convergence of the n' levels to a maximum energy value. Beyond the corresponding energy quantum L, there is a continuous (*i. e.*, nonbanded) absorption arising from the molecules dissociating into atoms with varying energies (*i. e.*, velocities) of separation.

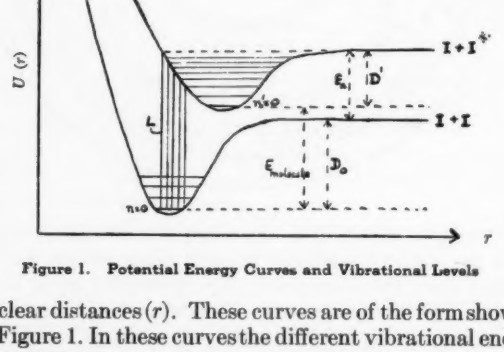


Figure 1. Potential Energy Curves and Vibrational Levels

In an emission spectrum, such as that of the C_2 molecule below, transitions occur from the various excited vibrational levels n' to the different values of n for the stable electronic state. This gives rise to a more involved pattern of vibrational bands. Under high resolution the individual bands would be seen to be composed of many fine lines, corresponding to the different rotational energy changes accompanying a single vibrational change. The present experiments are not concerned with this fine structure.

THE ABSORPTION SPECTRUM OF IODINE

Experimental. A Point-o-lite lamp is set at 60 cm. or more from the slit of the spectrometer, whose collimator, eyepiece, and cross wires are assumed in proper

[1] *E. g.*, H. W. THOMPSON, "A Course in Chemical Spectroscopy," Oxford University Press, London, **1938**. For brief accounts of this field, in order of difficulty, the student is referred to: (*a*) O. K. RICE, "Electronic Structure and Chemical Bonding," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, **1940**, Chap. IX. (*b*) S. GLASSTONE, "Textbook of Physical Chemistry," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, **1940**, Chap. VIII. (*c*) A. E. RUARK AND H. C. UREY, "Atoms, Molecules and Quanta," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, **1930**, Chap. XII.

[2] The population in the other vibrational levels becomes appreciable as the temperature is raised and gives rise to further readily observed band sequences involving $n = 1, 2$, etc.

adjustment. An adequate opaque screen is conveniently arranged to reduce the illumination on the observer at the eyepiece. An iodine absorption vessel is interposed, at the correct height, between the Point-o-lite and the slit: this can be a clean air-filled spherical bulb, or cylindrical cell with plane ends, giving an absorption path of 12 to 20 cm. Preferably, the cylindrical cell is wound with a small (20-watt) heating coil, but otherwise the small amount of iodine vapor needed in the cell can be assured from the crystal or two placed in it by arranging the Point-o-lite rheostat at a suitable distance or by similarly adjusting a small Bunsen flame. The slits should be as narrow as is consistent with adequate background intensity, and the amount of iodine vapor controlled to give the clearest definition of the bands being measured. A condensing lens can greatly increase the illumination at the slit. Satisfactory conditions are very readily found in practice.

Careful measurements are made of the sharp band heads between 5432 Å. and 5100 Å.: the one near the former value corresponds to $n' = 27$, and the others must be numbered accordingly, *i. e.*, $n' = 28, 29, \ldots 50$, say.[3] After converting from wave lengths to wave numbers (*i. e.*, ω in cm.$^{-1} = 10^8/\lambda$ in Å.), and representing the wave-number difference between successive band heads by $\Delta\omega$, the values of n', λ (in Å.), ω (in cm.$^{-1}$), and $\Delta\omega$ may be tabulated.

Evaluation of the Data. (*a*) *The convergence limit.* The energy (in cm.$^{-1}$) corresponding to L might be estimated in a number of ways. Thus the wave length (λ_L) where the bands are replaced by continuous absorption might be directly observed, but this is not readily done satisfactorily. Again, a plot of ω against n' shows the gradual approach to the limit ω_L. Much more satisfactory, however, is a plot of $\Delta\omega$ for $(n' + 1) - (n')$ for the different values of n', against $(n' + 1/2)$. The points so obtained will show appreciable scatter about a straight line. Although they can be smoothed in various permissible ways, or the "best line" defined precisely by the method of least squares, it will suffice to draw the best straight line through them and extrapolate it to $\Delta\omega = 0$.[4] The total area under this curve from some chosen value of $(n' + 1/2)$ to $\Delta\omega = 0$ represents the wave-number difference between the mean for the bands n' and $(n' + 1)$, and the required limit. The area must, of course, be expressed in the wave number units appropriate to the plot. Assuming that the line accurately represents the trend in the $\Delta\omega$ values, the student should satisfy himself that this procedure is correct. Thus both ω_L and n'_L are found.

(*b*) *The vibrational frequency and the anharmonicity constant.* The vibrational levels in a molecule—and here we are referring to the electronically excited I_2 molecule—have the following energy values in wave numbers:

$$E_{n'} = G + \omega'_e\,(n' + 1/2) - \omega'_e\,x'_e\,(n' + 1/2)^2$$

ω'_e is the vibrational wave number (*i. e.*, the vibration frequency in units of cm.$^{-1}$) of the I_2 molecule for small vibrations in the excited state, and $\omega'_e \times 3 \times 10^{10}$ the corresponding vibration frequency in sec.$^{-1}$; x'_e is a small numerical factor, the anharmonicity constant, which measures the departures of the restoring force during the vibrations from Hooke's law. G is a constant referring the values to any appropriate point taken as the zero of the energy scale.

As the absorption starts from the normal I_2 molecule with fixed energy value ($n = 0$: Figure 1) the measured wave numbers should follow the relation:

$$\omega_{obs.} = \omega_{00} + \omega'_e\,(n' + 1/2) - \omega'_e\,x'_e\,(n' + 1/2)^2 \qquad (1)$$

ω_{00} is the wave number constant corresponding to the transition $n = 0$ to $n' = 0$. The student should show in his notes that from this equation the slope of the $\Delta\omega - (n' + 1/2)$ plot is given by $2\,\omega'_e x'_e$. Thus, from the line in (*a*) the value of $\omega'_e x'_e$ is obtained in cm.$^{-1}$ Using this value and substituting two reliable values of $\omega_{obs.}$ for n' values about 10 apart in equation (1), both ω_{00} and ω'_e are calculated. From the latter and $\omega'_e x'_e$, x'_e is obtained. These constants define the vibrational energy levels in the excited state and a check on ω_L is possible by calculating it from equation (1) with the value of n'_L found in (*a*).

(*c*) *Dissociation energies and force constants.* Clearly $(\omega_L - \omega_{00})$ is the dissociation energy D' for the excited molecules. Using the relation 1 cm.$^{-1}$ per molecule = 2.858 cal. per g. mol., conversion to the thermal units is made. A significant estimate of the same important factor is possible on the basis of the relation deduced from the energy levels given by equation (1) above; namely, $D' = \omega'_e/4x'_e$. This is compared with the previous value. Also, for the S. H. vibrator, $\omega'_e \times 3 \times 10^{10} = \frac{1}{2\pi}\,(f'/\mu)^{1/2}$, where f' is the elastic force-constant for the I—I bond in the excited state. If the masses in a diatomic molecule are A and B grams, μ = reduce mass = $AB/(A + B)$. This gives f' in dynes/cm.

Referring to Figure 1, it is seen that at the convergence limit, observed as ω_L, the iodine molecule dissociates into one normal and one excited atom:

$$I_2 \rightarrow I(^2P_{3/2}) + I^*(^2P_{1/2})$$

D_0 is the dissociation energy of the I_2 molecule in its normal electronic state and is a factor of immediate significance to the chemist. It is found from the energy relation $\omega_L = D_0 + E_a$, where E_a, is the excess energy of excitation of the I ($^2P_{1/2}$) atom. Its value is E_a = 7598 cm.$^{-1}$ and again D_0 is converted to cal./g. mol. It should be noticed that ω_e, the vibrational wave number in the ground state, is not observed in this spectrum. The Raman spectrum of I_2 gives it as 214.4 cm.$^{-1}$; this value is used to calculate f, the force con-

[3] This numbering is arrived at from an accurate study of the band sequences (*e. g.*, ref. in footnote 5) and its correctness is accepted in this experiment unless a much more detailed examination is made.

[4] The precise form of this convergence has been examined by W. G. Brown, *Phys. Rev.*, **38**, 709 (1931).

stant of the normal I_2 molecule. A summary of the results should include

$\omega_{00} = 15{,}590$ cm.$^{-1}$ $\omega_L = 20{,}040$ cm.$^{-1}$ $n'_L = (70)$

$\omega'_e x'_e = 0..\ 97$ cm.$^{-1}$ $\omega'_e = 131$ cm.$^{-1}$

$D' = 12.7$ kg.- cal./g. mol. $f' = 0.65 \times 10^5$ dyne/cm.

$D_0 = 35.5_8$ kg.-cal./g. mol. $f = 1.72 \times 10^5$ dyne/cm.

The significant indications provided by the last four factors and a comparison with those in other molecules (see, for instance, below) should be discussed by the student. Acceptable values[5] are quoted above.

THE SWAN BANDS AND THE C_2 MOLECULE

Hydrocarbons burning with a generous supply of oxygen give a characteristic emission spectrum, known after its discoverer as the Swan band system. This emission is responsible for the blue-green color of the cone of the Bunsen burner, and it is well-established that it arises from the C_2 molecule.

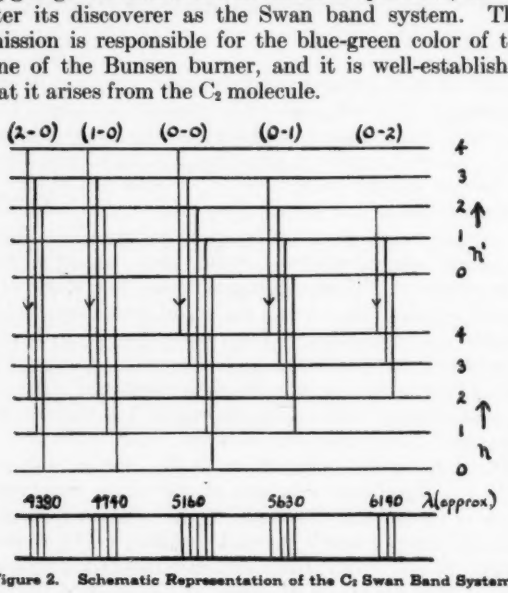


Figure 2. Schematic Representation of the C_2 Swan Band System

Experimental. A Bunsen burner is supported at least 40 cm. from the spectrometer; its height and position and that of a large condensing lens are adjusted so that an image of the green inner cone is focused on the entrance slit. This luminous cone will be brightest with about three-fourths the maximum air supply; more air will turn it blue and greatly reduce the C_2 band intensities. While the slit widths can be set say at 0.3 mm. during the preliminary observations, they should be reduced to give the sharpest definition of the features when measurements are being made. It is often helpful to be able to illuminate the cross wires in the eyepiece when wave-length settings on the weakest features are being made.

In this C_2 emission spectrum the electronically excited molecules are in different vibrational levels (n') and fall to different vibrational levels (n) in the ground state. Thus a large number of bands appear (each having rotational fine structure not considered here) and these group themselves in the spectrum in sequences, each sequence having a given value of $\Delta n = (n' - n)$. Diagrammatically the form of the spectrum may be represented as in Figure 2.

At least four sequences should be observed as broad bands against a darker background—and, most likely, the Na-doublet at 5893 Å. Each of the sequences is seen on careful examination to have a number of bright edges; these are the features to be measured, as they are the individual band heads. The student can usefully reproduce Figure 2, indicating on it the number and intensity of the observed band heads. Three or four wave-length readings of each head should be made and the mean values taken for conversion to cm.$^{-1}$

Evaluation of the Data. All the wave numbers are set into a table arranged:

	n 0	1	2	3	4
n'					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					

It is noticed that the sequences form "diagonals" and that in any row the values fall in going from left to right; in a column, they increase on going from top to bottom. The student should account for these regularities in his notes.

The expressions for the vibrational energy levels in the excited (′) and ground states in wave numbers are:

$$E' = E_0' + \omega'_e(n' + 1/2) - \omega'_e x'_e(n' + 1/2)^2$$
$$E = E_0 + \omega_e (n + 1/2) - \omega_e x_e (n + 1/2)^2$$

where, again, the ω_e's represent the vibrational wave numbers for zero amplitudes, and the x_e's are the anharmonicity constants. For the transition $n' = 0 \rightarrow n = 0$

$$E_{00} = E'_0 - E_0 + 1/2(\omega'_e - \omega_e) - 1/4(\omega_e' x_e' - \omega_e x_e)$$

This energy change corresponds to a wave number E_{00} cm.$^{-1}$, the origin of the band system. The other band wave numbers are given by $(E' - E)$ for $n' \rightarrow n$; *i. e.*, $\omega_{n'n}$:

$$\omega_{n'n} = E_{00} + [n'\omega'_e - x'_e\omega'_e(n'^2 + n')] - [n\omega_e - x_e\omega_e(n^2 + n)]$$
$$= E_{00} + [n'\omega'_e - x'_e\omega'_e n'^2] - [n\omega_e - x_e\omega_e n^2] - [n'x'_e\omega_e - nx_e\omega_e]$$

As ω_e and ω'_e are of the same order, and both x_e and x'_e are $\sim 10^{-2}$, within the accuracy of these observations the last term in brackets can be neglected. Thus for constant n' the above expression reduces to:

$$\omega_{n'n} = \text{Constant} - [n\omega_e - x_e\omega_e n^2]$$

This relation must represent the wave numbers in any one row of the $n'n$ array. Substituting in it the values from any row in which three or more entries occur, both ω_e and x_e are calculated. The calculation can be

[5] MECKE, R., *Ann d. Physik*, 71, 103 (1923); and ref. in footnote 4.

repeated for any second row of three entries, and the mean values of these constants chosen. Using the relations previously quoted, the force constant f and the Morse value of the dissociation energy D for the ground state of the C_2 molecule are calculated. Similarly, with constant n,

$$\omega_{n'n} = \text{Constant}' + [n'\omega'_e - x'_e\omega'_e n'^2]$$

This relation clearly applies to any column in the array. It is used with any three entries in one column to calculate f' and D' for the excited state of the molecule. All the results, including the products $x_e\omega_e$, and $x'_e\omega'_e$, are summarized in a table with the appropriate units indicated in each case. A significant discussion can be based on them in the light of the accepted electronic configuration of the C_2 molecule ($^3\pi$) which represents a double bond. Precise data on this spectrum are readily available.[6] A consideration of the data obtained and evaluated in this simple way leads to one important suggestion. The force constant, f, for the ground state of the C_2 molecule is found to be 9.5×10^5 dyne/cm., in satisfactory agreement with the interpretation of the $^3\pi$ configuration as representing a double bond (compare, f = 9 to 10 units in simple ethylenic compounds). Herzberg[7] has argued in favor of a value for the dissociation energy of the ground state, D, equal to 83 kg.-cal./g. mol. (3.6 e. v.); Gaydon has tentatively used the same figure but recalls that the linear Birge-Sponer extrapolation leads to the much higher value of 160 kg.-cal./g. mol. The value obtained as above from the anharmonicity is 164 kg.-cal./g. mol. A figure of this order appears to conform far better to those in other diatomic molecules having double bonds than 83 kg.-cal./g. mol., which is more nearly characteristic of a normal single bond. Accordingly, in view of the value of the force constant and the well-known remarkable validity of the simple Morse potential function, the proposal is made that D really is in the region of 160 kg.-cal./g. mol. rather than half that value.

[6] *E. g.*, A. G. Gaydon, "The Dissociation Energies and Spectra of Diatomic Molecules," London, 1947; G. Herzberg, "Molecular Spectra and Molecular Structure," Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York, 1939, Vol. I.

[7] *Ibid.*, p. 472.

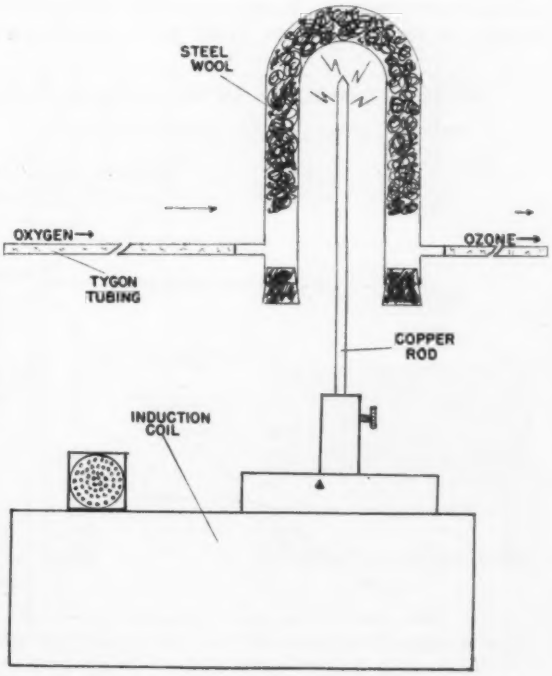
DEMONSTRATION OF OZONE FROM BOTTLED OXYGEN

J. E. RANSFORD
University of Santa Clara
Santa Clara, California

Ozone may be prepared by running a stream of oxygen through a piece of glass tubing about eight inches long containing a suitably sized reactangular file, or through a U-shaped gas drying tube packed with coarse steel wool, and toward either of which an induction coil is being discharged (see the figure). A silent-discharge ozonizer may be used for the same purpose.

Since rubber is quickly oxidized and destroyed by ozone it is important to use *plastic* tubing.

Ozone in the effluent gas can be detected by its odor as well as by the starch-KI reaction. Steel wool heated in a burner flame and held in a stream of oxygen (flowing through the generator with the induction coil switched off) will burn to a certain extent, but in a stream of ozone (now with the induction coil switched on) will burn about as rapidly as excelsior ignited with a match.



OSMOTIC PRESSURE AND MOLECULAR WEIGHT

DAVID I. HITCHCOCK
Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, Connecticut

THE calculation of molecular weight from osmotic pressure is commonly illustrated, in textbooks of physical chemistry, by an application of the van't Hoff equation to a single determination. This equation may be written in the form

$$P = RTC$$

if P is the osmotic pressure in atmospheres, R is 0.0821, T the absolute temperature, and C the concentration in mols of solute per liter of solution. The equation implies that the calculation may be inaccurate unless it is known that the osmotic pressure actually is a linear function of the concentration. This equation was correctly regarded by van't Hoff as a limiting law, rigorously exact only for an ideal limiting state which solutions approach as they become more and more dilute. This implies that RT should be the limit approached by the ratio P/C as both C and P approach zero.

Perhaps the most practical use of the direct measurement of osmotic pressure has been to establish the molecular weights of proteins and synthetic polymers of large particle size. For solutions of such a material the osmotic pressure is rarely found to be a linear function of the concentration. In order to obtain the molecular weight it is necessary to make an extrapolation to infinite dilution before applying the limiting law. This procedure has been employed for some 20 years by those interested in proteins or other colloidal materials, but it is mentioned in very few textbooks. Because a simple extrapolation makes possible the correct use of a limiting law, the method might well be taught to students beginning the study of physical chemistry.

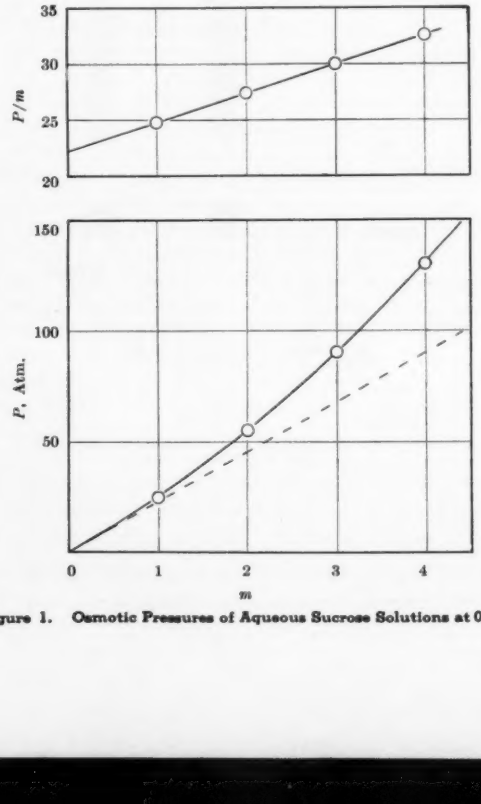


Figure 1. Osmotic Pressures of Aqueous Sucrose Solutions at 0°C.

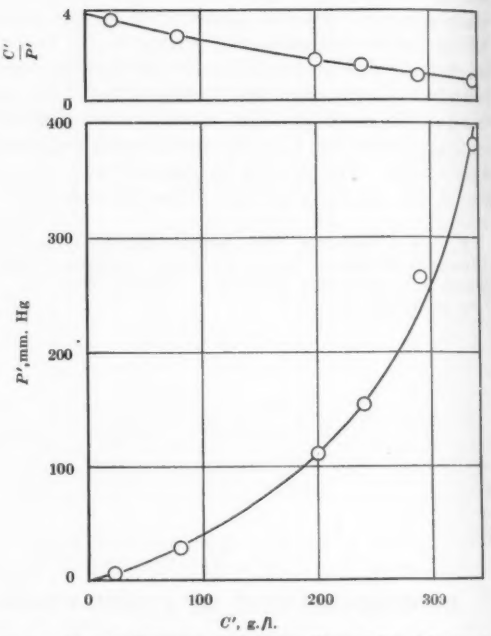


Figure 2. Osmotic Pressures of Aqueous Hemoglobin Solutions in a Saline Buffer at 0°C.

The fact that RT is the correct limiting slope of the relation between osmotic pressure and concentration can be justified empirically by a consideration of data to which the equation does not apply directly. Berkeley and Hartley (*1*) measured the osmotic pressures of concentrated sucrose solutions at 0°C., expressing the concentrations in grams of sucrose per 100 g. of water. On the basis of the accepted molecular weight of sucrose, their data have been tabulated (*2*) in terms of molality. In the lower part of Figure 1 the osmotic pressure (P) in atmospheres is plotted against the molality (m). The points fall on a curve which bends up as the molality is increased. At low molalities the curve approaches the broken line, which is a graph of Morse's modification of the van't Hoff equation,

$$P = RTm$$

In the upper part of Figure 1 the ratios, P/m, are plotted against m. These points lie on a straight line, and its intercept at zero molality is within 1 per cent of 22.4, which is the value of RT for 0°C. This shows that the Morse equation is a correct limiting law for these data, although none of the plotted points is fitted directly by that equation.

Similar plots, not reproduced here, were made from earlier data of Berkeley and Hartley (*3*), who then expressed the concentrations in grams of sucrose per liter of solution. After these were translated into concentrations (C) in mols per liter it was found that a plot of P/C against C was rather curved. A plot of C/P against C, while slightly curved, was straight enough to be extrapolated, and its intercept at zero concentration lay within 3 per cent of the reciprocal of 22.4. This shows that, within this margin of error, the van't Hoff equation is also valid as a limiting law for sucrose solutions at 0°C.

The use of a similar extrapolation for the calculation of a molecular weight may be illustrated by means of Adair's (*4*) measurements of the osmotic pressures of aqueous hemoglobin solutions[1] at 0°C. In the lower part of Figure 2 the osmotic pressures (P') in millimeters of mercury are plotted against the concentrations (C') in grams of hemoglobin per liter of solution. It is evident that a linear equation does not fit the data in the range shown. In the upper part of Figure 2 the ratio C'/P' is plotted against C'. The points are represented by a gently curved line which can be extrapolated to zero concentration; the intercept is 3.9. The van't Hoff equation, for this case, takes the form

$$P'/760 = 22.4\ C'/M$$

if M is the molecular weight. If we insert the limiting value of C'/P' and solve for M, we obtain

$$M = 22.4 \times 760 \times 3.9 = 66{,}000$$

A value not far from this figure for hemoglobin was first published by Adair in 1924, and later confirmed by Svedberg's measurements with the ultracentrifuge.

Extrapolations of the sort described here were applied to osmotic pressure data for other proteins by Adair and Robinson (*5*). Plots of P'/C' against P' were used by others (*6*).

[1] These solutions were equilibrated against a saline buffer mixture, and the membranes used were permeable to the ions of these salts as well as to water, but not to hemoglobin. Adair showed that a part of the observed pressure was due to the unequal distribution of ions. For the present purpose this ion pressure difference may be disregarded, since it vanishes in the extrapolation.

LITERATURE CITED

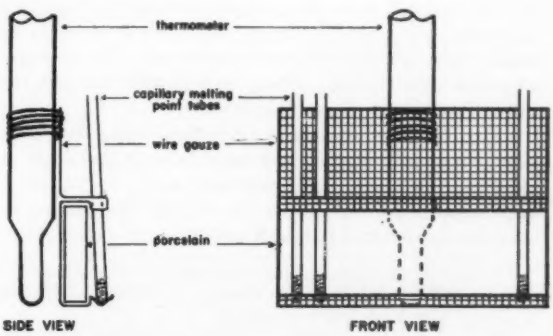
(1) Berkeley, Earl of, and E. G. J. Hartley, *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (London), **A 92**, 483 (1916).
(2) "International Critical Tables," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1928, Vol. IV, p. 430.
(3) Berkeley, Earl of, and E. G. J. Hartley, *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.* (London), **A 206**, 503 (1906).
(4) Adair, G. S., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **51**, 702 (1929).
(5) Adair, G. S., and M. E. Robinson, *Biochem. J.*, **34**, 1869 (1930).
(6) Scatchard, G., A. C. Batchelder, and A. Brown, *J. Clinical Investigation*, **23**, 458 (1944).

A RAPID METHOD FOR ROUTINE CHECKING OF MELTING POINTS

VIRGIL E. HUGHES
University of Denver, Denver, Colorado

While working as a laboratory assistant in organic qualitative analysis, it was necessary to check the melting points of about two hundred derivatives prepared by students. The apparatus shown in the figure saved considerable time, as ten samples could be melted in one run. By arranging the samples in the order of increasing melting point and choosing samples with at least a ten-degree difference in melting points, it was possible to observe the range through which each individual sample melted.

A section of wire screen was bent to form a bracket to hold standard capillary melting point tubes and was wired to a thermometer. A small piece of white porcelain was provided as a background to facilitate visibility. The filled melting-point tubes were dropped into the holes in the screen with forceps and the thermometer assembly was lowered into the usual melting point bath, which was provided with a mechanical stirrer.



A SCHEME FOR THE QUALITATIVE IDENTIFICATION OF AMINO ACIDS[1]

MAX S. DUNN and WILLIAM DRELL[2]
University of California, Los Angeles, California

THE described scheme has been developed over a number of years and has been tested by numerous biochemistry students in the authors' classes. Seventeen of the naturally occurring amino acids distributed in mixtures containing from two to five components have been successfully identified. This scheme of analysis has been limited to the identification of pure amino acids in mixtures because the primary objective has been to acquaint the student with the more important properties and reactions of the amino acids.

Unknown mixtures are prepared to contain 400 mg. of each amino acid (200 mg. of cystine, proline, or tyrosine) as the free base, salt, or hydrate in the form of its optically active or racemic compound.

GROUP TESTS

I. Detection of Amino Acids by the Ninhydrin Reaction (9, 30). Dissolve 5 mg. of the amino acid mixture in 3 ml. of water, add 1 ml. of 0.1 per cent ninhydrin solution, and heat[3] the solution for 3 minutes. A blue to violet or red color denotes the presence of an amino acid. Acidify the solution with glacial acetic acid, add 4 ml. of chloroform, shake the mixture, and note the orange color of the chloroform layer.

II. Detection of Sulfur-Containing Amino Acids by Fusion with Sodium and Formation of Lead Sulfide.[4] *Cystine and Methionine.* Heat a clean 3-mm. cube of metallic sodium in a 3-inch soft-glass test tube until vapors form, add 25 mg. of the amino acid mixture in two portions, heat the tube to redness in a flame for 1 minute and allow the tube to cool to room temperature. Add 1 ml. of 50 per cent ethanol to destroy the excess sodium, heat the tube, and plunge the hot tube into 10 ml. of water in a beaker; filter the mixture containing shattered glass, acidify the filtrate with acetic acid, and add 1 drop of 2 *N* lead acetate solution. The formation of a black precipitate of lead sulfide indicates the presence of cystine and/or methionine.

III. Detection of Amino Acids Containing the Pyrrolidone Ring by Oxidation with Lead Dioxide and Red Color with p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (17). Proline and Hydroxyproline. Dissolve 20 mg. of the amino acid mixture in 15 ml. of 0.3 *M* $Na_2HPO_4 \cdot 12H_2O$ buffer solution (pH 8.7), add 0.2 g. of PbO_2, and heat the mixture under reflux for 20 minutes. Filter the suspension and to 5 ml. of the filtrate add 5 ml. of *N* HCl and 1 ml. of 4 per cent *p*-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde in 95 per cent ethanol. Heat the solution. The immediate formation of a red color indicates proline and/or hydroxyproline.

IV. Detection of Aromatic Amino Acids by Nitration and Yellow-Red Color. Phenylalanine, Tryptophan, and Tyrosine (19). Add 1 ml. of concentrated HNO_3 and one drop of concentrated H_2SO_4 to 20 mg. of the amino acid mixture. Heat the mixture for 5 minutes. Cool the solution to room temperature and add 2 ml. of 18 *N* NaOH. The formation of a yellow color in the acidic solution and an orange to orange-red color in the basic solution indicates the presence of an aromatic amino acid. The color formed by phenylalanine may be faint in acidic solution but is readily detected in a basic one.

V. Solubility Separations. (*A*) *Absolute Ethanol.* Extract all of the available amino acid mixture twice with 10-ml. portions of absolute ethanol. Most of the proline and little of any other amino acid will dissolve. Evaporate the alcoholic extract and retain any solid for the proline confirmatory test. (*B*) *Water.*[5] Suspend the undissolved amino acid mixture (dried to remove ethanol) from (*A*) in 20 ml. of water, stir the suspension, and, if undissolved solid remains, heat the suspension with occasional stirring for 20 minutes at about 80° (water bath). Cool the mixture for 15 minutes in an ice-water bath and filter the suspension. Preserve the dried precipitate (cystine and tyrosine) and the filtrate (remaining amino acids).

VI. Precipitation of the Basic Amino Acids and Tryptophan with Phosphotungstic Acid (34, 35).[6] (*A*) *Arginine, Histidine, and Lysine.* To the aqueous solution obtained in Step V (*B*) add 37 ml. of 20 per cent phosphotungstic acid[7] and 1 ml. of 6 *N* HCl. Stir the

[1] A more detailed treatment of this scheme will be found in the authors' "Experiments in Biochemistry," McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York, 1951, (in press).

[2] Present address: Biology Division, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California.

[3] Unless otherwise stipulated a boiling water bath is used throughout to heat solutions.

[4] The Denis (*10*) fusion method is more hazardous and generally less satisfactory.

[5] Aspartic acid and leucine dissolve slowly but completely and in the presence of other amino acids, do not tend to reprecipitate during storage in the refrigerator. Tryptophan dissolves very slowly and, if undissolved, many interfere with the confirmatory test for tyrosine (Specific Test 5) by giving a brown color with Millon's reagent.

[6] If basic amino acids are absent as determined by test using 0.5 ml. of solution omit Step VI (*A*). If tryptophan is absent (Specific Test 6) omit Step VI (*B*).

[7] Phosphotungstic acid is purified by the method of Van Slyke (*35*). The volume of phosphotungstic acid reagent required to separate tryptophan from the basic amino acids by fractional precipitation is variable depending upon the number of the basic amino acids present. The precipitate may be colored brown or pink (if tryptophan is present) or change to a brown scum (if tryptophan alone is present). Glycine, alanine, and probably the other amino acid phosphotungstates do not precipitate within an hour.

mixture at intervals for 5 minutes, filter the suspension (if formed) with suction, and preserve the precipitate (A-1). Add 1 ml. of the phosphotungstic acid reagent to 5 ml. of the filtrate. If a precipitate forms combine this mixture with the remaining untreated filtrate and 22 ml. of the phosphotungstic acid reagent. Stir the mixture at intervals for 10 minutes and filter the suspension with suction. Test the precipitate (A-2) and the filtrate for tryptophan (Specific Test 6). Combine precipitates A-1 and A-2, if the latter contains little or no tryptophan, and preserve the mixture for the basic amino acids confirmatory tests (Tests 8, 9, and 10). If most of the tryptophan is in A-2 and relatiyely little in the filtrate preserve A-2 separately from A-1 for possible use if it becomes necessary to confirm the presence of lysine or glycine. (*B*) *Tryptophan.* To the solution from Step V (if basic amino acids are absent) or Step VI(*A*) add 0.5 ml. of 6 *N* HCl and 10 ml. of the phosphotungstic acid reagent. Cool the mixture for an hour in an ice-water bath with occasional stirring and filter the suspension. Clarify the filtrate (if turbid) by treating it with 0.5 g. of decolorizing carbon. Preserve the filtrate and the precipitate of tryptophan phosphotungstate for possible confirmation of lysine or glycine. (*C*) *Removal of Phosphotungstic Acid from Phosphotungstates* (*33*). Extract the filtrate from (*A*) or (*B*) with twice its volume of a 1:1 mixture of amyl alcohol and ether. Suspend each phosphotungstate precipitate in 10 ml. of 0.3 *N* HCl[8] and extract the suspension similarly with the amyl alcohol-ether mixture. If necessary, add with shaking a small aliquot of this solvent to promote separation of the aqueous (bottom) layer.

VII. Precipitation of the Acidic Amino Acids with Calcium Hydroxide-Ethanol (*14*). *Aspartic Acid and Glutamic Acid.* Heat to boiling the solution from Step V or VI (*C*), add an excess (1.0 or 1.2 g.) of carbonate-free calcium hydroxide, shake the mixture vigorously for a minute, and cool the suspension for 15 minutes in an ice-water bath. Add the mixture slowly with stirring to three volumes of 95 per cent ethanol,[9] shake it vigorously for 30 seconds, and filter the suspension (calcium salts of acidic amino acids). Acidify the filtrate to pH 4 with 0.5 *N* H_2SO_4, filter[9] the suspension of $CaSO_4$ and evaporate the filtrate to its original volume (preserve for Step VIII).

Suspend the precipitate (calcium salts of acidic amino acids) in water (volume half that of the original amino acid solution), heat the mixture to boiling over a free flame, filter the suspension (to remove excess calcium hydroxide and calcium carbonate), add the filtrate to three volumes of 95 per cent ethanol, cool the mixture for 15 minutes in an ice-water bath with occasional stirring, and filter the suspension. Preserve the precipitate for the aspartic acid and glutamic acid confirmatory tests (Tests 11 and 12).

VIII. Detection of Amino Acids Containing Adjacent Amino and Hydroxy Groups by Periodic Acid Oxidation (*31, 36*). *Serine and Threonine.* Add to the reaction tube of an aeration assembly 0.5 ml. of the amino acid solution (from Step VII), 3 ml. of 50 per cent K_2CO_3 and 2 drops of an antifoam agent (*e. g.*, Turkey red oil). Aerate (by means of suction) for 2 minutes to remove traces of ammonia, add 5 ml. of Nessler's reagent (*22*) to the receiver, add 2 ml. of 0.5 *M* periodic acid to the reaction tube and aerate. The appearance of a red color (test for ammonia) in the Nessler's reagent within 5 minutes' aeration indicates the presence of a hydroxy-amino acid in the unknown mixture.

IX. Detection of Ketone-Forming Amino Acids by Permanganate Oxidation (*6, 15*). *Isoleucine, Leucine, and Valine.* To 2 ml. of the amino acid solution (from Step VIII) add 1 ml. of 6 *N* H_2SO_4 and 1 ml. of 30 per cent $NaNO_2$ solution. Heat the mixture for 15 minutes to deaminize the amino acids and destroy the excess nitrous acid. Add NaOH to pH 4 (Congo red), 10 ml. of pH 6.8 buffer solution, 1 g. of solid $KMnO_4$, and a boiling stone. Distill (free flame) the mixture and collect the distillate in a receiver, containing 5 ml. of water and immersed in an ice-water bath, until all but about 3 ml. of the reaction mixture has distilled. To 3 ml. of the filtrate (preserve the remainder for Tests 15 and 16) add 3 ml. of water, 4 ml. of 95 per cent ethanol (acetone-free) and 4 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4. Cool the mixture to room temperature, add 2 ml. of freshly prepared 6 per cent solution of salicylaldehyde in 95 per cent ethanol, and heat the mixture for 20 minutes at 55–60°. The appearance of a red color (test for acetone from valine or leucine or methylethylketone from isoleucine) indicates the presence of a ketone-forming amino acid in the unknown mixture.

SPECIFIC TESTS

Test 1. Proline (*16*). To 20 mg. of the solid isolated in Step V (*A*) add 5 ml. of glacial acetic acid and 1 mg. of isatin. Heat the mixture on a boiling water bath. The appearance of a blue color (within 5 minutes) confirms the presence of proline in the unknown mixture.[10]

Test 2. Hydroxyproline (*26*).[11] To 0.2 ml. of the amino acid solution (from Step VI) add 1 ml. of 0.01 *M* CuSO, 1 ml. of 3 *N* NaOH, and 1 ml. of 6 per cent H_2O_2. Allow the mixture to stand for 5 minutes with frequent shaking. Heat the mixture for 5 minutes, cool

[8] HCl is added to liberate the phosphotungstic acid from the phosphotungstates and to prevent emulsification during the extraction with amyl alcohol-ether.

[9] Upon standing a sticky semicrystalline precipitate may be formed which adheres to the walls of the flask and clogs the pores of the filter paper. A similar type precipitate may result if the ethanol is added to the lime suspension. Under these circumstances decant the solvent, redissolve the calcium salts of the acidic amino acids, and repeat the precipitation process as described.

It has been observed that no precipitation occurs under the described conditions if the proportion of ethanol to amino acid solution is increased from 3:1 to 9:1 (*5*). The calcium salt of aspartic acid precipitates more readily and more completely than that of glutamic acid.

[10] The test is specific for proline under the described conditions since hydroxyproline and other amino acids which give a pink color have been separated.

[11] The Morse (*28*) test is specific but, as reported by McFarlane and Guest (*26*), explosions occur.

the solution to room temperature, add N HCl dropwise until the deep blue color is discharged and add 0.3 ml. of N HCl. To 2 ml. of this solution add 2 ml. of freshly prepared 1 per cent isatin solution and 2 ml. of N HCl. Heat the mixture. The appearance of a red color (within 5 minutes) confirms the presence of hydroxyproline in the unknown mixture.

Test 3. Cystine (*32*). Dissolve 1 mg. of the precipitate obtained in Step V (*B*) in 5 ml. of 0.1 N NaOH, add 1 ml. of 5 per cent NaCN solution in N NaOH, and allow the mixture to stand for 10 minutes. Add 1 ml. of a 0.5 per cent solution of sodium 1,2-naphthoquinone-4-sulfonate (*12*) and 5 ml. of a freshly prepared 10 per cent Na_2SO_3 solution. Allow the mixture to stand for 10 minutes. Add 1 ml. of freshly prepared 2 per cent $Na_2S_2O_4$ solution. The appearance and persistence of a red color confirms the presence of cystine in the unknown mixture.

Test 4. Methionine (*25*). To 0.5 ml. of the amino acid solution (from Step VI) add 2 ml. of water, 3 ml. of 3 N NaOH and 1 ml. of a freshly prepared 1 per cent sodium nitroprusside solution. Heat the mixture for 5 minutes at 35–40° (water bath), cool the solution in an ice-water bath, and acidify the solution with 3 ml. of 6 N HCl added slowly with shaking. The appearance of a red color confirms the presence of methionine in the unknown mixture. Histidine and tryptophan, which react similarly, do not interfere since they were removed in previous steps.

Test 5. Tyrosine. To 1 mg. of the precipitate obtained in Step V (*B*) add 1 ml. of water and 2 drops of Millon's reagent. Heat the mixture. The appearance of a bright red color (within 1 minute) confirms the presence of tyrosine in the unknown mixture.

Test 6. Tryptophan.[12] To a drop of the amino acid solution (Step VI) add 2 ml. of water and 2 drops of the Hopkins-Cole reagent (*4*). Add concentrated H_2SO_4 in such a manner that it forms a layer below the aqueous solution. Heat the solution. The appearance of a violet to black ring at the interface of the layers (within 2 minutes) confirms the presence of tryptophan.

Test 7. Phenylalanine (*20*).[13] Evaporate 2 ml. of the amino acid solution (Step VI) to dryness and add 2 ml. of nitrating agent (10 g. of KNO_3 per 100 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4). Heat the mixture for 20 minutes with occasional (cautious) stirring, cool the solution to room temperature, add 3 ml. of water, and cool the mixture for 5 minutes in an ice-water bath. Add 4 ml. of 20 per cent $NH_2OH \cdot HCl$, allow the mixture to stand for a minute, and add 10 ml. of concentrated NH_4OH in small portions. Allow the mixture to stand at room temperature. The appearance of a violet color (within 30 minutes) confirms the presence of phenylalanine in the unknown mixture.

Test 8. Arginine (*37*). To 0.1 ml. of the solution prepared in Step VI (*C*) add 5 ml. of water, 1 ml. of 6 N NaOH and 1 ml. of 0.02 per cent α-naphthol in 20 per cent ethanol. Cool the mixture for 5 minutes in an ice-water bath and add 2 drops of NaOBr (2 per cent bromine in 1.5 N NaOH). The immediate appearance of a red color confirms the presence of arginine in the unknown mixture.

Test 9. Histidine (*21*). To 0.1 ml. of the amino acid solution prepared in Step VI (*C*) add 2 ml. of water and bromine solution (1 per cent bromine in 33 per cent acetic acid) dropwise until a light yellow color persists. Allow the solution to stand for 5 minutes, add 2 ml. of ammonia solution (3.3 per cent ammonium carbonate in 10 N NH_4OH) and heat the mixture. The appearance of a blue-violet color (within 5 minutes) confirms the presence of histidine in the unknown mixture.

Test 10. Lysine (*7, 24*). (*A*) To 10 ml. of the amino acid solution prepared in Step VI (*C*) add 15 ml. of a saturated aqueous solution of picric acid. Shake the mixture and cool it in an ice-water bath or the refrigerator. The appearance (within 24 hours) of yellow needles (lysine picrate) indicates the presence of lysine in the unknown mixture. (*B*) To 0.5 ml. of the amino acid solution prepared in Step VI (*C*) or, if histidine is present, 20 mg. of the precipitate (lysine picrate) add 1 ml. of saturated bromine water and 2 drops of 6 N HCl. Allow the mixture to stand for 5 minutes, add 5 per cent $NaAsO_2$ solution until the color is discharged, add Na_2CO_3 to a basic test, heat the mixture for 2 minutes, add 0.5 ml. of a phosphotungstic acid-phosphomolybdic acid reagent (*13*) and heat the mixture. A green color which changes to deep blue or blue-green in presence of picric acid within 5 minutes confirms the presence of lysine in the unknown mixture. A green color which deepens to blue after 20 minutes' standing denotes arginine. In the presence of histidine an interfering purple color formed on addition of Na_2CO_3 interferes with the test for lysine.

Test 11. Glutamic Acid (*18*). Dissolve the precipitate prepared in Step VII in water, add 1 M oxalic acid with stirring to pH 3.5 (Congo red), filter the suspension of calcium oxalate, saturate the filtrate (cooled in an ice-water bath) with hydrogen chloride from a generator, and allow the solution to stand in an ice-water bath or in the refrigerator. The formation (within 24 hours) of needle-like crystals (glutamic acid hydrochloride) confirms the presence of glutamic acid in the unknown mixture.

Test 12. Aspartic Acid (*29, 33*).[14] (*A*) Heat about one-sixth of the solution from Test 11 for 5 minutes on a boiling water bath to remove excess HCl. Add 10 ml. of water, 1 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4, and 1 ml. of saturated bromine water. Heat the mixture for 5 minutes, cool the solution to room temperature, and add 1 ml. of N KBr solution and 2.5 ml. of 1.5 N

[12] The Winkler (*38*) modification is more sensitive but need not be employed since any small amount of tryptophan undetected after the phosphotungstic acid treatment would not interfere with tests for other amino acids.

[13] The green color formed by treatment of phenylacetaldehyde (formed from phenylalanine) with ethanol and sulfuric acid (*22*) was not found to be a sufficiently sensitive test.

[14] The reaction of β-naphthol with malic acid (formed by deamination of aspartic acid) to give a yellow-colored substance with blue fluorescence (*11*) could not be employed because of inhibition of fluorescence by traces of nitrous acid.

$KMnO_4$ solution. Allow the solution to stand for 10 minutes and add 6 per cent H_2O_2 dropwise until the solution is decolorized. Attach an aeration assembly to the reaction tube, place the receiving tube in an ice-water bath, add 5 ml. of clear solution of 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine in 2.4 *N* HCl in the receiving tube, place the reaction tube in a boiling water bath, and aerate (by means of suction) until about 8 ml. of liquid has distilled. An orange-colored precipitate of glyoxal-2,4-dinitrophenylosazone indicates the presence of aspartic acid in the unknown mixture. Confirm the identity of the precipitate by washing it on a small filter, dissolving it by pouring a small volume of pyridine repeatedly over the precipitate and adding about 10 volumes of water and 2 ml. of 6 *N* NaOH to the filtrate. The solution should be blue colored.

(*B*) Evaporate the remainder of the solution from Test 11 to a sirup, add water, re-evaporate the solution, dissolve the sirup in 5 ml. of hot water, and add 0.5 g. of $CuCO_3$ (or 5 ml. of saturated cupric acetate solution) in small portions with stirring and continued heating. Filter the suspension and allow the filtrate to stand overnight in the refrigerator. The formation of fine blue needles (or pale blue precipitate) with a violet tinge indicates the formation of cupric aspartate hydrate and confirms the presence of aspartic acid in the unknown mixture.

Test 13. Threonine (*31*).[15] To 0.1 ml. of the solution prepared in Step VII add 2 drops of antifoam agent, 5 ml. of 0.5 *M* $NaHCO_3$, 7 ml. of 0.1 *N* sodium arsenite in 2 per cent $NaHCO_3$, and 1 ml. of 0.5 *M* periodic acid. Attach an aeration assembly to the reaction tube, place 10 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4, and 10 mg. of *p*-hydroxydiphenyl in the receiving tube and aerate (by means of suction). The appearance of a violet color (within 20 minutes) indicates the formation of acetaldehyde and the presence of threonine in the unknown mixture. Preserve the solution in the reaction tube for Test 14.

Test 14. Serine (*8*). Acidify the solution (from Test 13) in the reaction tube with 6 *N* acetic acid, attach the aeration assembly with a clean receiving tube containing 10 ml. of water, place the receiving tube in an ice-water bath, place the reaction tube in a boiling water bath and aerate (by means of suction) until (about 20 minutes) the volume of the solution in the reaction tube has been reduced to about 5 ml. To 3 ml. of the solution in the receiving tube add 5 ml. of water, 3 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4 and 10 mg. of chromotropic acid (1,8-dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulfonic acid). Heat the tube. The appearance of a violet-rose color (within 20 minutes) confirms the presence of formaldehyde in the solution and serine in the unknown mixture.

Test 15. Leucine and Valine (*6*). To 1 ml. of the solution prepared in Step IX add 10 ml. of 6 *N* NaOH and 1 ml. of 6 per cent salicylaldehyde in ethanol. Heat the solution. The appearance of a red color (within 15 minutes) confirms the presence of acetone in the solution and leucine or valine in the unknown mixture.

Text 16. Isoleucine (*6*). To 5 ml. of the solution prepared in Step IX add 100 ml. of water, 5 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4, and 35 ml. of Denigès' reagent (15 per cent $HgSO_4$ in 6 *N* H_2SO_4 (*9*)). Reflux (free flame) the mixture for 30 minutes and filter the suspension if a precipitate (acetone-mercuric sulfate complex) is formed. To 5 ml. of the filtrate add 3 ml. of 95 per cent ethanol, 2 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4, and 1 ml. of 6 per cent salicylaldehyde in ethanol. Heat the solution. The appearance of a red color (within 15 minutes) confirms the presence of methylethylketone in the solution and isoleucine in the unknown mixture.

Test 17. Alanine (*2*). To 0.5 ml. of the solution prepared in Step VII add 3 ml. of water, 0.1 *N* NaOH to pH 6.5–7.0 (bromthymol blue) and 2 ml. of 1 per cent ninhydrin solution. Heat the mixture for 3 minutes. Attach an aeration assembly to the reaction tube, place 5 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4 and 10 mg. of *p*-hydroxydiphenyl in the receiving tube and aerate by means of suction. The appearance of a pink to violet color (within 15 minutes) in the receiving tube solution confirms the presence of acetaldehyde in the solution and alanine in the unknown mixture.

Test 18. Glycine (*1*).[16] Acidify the solution in the reaction tube (from Test 17), aerate the solution and test the filtrate as described in Test 14. The appearance of a violet-rose color (within 20 minutes) confirms the presence of formaldehyde in the solution and glycine in the unknown mixture.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are indebted to many students, particularly Richard Zuckerman and Alex Lauterbach, for valuable assistance in developing many of the described tests.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Alexander, B., G. Landwehr, and A. M. Seligman, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **160**, 51 (1945).
(2) Alexander, B., and A. M. Seligman, *ibid.*, **159**, 9 (1945).
(3) Bailey, R., A. C. Chibnall, M. W. Rees, and E. F. Williams, *Biochem. J.*, **37**, 360 (1943).
(4) Benedict, S. R., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **6**, 51 (1909).
(5) Bergmann, M., and S. W. Fox, *ibid.*, **109**, 317 (1935).
(6) Block, R. J., D. Bolling, and A. A. Kondritzer, *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, **45**, 289 (1940).
(7) Boulet, M., J. A., Nelson, and W. D. McFarlane, *Can. J. Research*, **25B**, 540 (1947).
(8) Boyd, M. J., and M. A. Logan, *J. Biol.. Chem.*, **146**, 279 (1942).
(9) Denigès, G., *Bull. trav. soc., Pharm. Bordeaux*, **54**, 49 (1916).
(10) Denis, W., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **8**, 401 (1910).

[15] On treatment with NaOBr and KI_3, alanine and threonine give a positive but not always reliable iodoform test. Most of the tests (*27*) described for alanine and glycine have been investigated but none has been found as satisfactory as the ones given in Tests 17 and 18. Acetaldehyde, but not formaldehyde, is removed by aeration at pH 7.

[16] Formaldehyde may be detected by adding an equal volume of concentrated H_2SO_4 and chromotropic acid to the reaction tube but this procedure is less satisfactory than the one described. The *o*-phthaldialdehyde test (*39*) is sensitive and relatively specific but the reagent is difficult to prepare and is not available commercially. The precipitation of glycine as its trioxalatochromate (*5*) is specific but often leads to uncertainty owing to the tendency of the reagent to precipitate in the absence of glycine.

(11) Eegriwe, E., *Z. anal. Chem.*, **89**, 121 (1932).
(12) Folin, O., "Laboratory Manual of Biological Chemistry," D. Appleton and Co., New York, **1925**, p. 277.
(13) Folin, O., and V. Ciocalteu, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **73**, 627 (1927).
(14) Foreman, F. W., *Biochem. J.*, **8**, 463 (1914).
(15) Fromageot, C., and P. Hertz, *Enzymologia*, **6**, 258 (1939).
(16) Grassman, W., and K. v. Arnim, *Ann.*, **519**, 192 (1935).
(17) Guest, G. H., *Can. J. Research* **17B**, 143 (1939).
(18) Hlasiwetz, H., and J. Habermann, *Ann.*, **169**, 150 (1873).
(19) Johnson, T. B., and E. F. Kohmann, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **37**, 1863, 2169 (1915).
(20) Kapeller-Adler, R., *Biochem. Z.*, **252**, 185 (1932).
(21) Kapeller-Adler, R., *ibid.*, **271**, 206 (1934).
(22) Koch, F. C., and T. L. McMeekin, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **46**, 2066 (1924).
(23) Kodama, S., *J. Chem. Soc.* (Tokyo), **40**, 743 (1919); *Chem. Abst.*, **14**, 389 (1920).
(24) Kossel, A., *Z. physiol. Chem.*, **25**, 165 (1898).
(25) McCarthy, T. E., and M. X. Sullivan, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **141**, 871 (1941).
(26) McFarlane, W. D., and G. H. Guest, *Can. J. Research* **17B**, 139 (1939).
(27) "Merck Index," 5th ed., Merck and Co., Rahway, N. J. **1940.**
(28) Morse, W., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **100**, 373 (1933).
(29) Ritthausen, H., *J. prakt. Chem.* **107**, 218 (1869).
(30) Ruhemann, S., *J. Chem. Soc.*, **97**, 2025 (1910).
(31) Shinn, L. A., and B. Nicolet, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **138**, 9 (1941).
(32) Sullivan, M. X., *Pub. Health Rep., U.S.P.H.S.*, **41**, 10 (1926); **44**, 1421 (1929).
(33) Suomalainen, H., and E. Arhimo, *Anal. Chem.*, **19**, 20 (1947).
(34) Van Slyke, D. D., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **22**, 281 (1915).
(35) Van Slyke, D. D., A. Hiller, and R. T. Dillon, *ibid.*, 14 137 (1942).
(36) Van Slyke, D. D., A. Hiller, and D. A. MacFadyen, *ibid.*, **141**, 681 (1941).
(37) Weber, C. J., *ibid.*, **86**, 217 (1930).
(38) Winkler, S., *Z. physiol. Chem.*, **228**, 50 (1934).
(39) Zimmerman, W., *ibid.*, **189**, 4 (1930).

GUNNAR HÄGG

RALPH E. OESPER
University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio

From the close of the phlogistic period, *i. e.*, from the incumbency of Tobern Bergman (1735–84),[1] Upsala has been a notable center of chemical training and research. Appointment to a professorship in this faculty is indeed a recognition of proved ability. Gunnar Hägg has occupied the chair of general and inorganic chemistry at this Swedish university since 1936.

Born at Stockholm on December 14, 1903, he entered the University of Stockholm in 1922. In 1926 he studied at University College, London, under F. G. Donnan[2] and then returned (1927) to Stockholm where he began to work in X-ray crystallography under A. Westgren. After the Ph.D. was conferred by the University of Stockholm in 1929, Dr. Hägg was appointed lecturer there in general and inorganic chemistry. He also became associated with the theoretical division of the Metallographic Institute (Stockholm), which was directed by Westgren.

The main emphasis in his earlier researches was on crystal structure by means of X-ray diffraction. He studied especially the metallic phases produced by transition elements and nonmetals such as hydrogen, boron, carbon, and nitrogen. In connection with these investigations he also took up the martensite problem and the nitriding of steel. Solid solutions of the inter stitial type, particularly the so-called subtraction solu tions (such as are found in pyrrhotite, *i. e.*, the soli solution of sulfur in FeS, the spinels leading to γ Al_2O_3 and γ- Fe_2O_3, the tungsten bronzes), also re ceived his attention. He made studies of layer lattice and the order-disorder phenomena found in them The structure of the dithionate ion represents anothe phase of his researches.

The work at Upsala is now being conducted alon different lines with the collaboration of students an others. The subjects include the determination of th structures of metal oxides, particularly oxides of moly denum and tungsten; structures of polymolybdate which have led to the interpretation of the anions of th para-, tetra-, and dimolybdates; metallic borides structures of borates and boric oxide; and developme of electrochemical methods, especially in polarography

He wrote "Kemisk Reaktionslära" (first edition 194 fourth edition 1948) to satisfy the need of a te book presenting the theoretical bases of analytic chemistry. A translation of this excellent text in German by Hans Baumann was issued in 1950 at Ba with the title "Die theoretischen Grundlagen d analytischen Chemie."[3]

[1] Ferguson, E. G., J. Chem. Educ., **17**, 555 (1941).
[2] Oesper, R. E., J. Chem. Educ., **18**, 282 (1941).
[3] Kolthoff, I. M., J. Chem. Educ., **27**, 532 (1950).

AN ANCIENT HINDU CONCEPT OF A CHEMICAL LABORATORY

O. N. PERTI
University of Saugar, Saugar, India

THE most ancient Indian medical treatises are those of Charak and Susruta. The name of Vāgbhaṭa is considered to be the third great name in ancient Indian medical science. The work "Rasaratnasamuccaya" is usually ascribed to Vāgbhaṭa though some scholars attribute it to Acvinikumāra or Nityanātha.[1] The probable date of this book, according to Dr. Jolly, is 1300 A.D.[2] This work is divided into 30 chapters. Chapters I to V deal with various metallic preparations used in Ayurvedic practice of medicine. In these chapters their occurrence, mode of preparation, chemical, physical, and physiological properties are described. Chapter VI deals with the qualities of the teacher and the taught and various kinds of prayers and offerings to be performed by them. In Chapter VII is given the concept of a laboratory. Chapter VIII deals with certain definitions. The description of chemical apparatus and instruments is given in Chapters IX and X. In Chapter XI certain chemical processes are described. The rest of the Chapters XII to XXX deal with various diseases and prescriptions for their cure. The rest of this paper is a translation of some of the verses in Chapter VII.

The laboratory should be built in a place which is free from disturbances of all kind. The surroundings should be beautiful and all varieties of drugs and chemicals should be available near-by. Near the laboratory should be situated a well or a water tank. (Verse 1)

The laboratory should be encircled by a compound wall. It should consist of eight divisions or eight portions. In the east should be established the deity—Shankara. In the southeast should be furnaces and other arrangements for making fire. The south should have many types of pestle and mortar and other devices for crushing and powdering solid material. The metal or mineral testing section and the workshop for the construction of new apparatus should be placed in the southwest. The west portion of the laboratory should be equipped with arrangements for washing. In the northwest should be arrangements for drying. The north portion of the laboratory should be reserved for the preparation of drugs and chemicals and the northeast should be used for storing the finished products. (Verses 2, 3, 4)

[1] KEITH, A. B., "A History of Sanskrit Literature," Oxford, p. 512.

[2] JOLLY, J., "Festschrift Windisch," p. 192.

The equipment of the laboratory should consist of:

1. All kinds of instruments and apparatus both on the bigger scale and in portable sizes.
2. Various types of distillation apparatus.
3. Apparatus for extraction of oils.
4. Several types of vessels made of metal and clay for carrying and storing water.
5. Two bellows.
6. Two long tubes of metal or two hollow bamboos.
7. Small vessels (crucibles) made of gold, iron, copper, *kansya* (an alloy), and stone.
8. Leather apparatus.
9. All other kinds of instruments and apparatus used for preparing and studying drugs.
10. Crushing instruments—stone mills, pestles, and mortars of all shapes and sizes made of stone and metals.
11. Sieves with thousands of holes.
12. Instruments for cutting metals.
13. Big and small vessels of iron and their stirring rods. Etc., etc. (Verses 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)

For sieving powders there are three types of sieves. The one made of bamboo sticks tied together with strong thread is used for sifting coarse powders. The second type of sieve is also made from the bamboo. The third type is four fingers (3 in.) high and one finger spread (9 in.) wide. Its sides are constructed of goatskin and in the middle is fixed either a cloth or horsehair. It is used for sieving fine powders. (Verses 10, 13)

Five kinds of clay, wheat husk, cotton, wild combustible material, three types of metals, urine of animals, fundamental vegetable drugs, cow dung, sand, white sand, coal, and coke should be collected in the laboratory. (Verses 14, 15, 16)

The laboratory should possess bottles and cups made up of glass, iron, clay, and shells. (Verse 18)

Small vessels made up of shell, small conch shells, small knives, instruments for cutting, vessels for heating, and brooms for cleaning should be collected. In short, all the things required or likely to be required for the study should be gathered and collected. (Verses 21, 22)

In this laboratory should be collected physicians who have a thorough knowledge of Nighanṭu (Medical dictionary), are well versed in the art of preparing medicines, and are conversant with all the languages. (Verse 24)

THE MOLECULAR WEIGHT OF A PROTEIN

A Student Determination of Osmotic Pressure

SIGFRED PETERSON
University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky

ALTHOUGH the measurement of osmotic pressure is one of the standard methods for determining molecular weights of such macromolecular substances as proteins, the common physical chemistry laboratory texts describe no experiments to illustrate this method in elementary laboratory. The readily available descriptions of methods[1] are too elaborate and too tedious for student use, principally because membranes of general applicability are tedious to prepare, fragile, and of such low porosity that the osmotic equilibrium is approached very slowly.

A quantitative osmotic pressure determination would be an especially valuable illustration of colligative properties to a premedical physical chemistry class, particularly if applied to a system of biological interest. However, the limited laboratory time available to students in such courses makes it essential that the experiment be easily completed within one laboratory period. This can be accomplished with a macromolecular solute since the demands on the membrane are not too great.

With rather modest demands on equipment, time, and technique, this experiment gives for gelatin solutions molecular weights which, although not precise, agree in order of magnitude with each other and with reported values.

A "Hengar tube," *i. e.*, a test tube-shaped porous ceramic vessel which is used in a modified Kjeldahl digestion procedure[2] and is available from laboratory supply houses, is impermeable to gelatin and sufficiently porous for osmotic equilibrium through it to be reached in less than two hours. The pressure is simply determined by the equilibrium difference in height of the levels of the solution and the pure water. A cathetometer was available for this experiment and was used for the height measurement, but a simple ruler could be used, although with somewhat less ease and somewhat less (yet adequate) precision. With 6-mm. tubing for the solution to rise in, it can be shown that the change in concentration of the solution due to water passing through the membrane is negligible. During preliminary trials run to establish conditions for the experiment, changes in the water level outside the membrane were followed by corresponding adjustments in the level of the solution, demonstrating the reversibility of the osmotic process.

The Hengar tube loses its porosity if allowed to dry out after repeated use in this experiment; it may be restored by immersion in boiling water for an hour or in water at room temperature overnight, or by performing the experiment at about 50°. The temperature of the experiment must be controlled carefully; otherwise, fluctuations in the pressure of the air trapped in the apparatus vary the solution level, obscuring the slow pressure change due to the approach to osmotic equilibrium.

DIRECTIONS

Apparatus. Five-inch Hengar tube fitted with a 1-hole stopper and glass tube, 800-ml. tall-form beaker, 100-ml. volumetric flask, paraffin wax, gelatin, cathetometer.

Procedure. Weigh between 0.5 and 1.0 g. gelatin to the nearest 0.005 g., dissolve in hot water (distilled), and dilute to 100 ml. Fill the Hengar tube to the end of the narrow part with gelatin solution and insert the stopper bearing the glass tube, making sure that the tube dips at least 1 cm. into the solution. Seal over the rubber stopper contacts with paraffin and immerse the Hengar tube and stopper in distilled water, supporting it by a clamp on the glass tube. Maintain the entire system at a temperature of about 35°C. to prevent gel formation (the elevated temperature also hastens the reaching of equilibrium). Focus the telescope of the cathetometer on the meniscus in the glass tube above the Hengar tube. Sight on the meniscus from time to time until its position becomes constant. Since osmotic pressure depends upon temperature, there will be some variation of the level even after equilibrium is reached if the temperature is changing. Read on the cathetometer the height of the meniscus and the height of the water outside the tube, approaching both readings from the same direction to allow for play in the instrument. Read the temperature of the water in contact with the membrane.

Calculations. From the difference in levels calculate the osmotic pressure in dynes/cm.[2] and in atmospheres. Use 1.00 g./ml. as the density of the solution. From the temperature, osmotic pressure, and composition of the solution calculate the molecular

[1] DANIELS, F., J. H. MATHEWS, AND J. W. WILLIAMS, "Experimental Physical Chemistry," 4th ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1949, pp. 439–42. R. H. WAGNER, "Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry," edited by A. WEISSBERGER, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1945, Vol. I, pp. 265–75.

[2] SWIFT, E. H., "Introductory Quantitative Analysis," Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York, 1950, p. 287.

weight of gelatin. Consider the error due to some water passing through the membrane before equilibrium is reached.

STUDENTS' RESULTS

The table shows the gelatin concentration used and the difference in level found by six pairs of students together with the molecular weight calculated from these data. The disagreement in these results is consistent with the observation[3] that physicochemical properties of gelatin systems vary with time and are very sensitive to hydrogen-ion concentration. The values calculated from Lillie's data[4] fall within the range of molecular weights found by these students.

Students' Results

Conc., g./100 ml.	*Height, cm.*	*Mol. wt.*
0.924	4.52	53,500
0.545	4.45	32,000
1.029	3.68	73,000
0.659	5.48	31,300
0.794	2.97	69,700
0.944	3.87	63,700

Despite the simplicity of the experiment, it not only demonstrates the principles of the method, but also shows quite forcefully the magnitude of the molecular weight of a protein and illustrates the application of physicochemical methods to biological problems.

The experiment should be expected to work with other water-soluble proteins such as albumins, possibly with more reproducible results.

[3] GORTNER, R. A., R. A. GORTNER, JR., AND W. A. GORTNER, "Outlines of Biochemistry," 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1949, p. 391.

[4] ROBERTSON, T. B., "The Physical Chemistry of Proteins," Longmans, Green and Co., Inc., New York, 1918, p. 338.

THE ART OF SEARCHING THE LITERATURE[1]

I. Search for On-the-Spot Information

LUCY O. LEWTON
Celanese Corporation of America, Summit, New Jersey

THE National Resources Committee in connection with research has stated: "It has been rather carefully estimated that a thorough study of a problem in a good library, prior to and during the prosecution of research on it, will save on the average 10 per cent of the total cost in time and money." A search serves an investigator, not only in avoiding rediscovery of already known facts, but also as a source of inspiration for germination of fertile ideas. The library can be the first step in discovery, and research should begin in the library. It is in recognition of this fact that colleges are now offering to science seniors courses in the use of chemical literature.

However, searching the literature is an art, in that no precise laws can be laid down, and, given technical training on the part of the searcher (and this is essential) different procedures followed by individuals will arrive at the same result provided methodical thoroughness, persistency, ingenuity, and chemical imagination are used in pursuing the search. A "feel" for the literature must come from working with it. Skill in handling the tools of search, the indexes and reference books, will contribute greatly to speed and efficiency.

Scientific periodical literature, as such, began with the publication of the *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* in 1665. Patent literature began in 1617 with British Patent Specification No. 1. These dates signify transition from Alchemy, with its tomes of "recipes," to Science. We are now in another, and still more prolific era, when industrial research, abandoning its former secrecy, is contributing greatly to scientific advance through technical and trade journal articles, fuller descriptions in patent specifications, and publication of company technical data. Short cuts and better methods in searches are therefore as necessary now as was the mechanization of former manual procedures in the laboratory.

Literature searching may be of several types depending on the purpose: there is (1) search for on-the-spot information, (2) the survey proper which may range from a "scholarly" bibliography, called scholarly in that it is as complete as all printed resources in the world can make it, to mere selected listing of article titles, and (3) the patent search.

Very often a quest for spot information is most time-

[1] Paper presented at the 40th Annual Convention of Special Libraries Association before the Chemistry Section of the Science-Technology Division, June 15, 1949, Los Angeles, California.

consuming, even fruitless, unless the exact directories giving the sought facts are known. The Special Libraries Association has been active in publishing a series of search tools useful to the investigator of scientific literature.[2]

The following lists some general sources for conducting a search for spot information, and some miscellaneous sources mostly in plastics and textiles, the fields with which the author is most familiar. No attempt has been made to be exhaustively complete.

WHAT IS IT?

In the following sources answering the query, "What is it?" a trade name is usually given. Trade name information is widely scattered and none of these compendiums is complete. For that reason a good technical library usually keeps its own card index of trade names encountered in a review of the literature, and this will at least tell which company owns the name, and sometimes the chemical identity of the substance or composition of the mixture covered by the trade name. The glossary of some German names refers to names used in the Office of Publication Reports of German Documents where trade names are often used without any explanation. Rowe's Color Index gives the common name of dyes, their chemical composition, their intermediates and original producer.

General Information

BENNETT, H., "The Chemical Formulary," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, **1945,** Vol. VII; **1948,** Vol. VIII (Cumulative Index up to Vol. VI).

"Chemical Industries Buyer's Guide," Trade-Name Section, Maclean-Hunter Publishing Corp., New York (annual publication).

GARDNER, W., "Chemical Synonyms and Trade Names," 5th ed. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, **1948.**

GREGORY, T. C., "The Condensed Chemical Dictionary," 3rd ed., Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, **1942.**

"Thomas' Register," Thomas Publishing Co., Inc., New York (annual publication).

"Trade-Names Index," Special Libraries Association, 31 East 10th St., New York, **1941.**

ZIMMERMAN, O. T., AND I. LAVINE, "Handbook of Material Trade Names," Industrial Research Service, Dover, N. H. **1946.**

Miscellaneous

CURTIS, H. A. (Office of Technical Services), "Glossary of Some German Names for Chemical Products," C.I.O.S. Item No. **22,** Hobart Publishing Co., Inc., Washington, D. C.

"Modern Plastics Encyclopedia," Plastics Catalogue Corp., 122 East 42nd St., New York, (annual publication).

ROWE, F. M., "Color Index," 2nd impression, Mapleton House Publishers, Brooklyn, **1948.**

SIMONDS, H. R., AND C. ELLIS, "Handbook of Plastics," 2nd ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, **1949.**

"Synthetic detergents commercially available," *Chemical Industries,* **61,** 817–24 (Nov., 1947).

"Textile Brand Names Dictionary," Textile Book Publishers, Inc., New York, **1947.**

[2] LEWTON, L. O., "Contributions of the Special Libraries Association to Searching Technical Literature," presented at the 117th Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Detroit, April 17, 1950.

WHAT IS IT LIKE?

Information on one or all properties of a substance is often desired. The accompanying list furnishes some usual sources. International Critical Tables, difficult as they are to use, refer to original literature. The Rubber Handbook is literally the chemist's "Vademecum." The French "Tables annuelles des constants" has ceased publication, but earlier issues are extant. Beilstein, fourth edition, covers the literature to 1929, but second and third supplements are appearing bridging the gap to 1939. Friedrich Richter, the present editor, hopes, now that access to American literature since 1939 has been given him, to have third supplements to all volumes by 1960. (The Beilstein arrangement and use will be discussed in Part II of this paper.) Elsevier's Encyclopedia, of which so far only five volumes have been issued, promises to be a rival to Beilstein, simpler to use and covering the literature to 1946. Publication started with complex polycyclic compounds; completion is projected by 1960. Simplest to use for ordinary organic compounds is Heilbron's "Dictionary of Organic Compounds," giving the common names as well as the Geneva nomenclature, the compounds being listed in direct dictionary fashion, with ordinary physical constants and derivatives given and a few references to original literature. For solubilities, the second volume of Seidell's "Solubilities of Organic Compounds," still remains the most complete compilation; for inorganic compounds the 16-volume Mellor holds its pre-eminence (there is a one volume abridgement) though Gmelin-Kraut is still the leader in certain respects. Out of print for some time, this classic is now being reproduced both on microcards and in a reprint edition.

Physical

HODGMAN, C. D., *Editor,* "Handbook of Chemistry and Physics," Chemical Rubber Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio (annual publication).

LANDOLT-BERNSTEIN, "Physikalische chemische Tabellen," 5th ed., Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor, Michigan, **1923,** Vols. I and II. 1st, 2nd, and 3rd supplements, reprint **1943.** 6th ed. has been announced.

LANGE, N. A., *Editor,* "Lange's Handbook of Chemistry," Handbook Publishers, Inc., Sandusky, Ohio (annual publication).

LYMAN, T., *Editor,* "Metals Handbook," The American Society for Metals, Cleveland, Ohio, **1948.**

PERRY, J. H., *Editor,* "Chemical Engineers' Handbook," 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, **1950.**

WASHBURN, E. W., *Editor,* "International Critical Tables," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, **1933,** Vols. I–VII and Index.

Chemical

Organic

BEILSTEIN, F. K., "Handbuch der organischen Chemie," 4th edition and 2nd supplements to Vols. 9 and 10, Springer-Verlag, **1949.**

ELSEVIER, "Elsevier's Encyclopedia of Organic Chemistry," Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc., New York, **1948.** Vols. 12A, 12B, 13, and 14 available (polycyclic compounds).

FARADAY, J. E., "Encyclopedia of Hydrocarbon Compounds," Chemical Publishing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., **1946–50.** Vols. 1–8.

HEILBRON, I. M., "Dictionary of Organic Compounds," Oxford University Press, New York, **1943,** Vols. 1–3.

HUNTRESS, E. H., "A Brief Introduction to the Use of Beilstein's Handbuch der Organischen Chemie," 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1938.
SEIDELL, A., "Solubilities of Organic Compounds," 3rd ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1941, Vol. II.

Inorganic

COMEY, A. M., "A Dictionary of Chemical Solubilities—Inorganic," 2nd ed., Macmillan and Co., New York, 1921.
FRIEND, J. N., "A Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry," C. Griffin & Co., Ltd., London, 1914, 9 vols.
GMELIN-KRAUT, "Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie," 8th ed., Carl Winters Univ. Press, Heidelberg, 1907–15, 5 vols., 12 parts.
JACOBSEN, C. A., "Encyclopedia of Chemical Reactions," Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1946–48, 2 vols. (to Calcium).
MELLOR, J. W., "A Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry," Longmans, Green & Co., New York, 1946–48, 21 vols.
MELLOR, J. W., "Mellor's Modern Inorganic Chemistry," Longmans, Green & Co., New York, 1939, abridgment in 1 vol.

General

BRADY, G. S., "Materials Handbook," 5th ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1944.
O'ROURKE, C. E., "General Engineering Handbook," 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1940.

Textiles and Plastics

"Chart of Synthetic Fibres," *Textile World*, Sept., 1949, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New York.
"Modern Plastics Encyclopedia" (chart of properties), Plastics Catalogue Corp., 122 E. 42nd St., New York (annual publication).
SIMONDS, H. R., AND C. ELLIS, "Handbook of Plastics," 2nd ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1949.
"Technical Data on Plastics," Plastics Materials Mfg. Assn., Inc., Tower Building, Washington, D.C., 1948.

WHAT IS IT FOR?

This question leads usually straight to an encyclopedia for a general orientation—Ullman and Thorpe are classics in this field (and include processes, the first one being generally illustrated); the latter work is in the process of revision. Snell's "Chemicals of Commerce" gives briefer information on chemicals only, while Gregory's "Uses and Applications of Chemicals" is most complete on uses, listing them divided by the field, and referring to patents; Kirk and Othmer, the latest addition to encyclopedias, will be more complete and up to date, especially focusing on organic compounds, the articles being written by competent chemists. Many new processes and materials were born during World War II and crept unheralded into industrial use. The U. S. Senate Sub-Committee Monograph No. 2 on Wartime Technologic Developments is a most useful compilation for finding these.

GREGORY, T. C., "Uses and Applications of Chemicals and Related Materials," Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1939, Vol. I, and 1944, Vol. II.
KIRK, R. E. AND D. F. OTHMER, "Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology," Interscience Encyclopedia, Inc., New York, 1947–51, Vol. 1–6 (to Furfural).
SNELL, F. D., AND C. T. SNELL, "Chemicals of Commerce," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York.
THORPE, J. F., AND M. A. WHITELEY, "Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry," 4th ed., Longmans, Green & Co., New York, 1947–49, Vols. I–IX (to Pi).
ULLMAN, F., "Enzyklopadie der technischen Chemie," Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1928–32, Vols. 1–10 and Subject Index. (Reprint, Edwards Brothers, 1943.)
U. S. Senate Committee on Military Affairs, "Wartime Technological Developments," Subcommittee Monograph No. 2, 79th Congress, 1st Session, May, 1945.

WHO MAKES IT?

This is the commonest query. A good technical library should maintain extensive files of manufacturers' catalogues of materials. For equipment Thomas' Register of Manufacturers is the most complete, listing almost all machinery and manufactured products regionally and by subject, as well as giving a rating of size to each firm. Corrosion-resistant equipment is best described in *Chemical Engineering's* tables of "Materials of Construction." One must not forget the advertisements of various manufacturers, especially in annual machinery and equipment issues of magazines, like *Textile World* or Chemical Exposition issues of *Chemical Industries*.

Chemicals

"Chemical Industries Buyers' Guide," Maclean-Hunter Publishing Corp., New York (annual publication).
Oil, Paint & Drug Reporter, "Green Book Buyers Directory," Schnell Publishing Co., Inc., New York (weekly publication).
Catalogs of Eastman, Monsanto, Hercules, Dow, Du Pont, Shell, etc.

Equipment

"Chemical Engineering Catalog," Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (annual publication).
"Materials of Construction of Chemical Industry," McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New York.
"Sweet's Machinery Catalog," Sweet's Catalog Service, 119 W. 40th St., New York (annual publication).
"Thomas' Register," Thomas Publishing Co., New York (annual publication).

Miscellaneous

Davison's Textile Catalogs (Knit Goods Trade; Rayon and Silk Trades), Davison Publishing Co., Ridgewood, N. J. (annual publications).
"Textile Chemical Specialty Guide," Rayon Publishing Corp., 303 Fifth Ave., New York (annual publication).
"Directory" (Materials Index), The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., 295 Madison Ave., New York (annual publication).
"Modern Plastics Encyclopedia," Plastics Catalogue Corp., 122 East 42nd St., New York (annual publication).
"Check List of Stainless Steels," Peter Frasse & Co., Grand St. and Sixth Ave., New York.
"Organic Finishing Guide-Book," Finishing Publications, Inc., 11 W. 42nd St., New York (annual publication).
"Standard Metal Directory," Atlas Publishing Co., 133 W. 21st St., New York.

HOW MUCH DOES IT COST?

Here are some sources where current prices are best found: *e. g., Oil, Paint & Drug Reporter* lists weekly changes. Monthly prices are given for some chemicals in *Chemical and Engineering News, Chemical Week*, and *Chemical Engineering*.

Chemicals

Oil, Paint & Drug Reporter, Schnell Publishing Co., Inc., New York (weekly publication).
Chemical Week (selected chemicals only), McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., New York (weekly publication).
Chemical and Engineering News (chemical market prices), American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C. (weekly publication).

Miscellaneous

Black Diamond (for coal prices), Black Diamond Co., Inc., 431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago (bi-weekly publication).
Engineering and Mining Journal (for ore prices), McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., New York, (monthly publication).
Iron Age (for metal prices), Chilton Co., Inc., Chestnut and 56th Sts., Philadelphia.
Plastics World, Cleworth Publishing Co., 551 Fifth Ave., New York (monthly publication).
Platts Oilgram (for fuel prices), Platts Oilgram, 50 W. 50th St. New York.
Rayon & Synthetic Textiles, Rayon Publishing Corp., 303 Fifth Ave., New York (monthly publication).
Survey of Current Business (for nontechnical commodities), U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

HOW MUCH IS THERE OF IT?

Statistical information is most elusive, since figures are often not broken down in the way they are required to be expressed. For instance, no figures are available anywhere on amount of cellulose nitrate used as aeroplane dopes—all information being included under "lacquers, cellulosic." Statistics for organic solvents are well developed both by the government and by the Manufacturing Chemist's Association, which in its "Chemical Facts and Figures" reports over quite a range of years. "World Chemical Developments," of the U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, gives a general picture of world production and markets.

General

"Statistical Abstract of the U. S. "(for value of product, size of industry), U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (annual publication).
"Biennial Census of Manufacturers," U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
"Decennial Census of U. S.," U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
"Survey of Current Business," U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (annual issue).

Chemicals

Annual review issues of magazines such as *Chemical Engineering* (February issue), and *Paper Trade Journal*.
"Chemical Statistics Directory," U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
"Chemical Facts and Figures," 2nd ed., Manufacturing Chemists' Association of the U. S., 608 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D. C., **1946.**
"World Chemical Developments," U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (annual publication).

Miscellaneous

"Commodities Yearbook," Commodity Research Bureau, Inc., 82 Beaver St., New York.
"Plastics and Synthetic Resins," U. S. Dept. of Commerce Bureau of Census, Washington, D. C.
Rayon Organon, Textile Economics Bureau, Inc., 10 E. 40th St., New York (monthly publication).
"World Fiber Review," Bulletin No. 14 of Commodity Series, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Washington, D. C., August, **1949.**
ROUSH, "Minerals Industries," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, **1892–1941.**
U. S. Bureau of Mines, "Minerals Yearbook," U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.

WHAT DOES IT MEAN?

Nomenclature differences, abbreviations, and symbols are true stumbling blocks on the paths of science. More specialized and up-to-date dictionaries are needed. Here some of the latest dictionaries are listed and care must be used in noting the edition, for terminology grows as science progresses. Particularly obscure are textile terms, harking back as they do to the origins of one of the oldest technologies. Plastics terminology is one of the newest and has just achieved in Dickinson's volume its first dictionary.

Foreign words had better be looked up in specialized dictionaries, as a general dictionary may give an entirely different meaning.

Abbreviation and Symbols

"Chemical and Engineering Dictionary," Chemical Publishing Co. of New York, Inc., New York, **1948.**
"Letter Symbols for Chemical Engineering," American Standards Association, Inc., 70 E. 45th St., New York.
ZIMMERMAN, O. T., AND I. LAVINE, "Scientific and Technical Abbreviations, Signs and Symbols," Industrial Research Service, Dover, N. H., **1948.**

Word Glossaries

BENNETT, H., "Concise Chemical & Technical Dictionary," Chemical Publishing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., **1947.**
DANA, J. D., AND BERMAN, "The System of Mineralogy," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, **1944.**
GOULD, "Gould's Medical Dictionary," 5th ed., The Blakiston Co., Philadelphia, **1945.**
HACKH, "Hackh's Chemical Dictionary," 3rd ed., The Blakiston Co., Philadelphia, **1944.**
MALISOFF, W. M., Editor, "Dictionary of Biochemistry and Related Subjects," Philosophical Library, New York, **1943.**
NEWMARK, M., "Illustrated Technical Dictionary," Philosophical Library, New York, **1944.**
"Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia," 2nd ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, **1947.**
WELD, LEROY D., "Glossary of Physics," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.

Textile and Plastics Terms

CARMICHAEL, W. L., LINTON, AND PRICE, "Callaway Textile Dictionary," Callaway Mills, La Grange, Ga., **1947.**
"Dan River's Dictionary of Textile Terms," 5th ed., Dan River Mills, 40 Worth St., New York, **1948.**
MIDGLEY, E., "Technical Terms in the Textile Trade," Emmott & Co., Ltd., 65 King St., Manchester, England, **1931,** Vol. I: "Cloth Terms."
"Rayon Glossary," 2nd ed., American Viscose Corp., 350 Fifth Ave., New York, **1947.**
DICKINSON, T. A., "Plastics Dictionary," Pitman Publishing Corp., New York, **1948.**
"A Glossary of Technical Words Used in Plastics & Rubber Industries," B. F. Goodrich Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Foreign Language Words

CALLAHAN, L. I., "Russian-English Technical & Chemical Dictionary," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, **1947.**
DEVRIES, L., "German-English Science Dictionary," 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, **1946.**

I. G. Farben. Ind. (Compiler), "Dictionary of Dyeing and Textile Finish Trades (German-English), Dictionaries, Inc., 501 Fifth Ave., New York.

LEIBIGER, O. W., AND I. S. LEIBIGER, "German-English and English-German Dictionary for Scientists," J. W. Edwards, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1950.

NEWMARK, M., "Dictionary of Science & Technology in English-French-German-Spanish," The Philosophical Library, New York, 1943.

ONTIVEROS, J. R., "Diccionario Textil Panamericano" (English-Spanish and Spanish-English Dictionary of Technical Terms Used in the Textile Industry), Pan American Publishing Co., Inc., New York, 1949.

PATTERSON, A. M., "A German-English Dictionary for Chemists," 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1950.

PATTERSON, A. M., "A French-English Dictionary for Chemists," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1921.

SCHLOMANN, A., "Illustrated Technical Dictionary in 6 Languages," Oldenbourg Verlags—A. G., Munich, 1923 (Stechert-Hafner Inc., New York), Vol. 14: "Textile Raw Materials," Vol. 15: "Spinning Terms."

WHO IS HE AND WHERE TO ADDRESS HIM?

Membership lists, the various Who's Who's, "American Men of Science" will answer—while for government office holders, heads of bureaus, etc., the U. S. Government Manual is a source. American Chemical Society approved educational institutions may be found listed each year in *Chemical and Engineering News*. A look in author indexes of *Chemical Abstracts* or *Official Gazette of the Patent Office* will also identify the person's field of activity.

Laboratories with names of directors, giving size of staff, library facilities, and subjects of field are to be found in the eighth edition of National Research Council's "Industrial Research Laboratories of the U. S. and Canada." A similar compilation exists for Technical Societies, which the Department of Commerce volume supplements, with trade association information.

Persons

CATTELL, J., "American Men of Science," 8th ed., The Science Press, Lancaster, Pa., 1949.

"The Chemists' Club Yearbook," Chemists' Club, 52 E. 41st St., New York (annual publication).

"Dictionary of American Biography," Scribner's, New York 1944.

"Directory of the American Chemical Society," American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C., revised to June 15, 1947.

HAYNES, "Chemical Who's Who," 3rd. ed., Lewis Historical Publishing Co., Inc., New York, 1951.

"Summarized Proceedings and Directory," American Association for Advancement of Science, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C., 1940–48.

"U. S. Government Manual," Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. (annual publication).

"Who's Who in America," 1897–1942, The A. N. Marquis Co., Chicago, 1942.

"Who's Who in Engineering," The Lewis Historical Publishing Co., New York, 1948.

Educational Institutions

"List of A. C. S. Approved Colleges," *Chem. Eng. News*, 28, 2335–6 (1950).

"Approved Chemical Engineering Colleges," American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 50 E. 41st St., New York.

"Approved Colleges of Arts & Sciences," Council on Medical Education, 535 North Dearborn St., Chicago.

Minerva, "International Education Directory," Walter DeGruyter, Berlin, 1938.

Laboratories

"Consulting Services," 13th ed., Association of Consulting Chemists & Chemical Engineers, 50 E. 41st St., New York, 1950.

"Industrial Research Laboratories of U. S. and Canada," 8th ed., National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington, D. C., 1946.

"Directory of Research Facilities at Educational Institutions in New York State," New York State Dept. of Commerce, 112 State St., Albany 7, N. Y., 1946.

Societies

"Handbook of Scientific and Technical Societies and Institutions of the U. S. and Canada," Bull. No. 115, 5th ed., National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington, D. C., 1948.

"SPI Directory," Society of Plastics Industry, Inc., 295 Madison Ave., New York, 1947.

"Trade and Professional Associations of U. S.," Series No. 3 U. S. Dept. Comm. Ind., 1942.

HOW SAFE IS IT?

In handling solvents or chemicals, or using them in product formulations to be put on the market, it is often advisable to know the toxicities or physiological reactions which may be produced by the material. The following list shows the common sources for looking up this type of information.

BROOKES, V. J., AND H. N. ALYEA, "Poisons, Their Properties, Chemical Identification, Symptoms and Emergency Treatments," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1946.

BROWNING, E., "Toxicity of Industrial Organic Solvents," Medical Research Council of Great Britain, Industrial Health Research Board Report No. 80, His Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 1937.

HAMILTON, A., "Industrial Poisons in the United States," The Macmillan Co., New York, 1925.

LEHMAN, K. B., AND F. FLURY, "Toxicology and Hygiene of Industrial Solvents," The Williams & Wilkins Co., Baltimore, Md., 1943.

"Chemical Safety Data Sheets on Various Toxic Chemicals," Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc., 246 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.

PATTY, F. A. *Editor*, "Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology," Interscience Publishing Co., Inc., New York, 1949, Vols. I and II.

SAPPINGTON, C. O., "Medicolegal Phases of Occupational Diseases," Industrial Health Book Co., Chicago, 1939.

SOLLMANN, T., "A Manual of Pharmacology," 6th ed., W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, 1942.

Another type of question is: "Where to publish a paper?" Aside from the well-known truly scientific journal publications of the various societies, a list of the trade journals with name and address of publisher is given, arranged by subject, in Ulrich's "Directory of Periodicals," R. R. Bowkder Co., New York.

Directories of research awards and fellowships are given in "Scientific and Technical Societies of U. S. and Canada" by the National Research Council, and in the book "American Foundations" by Rich.

This section attempted to suggest sources to hunt up the isolated fact in answering usual queries requiring an answer "on the spot." Longer literature investigations will be discussed in Part II of this paper.

THE LACK OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY IN OUR EDUCATION[1]

In Memoriam of Wilhelm Ostwald

ERNST A. HAUSER

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Massachusetts

FOLLOWING the phrase that "the proof of the pudding is in the eating" (*1*), I made a survey during the last two years embracing a large number of students from liberal arts as well as technical colleges to ascertain how many were aware of the fact that Johann Wolfgang von Goethe (1749–1832) was not only a great poet but also a great natural scientist and philosopher (*10*). The percentage was extremely low, but what was even more disturbing was the fact that about 20 per cent did not even know who this genius of two centuries ago was (*7*).

What is even more deplorable, however, at least from a chemist's point of view, is the fact that not a single one of those approached knew that Wilhelm Ostwald (1853–1932), the pioneer of modern physical chemistry, was also one of the greatest philosophers of his day.

If Wilhelm Ostwald's biography is studied without prejudice or favoritism it must be admitted that his greatest contribution to science and education was not his discovery of how to form oxides of nitrogen by passing a mixture of air and ammonia over a platinum catalyst (a discovery for which he received the Nobel Prize for Chemistry in 1909), but rather the emphasis he always placed in his writings and lectures on the need of the young generation's acquiring at least a basic knowledge of what he called "basic philosophy" during the years it devotes to its education in colleges and universities. When Wilhelm Ostwald visited the United States in the early years of this century, he immediately realized the lack of interest in a philosophical approach in teaching natural sciences in our colleges and universities (*5*, *6*, *9*). To offer proof that he was not the only one to take this attitude one need only refer to a book written twenty years ago by Sir William Dampier Whetham (*11*) in which is found the following statements:

> To the scholar, the man of science sometimes seems to be busy about little facts and trivial problems in an entirely superficial way. On the other hand, to the philosopher or the man of science, if they ignore the underlying verities and look only to literal interpretations, it seems that, as Hume said, "Popular theology has a positive appetite for absurdity." . . . Here again the historical method enables us to get beneath surface trivialities, see the deep secrets of nature that may lie hid in the movements of the needle of a galvanometer or the markings on a butterfly's wing and trace the gropings of man's soul . . . . And so physical science continually widens our knowledge of the phenomena of the natural world and of the relations between the concepts, final or proximate, that we use to interpret the phenomena. On its new lands it builds more temples for the human mind. But also it has dug so deep that before the eyes of this generation it seems to have exposed its foundations and to have reached the unknown ground beneath, which necessarily is of a nature different from that of the superstructure. As Newton said, "The business of natural philosophy is to argue from phenomena . . . and to deduce causes from effects till we come to the very first cause, which certainly is not mechanical."

In the introduction to his book on natural philosophy (*8*), Wilhelm Ostwald has this to say:[2]

> Natural science and natural philosophy are not two fields which oppose each other, but they belong together just as two paths which lead to the same goal. This goal is: The mastery of nature by the human being. This is accomplished by the various natural sciences, all of which collate the actual circumstances between natural phenomena and attempt to discover if and to what extent they depend on each other. This is done in order to be able to predict one phenomenon from what is known of another with more or less accuracy. Natural philosophy joins in such attempts, but only in a more general way. For example, while the science of electricity is a branch of physics which tries to correlate electrical phenomena with other phenomena falling within the realm of physics, natural philosophy is interested not only in correlating all physical phenomena and properties of matter but also its chemical, biological, astronomical phenomena, or, to be more general, all phenomena familiar to us. In other words, natural philosophy is the most general branch of natural science . . . . Every representation of science has its natural philosophical component. In the textbooks, for the lowest as well as the highest grades of education, the natural philosophical chapter can usually be found in the form of an introduction at the beginning or as a general summary at the end of the book. In specific articles in which scientists report their progress, the natural philosophical components are generally present in the form of assumptions, of sentences which are not discussed, frequently not even referred to specifically, but on whose acceptance the most important deductions are based. In all such cases these important sentences can never be found in the right place. If they are contained in the introduction of the textbook they are of little value because the facts they actually should summarize are developed only later in the book. If they are contained in the summary at the end they are too late because they have been previously used already in many instances without, however, referring to their general importance. The best thing to do (and a good teacher will always do it) is to permit generalization

[1] Presented before the Division of History of Chemistry at the 19th Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Boston, Massachusetts, April 1–5, 1951.

[2] Translation of the following quotation was made by E. A. Hauser.

only in such measure as the given individual facts call for and justify.

Therefore, any education in natural sciences is interpenetrated by natural philosophy. How this is accomplished will depend on the way the instructor approaches his problems. Just as one can obtain a survey over a complicated structure, as for example the confusion of streets in a large city, only if one has all information about the individual streets and also knows the relation of one to another after having studied a general city plan, it is advisable when studying a special branch of science to look at the general plan so that one does not become confused whenever one's path leads through an unfamiliar section.

To accomplish this broader outlook, courses in the history of science and technology, and particularly of natural sciences, should be made compulsory subjects for every student in liberal arts and technological colleges and universities. Such courses should never be substitutes for courses in any specific branch of natural science but should offer every student a chance to learn the importance of natural philosophy for his future. The best way to accomplish this would be to offer the student as vivid a picture as possible of such men as Michael Faraday and Richard Zsigmondy, to mention only two. By explaining to the student how these men made their greatest contributions to science it will be easy to imbue him with the basis of natural philosophy and to show him how he can apply this most important branch of natural science for his own good. To prove how this could be done, the following quotations might be of interest.

When Michael Faraday presented the Bakerian Lecture in 1857 (*3*) he made the following statements:

The particles in these fluids [he was referring to fluids containing gold and how they appear when a concentrated beam of light is passed through them] are remarkable for a set of physical alterations occasioned by bodies in small quantities, which do not act chemically on the gold, or change its intrinsic nature; for through all of them it seems to remain gold in a fine state of division. They occur most readily where the particles are finest, i.e., in the ruby fluids .... An idea of their nature may be obtained in the following manner. Place a layer of ruby fluid in a clean white plate, dip the tip of a glass rod in a solution of common salt and touch the ruby fluid; in a few moments the fluid will become blue or violet-blue.

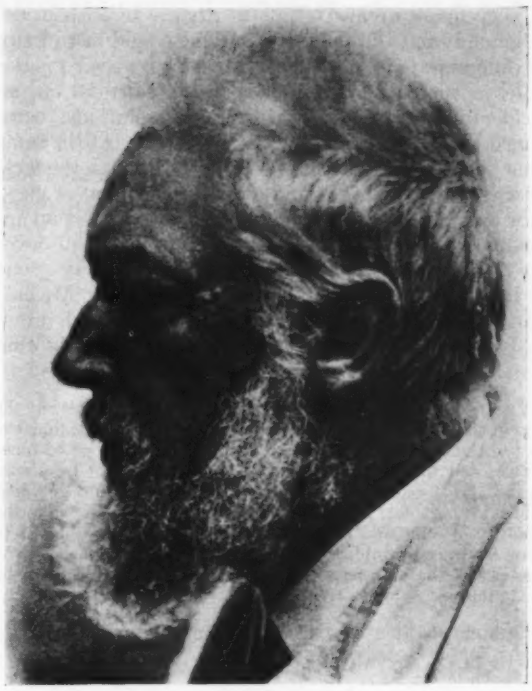
Such results would seem to show that this blue gold is aggregated gold, *i. e.*, gold in larger particles than before, since they precipitate through the fluid in a time which is as nothing to that required by the particles of the ruby fluid from which they are obtained. But that the blue particles are always merely larger particles does not seem admissible for a moment, inasmuch as violet or blue fluids may be obtained in which the particles will remain in suspension as long as in the ruby fluids; there is probably some physical change in the condition of the particles, caused by the presence of the salt and such affecting media, which is not a change of the gold as gold, but rather a change of the relation of the surface of the particles to the surrounding medium.

When salt is added in such quantity as to produce its effect in a short time, it is seen that the gold reflexion of the particles is quickly diminished, so that either as a general turbidness or by the cone or rays it becomes less visible; at last the metal contracts into masses, which are comparatively so few and separate, that when shaken up in the fluid, they confer little or no colour or character, either by reflected or transmitted light ....

Many other bodies besides salt have like action on the particles of gold. A ruby fluid is changed to or towards blue by solutions of chlorides of calcium, strontium, manganese; ...

Amongst the alkalies, potash produces a similar action in a weak degree .... Lime-water produces a change in the same direction, but the gold quickly precipitates associated with the lime ....

The state of division of these particles must be extreme; they have not as yet been seen by any power of the microscope. Whether those that are ruby have their colour dependent upon a particular degree of division, or generally upon their being under a certain size, or whether it is consequent in part upon some other condition of the particles, is doubtful (*2, 4, 5, 6*).



Wilhelm Ostwald

I picked this citation for the following reason. In discussing the importance of natural philosophy in our education with Wo. Ostwald, one of Wilhelm Ostwald's sons, when he visited the United States for the last time in 1938, he made the following statement: "When my book, 'The World of Neglected Dimensions,' appeared in print in 1915, my father criticized it for the lack of natural philosophy. Referring specifically to Faraday's observations he felt that all problems pertaining to the electrokinetic properties of colloidal sols would have been solved long ago if more attention had been paid to the history of science and to natural philosophy combined therewith."

One of the most striking proofs of the need of natural philosophy in our education is to be found in a historical review of Richard Zsigmondy's discovery of the ultramicroscope. He was one of the strongest supporters of the so-called "allotropic" or "solution" theory, which stated that there is no satisfactory reason for imagining the existence of a sharp boundary between a solution and what Thomas Graham called a colloidal sol. In contrast thereto the "heterogeneous" theory, of which Wilhelm Ostwald was one of the strongest supporters, assumed that colloidal solutions are composed

of very finely divided solids in a state of suspension. Zsigmondy felt that since these fluids could in practice be differentiated from each other only by their greater or lesser turbidity, turbidity is not an essential but an incidental characteristic of colloidal solutions, occasioned by the presence of larger particles. At the same time he acknowledged, however, that although the facts referred to seemed to be favorable for his point of view, they actually gave no evidence of the existence of an optically clear solution. He hoped to be able to discover the truth by microscopic examination of Faraday's cone of light. This was an observation made by Michael Faraday at the same time as those mentioned previously; referring to a ruby fluid he made the following statement (*3*):

> The particles are easily rendered evident, by gathering the rays of the sun (or a lamp) into a cone by a lens, and sending the part of the cone near the focus into the fluid; the cone becomes visible, and though the illuminated particles cannot be distinguished because of their minuteness, yet the light they reflect is golden in character, and seen to be abundant in proportion to the quantity of solid gold present. Portions of fluid so dilute as to show no trace of gold, by colour or appearance, can have the presence of the diffused solid particles rendered evident by the sun in this way.

Zsigmondy's idea was based on the following reasoning (*12*):

> It seemed to me probable that the larger particles assumed to be present in gold hydrosols, whose previously mentioned property of dispersing transmitted light was known to me by the above experiments, could be made individually perceptible by a microscopic examination of the light cone; for if the small particles reflected enough sunlight, even if their size was below the limit of microscopic resolvability, they would, just as were the narrow rays of light, be individually perceptible under the microscope and act to a certain extent as fragments of such light slits. The microscopical investigation should also allow me to determine if the space between the coarser individual particles was optically clear or filled with smaller gold particles.

When Zsigmondy then made his first observations he had to admit that his theory was based on assumptions only and not on experimental facts. He pointed out to me personally that he owed this discovery largely to the teachings of Wilhelm Ostwald of the importance natural philosophy should play in the life of every scientist, and although he had originally opposed Ostwald's theory, he had become so imbued with his teachings that he decided that only a logical and philosophical approach to the problem would offer the facts needed to arrive at a decision as to which of the two opposing assumptions was correct.

I doubt if I could offer any better proof of what a historical and natural philosophical approach to science would mean in our education than to quote from James B. Conant's most recent book (*2*):

> With idolatry of science I must confess I have little sympathy. Yet a better understanding of the methods of the natural sciences among laymen is certainly to be desired. Since scientific investigations provide wide spread and often dramatic examples of an effective way of handling problems, a greater knowledge of the genesis of scientific methods ought to be imparted by our schools and colleges.

Since Wilhelm Ostwald was beyond any question of a doubt the first to put all the emphasis at his disposal on the part natural philosophy should play in our education, I consider it only right to dedicate this paper to the memory of one of the greatest scientists who ever lived.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Cervantes, Miguel de, "Don Quixote," Part I, Book IV, Chapter 10.
(2) Conant, J. B., "Science and Common Sense," Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn., **1951**.
(3) Faraday, M., *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.*, **147**, 145 (1857).
(4) Graham, T., *ibid.*, **151**, 183 (1861).
(5) Hauser, E. A., J. Chem. Educ., **28**, 208 (1951).
(6) Hauser, E. A., *Science*, **113**, 643 (1951).
(7) Hauser, E. A., J. Chem. Educ., **27**, 264 (1950).
(8) Ostwald, W., "Grundriss der Naturphilosophie," 2nd ed., Philip Reclam, Jun., Leipzig, **1908**.
(9) Ostwald, W., "Die Forderung des Tages," Akad. Verlagges., Leipzig, **1911**.
(10) Vietor, K., "Goethe, the Thinker," Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., **1950**.
(11) Whetham, W. D., "History of Science and Its Relation with Philosophy and Religion," The Macmillan Co., New York, **1932**, pp. 491–2.
(12) Zsigmondy, R., *Ann. Phys.*, **10**, 1 (1903); *J. Roy. Microscop. Soc.*, **1903**, 573.

Even photography is becoming more and more closely associated with electrical processes. A new camera which produces finished pictures in two minutes uses an electrostatic-electrophotographic process. Light is recorded as an invisible electrical image on a selenium coated 4 by 5 in. metal plate. The plate is first sensitized by an electrical charge. Fine powder dusted over the plate is held by the charge. This powder image is then transferred to an adhesive coated paper or other material.

THE POLAROGRAPHIC DIFFUSION CURRENT AND THE HEIGHT OF THE MERCURY RESERVOIR

D. SPENCER
Sir John Cass College, Aldgate, England

THE principle of zero suppression[1] is well known in polarography, but the following may be a new and useful application. The results obtained more than justify the extra complications introduced.

In the experimental verification of the relation $i_d \alpha \sqrt{h}$, where i_d is diffusion current and h is height of mercury reservoir, a potential of one volt is applied to a polarographic cell containing an air-free $M/1000$ cadmium solution in $M/10$ potassium chloride ($E^1/_2$ = 0.7 v.), and the variation of i_d, due to deposition of Cd^{++}, with h studied.[2]

The above method suffers from the disadvantage that the increase of i_d only amounts to about 20 per cent of the initial current, so that changes in galvanometer readings are relatively small and difficult to read accurately.

A typical plot obtained by students using this method is shown in Figure 1 (Line I).

To increase the accuracy of the experiment the following procedure was adopted.

[1] LINGANE, J. J., AND H. KIRLINGER, *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 12, 750 (1940).
[2] MÜLLER, O. H., J. CHEM. EDUC., 18, 172–7 (1941).

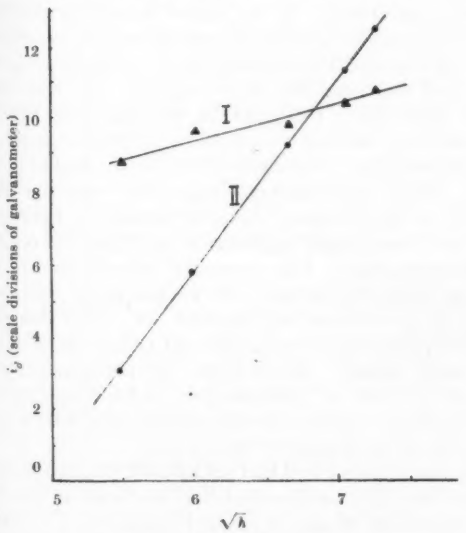


Figure 1
I = Conventional method. II = Modified method.

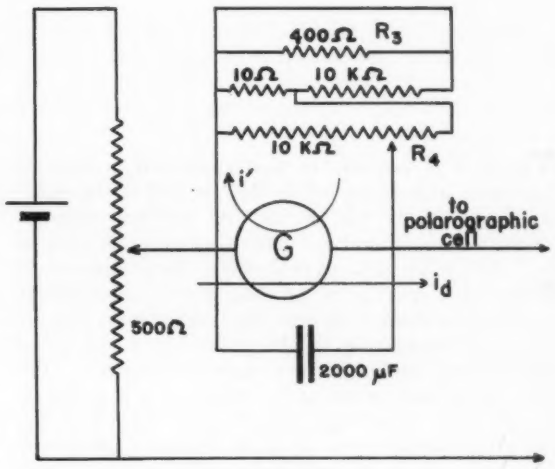


Figure 2

The usual galvanometer shunt was removed and the circuit shown in Figure 2 arranged so that by adjustment of the potentiometer R_4 a small current, i', could be sent through the galvanometer in the opposite direction to that flowing in the polarizing circuit, and this small current, i', was arranged to be equal and opposite to that flowing at the lowest height of the mercury reservoir—that is, to return the galvanometer spot to zero. As this small opposing current must remain constant, resistance, R_3, was connected to the accumulator to act as a load and steady the voltage.

Owing to removal of the shunt the galvanometer was now much more sensitive, and an increase in height of the reservoir caused a much larger deflection of the galvanometer spot. Consequently, the change of i_d with h could be determined accurately (Line II in Figure 1).

The increase in sensitivity of the galvanometer increased the variations in current during drop formation, but this did not affect the accuracy since "average" values for i_d were determined after noting the minimum and maximum readings of the galvanometer at any one height.

A Cambridge galvanometer with a resistance of 450 ohms and a full-scale deflection for 1.5 microamperes was used in these experiments.

Proceedings of the

PACIFIC SOUTHWEST ASSOCIATION OF CHEMISTRY TEACHERS

THE POWER OF MICROANALYSIS[1]

A. J. HAAGEN-SMIT[2]
California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California

WHILE it is possible to find analytical procedures which were in use long before the last half of the eighteenth century, it was during the exciting years of Priestley, Scheele, and Lavoisier that *analysis* came of age. As a basis of analytical work, the acceptance of the law of conservation of mass was a prerequisite. Lavoisier, the French chemist, studied the mass relation in chemical changes by weighing starting materials and products, and made the following clear statement: "The whole art of experimenting in chemistry is founded on this principle: in all experiments one is obliged to suppose a true equality, or equation, between the principles of the substances which one examines and those which one obtains by analysis." With these words he introduced the analytical balance as an indispensable tool for generations of chemists.

On the basis of careful analysis the laws of constant composition, and multiple proportion and Avogadro's hypothesis were expounded, and as a direct result was published "A New System of Chemical Philosophy" (Dalton, 1808)—the atomic theory. Once the procedure of weighing before and after a reaction and of accounting for the products formed was discovered, rapid progress was made in the analysis of chemical compounds, leading to the enormous amount of chemical data collected in nine feet of Beilstein's "Handbook of Organic Chemistry" and six feet of Gmelin and Kraut's "Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry."

It is interesting to read of these historical analytical procedures and to contrast them with our present-day techniques. In the early work of Gay-Lussac, half a gram of material mixed with $KClO_3$ was burned in a vertical combustion tube. The $KClO_3$ was replaced in 1818 by Liebig, who introduced the horizontal tube filled with CuO, using absorption apparatus for CO_2 and H_2O. Although his contemporaries were not impressed, this method has been unaltered in principle for over 100 years.

In the type of problem attacked during the last century, material was sufficiently abundant that the analytical methods could be applied where from 200 to 300 mg. of substance was used for the analysis. However, in the investigation of natural products it must have occurred that the products obtained from degradation were so small that no attempts were made to determine their composition. Most of the investigators probably set aside their small amounts of isolated material for future study, as is the habit of quite a number of chemists, even today. There was, however, one chemist, F. Pregl, who was not so easily defeated, and decided that his investigations should not be hampered by limitations in the existing analytical methods.

In 1910, at the University of Innsbruck in Austria, Pregl was studying the degradation of cholic acids. After isolating desoxycholic acid from ox bile, oxidation with HNO_3 had yielded small amounts of crystalline oxidation products. In the paper describing the degradation we notice several remarks about the expensiveness and the small quantities of the breakdown products, and the need for repeating the reactions with larger quantities. Using 200 to 300 mg. for his analysis must have seemed such a waste to Pregl that he decided to find analytical methods for much smaller quantities. These new methods were first reported at a meeting of the German Chemical Society in February, 1911, and found rapid application in all fields of organic and biochemistry. The successful introduction of the new methods was largely due to the great care with which the procedures were worked out. Ten thousand precision weighings were carried out before the methods were made public. In addition, the personal instruction of hundreds of microanalysts in his laboratory in Graz created a nucleus of well-trained men who spread the methods to all parts of the world.

The task which Pregl had set himself was so fascinating and kept him so absorbed that he never returned to his old problem of the cholic acid degradation. Others like Windaus and Wieland carried on these investigations, taking full advantage of the opportunities of the new analysis of milligram quantities, and laid the foundation for the structures which we recognize in numerous

[1] Presented in the PSACT program at the Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Whittier College, Whittier, California, April 28, 1951.

[2] At present, Chief Research Consultant of the Los Angeles Air Pollution Control District.

natural products such as sterols, sex hormones, pituitary hormones, and saponins.

At the present time the majority of the organic analyses reported in the scientific journals are carried out according to Pregl. Hand in hand with the refinement of the analyses went the development of microtechniques of recrystallization, fractionation, and other laboratory procedures. Degradations were selected and carried out in such a way that high yields of the small quantities could be expected. Since the success of microanalysis is so largely dependent on recrystallization, we notice a great deal of effort in the characterization of compounds with derivatives which have desirable solubility, properties, and melting points. Fatty acids, for example, which by themselves are not easily characterized in microquantities because most of them are liquids, can be converted into anilides, *p*-nitrobenzoyl, and substituted phenylphenacyl derivatives of excellent crystallization properties. In a similar fashion, aldehydes react with substituted phenylhydrazines, giving beautifully crystallized hydrazones. The introduction of the halogen or nitrogen into the molecule, in conjunction with a micro Rast molecular weight determination, permits the accurate determination of the number of the hydrazines which have reacted with the carbonyl groups. In addition, the increase in weight of the molecule through the introduction of the large molecules of the reagent facilitates the handling of the compound. The introduction of atoms other than C and H is an aid in assigning the correct empirical formula to the compound.

It is often necessary to distinguish between formulas which are different by only one CH_2 group by means of carbon and hydrogen analysis. This is practically impossible for hydrocarbons of the general formula C_nH_{2n+2} but as soon as additional atoms other than C are introduced, the differences between C_nH_{2n+2} and its homologues become detectable in the analysis. A maximum in this difference is reached when the weight of the foreign atoms reaches that of the carbon. For example, the difference between the carbon values of $C_{15}H_{32}$ and $C_{14}H_{30}$ is only 0.1 per cent, whereas that of $C_{15}H_{30}Br_2$ and $C_{14}H_{28}Br_2$ is 1.3 per cent, far within the 0.2 to 0.3 per cent limit of accuracy of the micro CH determination.

With the introduction of chromatographic procedures, the use of derivatives has found a new application. Absorption of the colored nitrophenylhydrazones, fluorescing phenylphenacyl derivatives of acids, makes it possible to purify small quantities of material.

The reseach chemist who, after months of work purifying tons of material, must offer a few per cent of his expensive crystals to the analytical chemist exerts some pressure toward the use of still smaller quantities. From the macrogram analysis we have gone through microgram, and even to submicrogram scale. The sample size of 100 mg. in the macro methods has been reduced to 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} mg. Dr. Kirk lists the scales of the existing micro methods in his book on quantitative ultramicroanalysis as follows (*8*):

Scale of Micro Methods

Method	*Sample size, mg.*	*Reduction from macro*
Macro	100	.....
Semimicro	10–20	$1/5$–$1/10$
Micro (milligram)	1	$1/100$
Ultramicro (microgram)	0.001	$1/100{,}000$
Submicrogram	0.000001–0.00001	10^{-7}–10^{-8}

The ultramicro methods find special application in the field of biology when no isolation of the pure substance is necessary. No procedure comparable to the Pregl gravimetric methods has so far been invented. One of the difficulties was the lack of suitable balances. However, with the introduction of the quartz fiber balance capable of weighing rapidly and reliably to ± 0.005 μg. and a load of several tenths of a milligram, gravimetric methods may be developed, although it should be realized that the Pregl method cannot be adapted to the microgram procedures without major changes in the combustion and sampling procedures.

The most important progress in microgram analysis has been made in the titrimetric and colorimetric procedures. It is possible to carry out routine micro Kjeldahl determinations of NH_3 in which the quantities of nitrogen are in the order of 0.5 μg. with an error rarely exceeding 1 per cent. (Brüel, *et al.*—0.1 μg. with limiting sensitivity of 0.005 (*2*).) The important feature of this and similar methods is that no transfer of the solution is necessary, and digestion and distillation are carried out in the same vessel. The steam distillation of the ordinary Kjeldahl is replaced by a diffusion of the liberated NH_3 into a cup holding the standard acid solution. In this isothermic distillation, at room temperature, the ammonia is quantitatively diffused in 70 minutes.

The advantages of the microgram methods are obvious in blood analysis, where minute samples as small as 0.01 ml. suffice for carrying out a quantitative analysis of reducing sugars with a reproducibility of 1 per cent or better. In this case, a deproteinization of the blood with copper sulfate and sodium tungstate solution is carried out in a centrifuge tube not much bigger than 0.1 ml. To an aliquot of this deproteinized blood is added ferricyanide solution and the reduced iron is titrated with .01 *N* ceric sulfate taken from a capillary buret (*9*). Other fields of application are in the isolation of radioactive compounds where the reduction of quantities in microgram analysis reduced the danger of handling highly active materials to a safe level.

The microanalyst has realized that the division in science such as physics, chemistry, and biology is an artificial one, and that these self-imposed barriers should not prevent his looking to other fields for inspiration to solve his problems. At the present time biological methods are standard practice for the determination of minute amounts of substances (*5*). Whenever a substance is known to have a physiological effect, this effect can serve as a measure of the amounts of material

involved. This type of measurement has been extensively used in the hormone and vitamin field, and was extended to the analysis of amino acids with the help of microorganisms.

Advantage is taken of a nutritive deficiency created by leaving out of the nutrient medium essential amino acids. The organism responds to the addition of small amounts of the lacking amino acid with a growth response, which in the case of the lactobacillus bacteria can be measured by titrating the acid formed from the glucose of the medium. This assay readily takes its place in the microgram scale of analysis, since often 0.1 μg. of amino acid can be determined with an accuracy of a few per cent. For nearly all of the naturally occurring amino acids microbiological analytical methods have been worked out, and these are at present an indispensable tool in the study of protein composition.

The intense interest developed in the last few years in the analysis of amino acid mixtures has given rise to two other methods, partition chromatography (*13*) and the countercurrent distribution method (*4*). Both methods are suitable for the determination of the amino acids in only a few milligrams of protein hydrolysate. In partition chromatography the amino acid mixture is dissolved in butanol, propanol, and HCl solvent and passed through a column of wet starch. According to the speed with which the individual amino acids are moving through the column, they can be collected and determined colorimetrically using the ninhydrin reaction. Whereas in this method the adsorption and partition between the nonmiscible liquids determine the order in which the compounds are passing through the column, the countercurrent distribution method is based solely on the partition between two immiscible solvents. In principle, the method consists of many separatory funnels which are so ingeniously arranged that by a single turn of the apparatus the top layer moves from one separatory unit to the other, carrying with it the extracted material. Some 220 of these units repeat the procedure, and at the end of the run the individual substances have moved through the system with a speed directly related to their partition coefficients. After this separation, colorimetric or other analytical determinations will give the amount of substance present in each fraction.

Chromatographic methods on columns and on filter paper have proved to be of great value in many problems other than amino acid analysis. Sugars, alkaloids, terpenes, plant pigments—in short, in all branches of chemistry—the method is being applied for the separation of small quantities of material. The solution of difficult problems such as that of photosynthesis has received a great stimulation through the combination of isotope and chromatographic techniques. It has further become one of the best criteria of purity of the compounds to be analyzed.

Notwithstanding the choice of separation and analytical techniques, the field of hydrocarbons was most carefully avoided by most microchemists, and it is only in the last few years that satisfactory microanalytical procedures have been developed by the physicist. Infrared (*7*) and mass spectroscopy (*12*) have been shown to be indispensable in these problems. Extremely small amounts of mixtures of saturated as well as unsaturated hydrocarbons can be analyzed with an accuracy of a few per cent. In the case of the mass spectrograph, the masses of the charged fragments of the molecules formed by electron impact are determined. The known patterns for the pure materials allow a computation of the amounts present in the mixture. Recently we had the opportunity to appreciate the possibilities of the mass spectrograph in a study of the air pollutants in the Los Angeles area. The main pollutants of this atmosphere are hydrocarbons, and Dr. M. Shepherd was able to identify from the mass spectrographic data several dozen hydrocarbons present in only two cubic feet of air.

Interesting contributions to microanalysis have been made by X-ray diffraction methods. Well known are the revolutionary results obtained from the investigation of steroids by this method, when Bernal and Crowfoot (*1*) were able to overthrow the old formula. The structure established by the chemists through many years of painstaking work had to be drastically revised. A similar contribution of X-ray analysis has appeared in the structural analysis of penicillin, where a decision could be made between the oxazolone and the β-lactam formula for penicillinic acid (*3*). These spectacular contributions were made from data on single crystals, weighing often not more than 10^{-6} g. Molecular weights, for which the Rast micro method requires 0.1 mg., can be determined with great accuracy using quantities one hundred times smaller.

With all these exciting discoveries in analytical procedures, it is remarkable that there is a widespread notion among fellow scientists that analysts are a rather dull and unimaginative group of people. This attitude is reflected in a lack of prestige and monetary reward. The American Chemical Society was rightly concerned about this situation, and editorials discussing the profession of analytical chemistry have appeared in its journals (*10*). In one of these W. J. Murphy pointed out that the analytical chemist is a mighty important individual, making possible new industries and new processes, protecting the manufacturer's reputation regarding the quality of both raw materials and finished products, frequently making possible the upgrading of old products, and helping to eliminate wastes. The analytical chemist is the guardian of the nation's health and helps to raise the health standards. This, by itself, should remove any idea that the analytical department is a necessary evil, a nuisance that cannot be eliminated, of course, but one which is just dead weight expense. In any research problem the analytical part holds a key position to success.

The widespread introduction of instrumentation has caused a sharp division in the analytical laboratory between those of professional and subprofessional training, experience, and ability. Today thousands of analytical procedures are carried out readily by laboratory

technicians. The true professional is expected to direct, to administer, and to pioneer research in analytical chemistry. He is therefore required to be an organic chemist, an inorganic chemist, a physical chemist, and may, at times, be expected to be a biochemist, a metallurgist—a specialist, if you will, in a dozen or more highly specialized fields. He most certainly must be somewhat of an expert in electronics; he must be almost as much a physicist as physicists themselves. In addition, he is usually expected to be specially skilled in some field within the profession of analytical chemistry.

After describing this ideal analytical chemist who has become a superman among his fellow scientists, several recommendations were made by Mr. Murphy which could improve the analyst's position. I consider as one of the most important of these recommendations the establishment at the universities of a curriculum for a doctorate in analytical science. One field of specialization should be chosen, but in addition the training should be so broad that the student has the necessary background to be aware of the developments in other fields, and to apply these advances to the problems facing him.

The widespread use of microchemistry in all branches of chemistry and biology has made the microanalytical chemist of the past the analytical chemist of today, and the training of the chemist should be directed to keep abreast of this trend in the field of analytical chemistry.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Bernal, J. D., D. Crowfoot, and I. Fankuchen, *Trans. Roy. Soc.* (London), **A239**, 135 (1940). (See I. Fankuchen, "X-ray diffraction," p. 585 in A. Weissberger, "Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry," Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, **1945**.)

(2) Brüel, D., H. Holter, K. Linderstrøm-Lang, and K. Rozĭts, *Compt. rend. trav. lab. Carlsberg, Sér. chim.*, **25**, 289 (1946).

(3) Clarke, H. T., J. R. Johnson, and Robert Robinson, "The Chemistry of Penicillin," Princeton University Press, Princeton, N. J., **1949**, p. 367.

(4) Craig, L. C., *Anal. Chem.*, **22**, 61 (1950).

(5) Dunn, M. S., *Physiol. Rev.*, **29**, 219 (1949).

(6) English, J., J. Bonner, and A. J. Haagen-Smit, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **61**, 3434(1939).

(7) Gore, R. C., *Anal. Chem.*, **22**, 7 (1950); **23**, 7 (1951).

(8) Kirk, P. L., "Quantitative Ultramicroanalysis," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, **1950**, p. 2.

(9) *Ibid.*, p. 212.

(10) Murphy, W. J., Editorial, "The profession of analytical chemist," *Anal. Chem.*, **19**, 145 (1947).

(11) Pregl, F., "Erste Mitteilungen über seine Verfahren zur quantitativen Elementaranalyse organischer Stoffe," Meeting of the German Chemical Society, Berlin, February 27, 1911. (See Beneditti-Pichler, "Die Fortschritte der Mikrochemie in den Jahren 1915 bis 1926," F. Deuticke, Wein, **1927**.

(12) Shepherd, M., and J. A. Hipple, *Anal. Chem.*, **22**, 23 (1950).

(13) Stein, W. H., and S. Moore, "Chromatographic determination of the amino acid composition of proteins," Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology, **14**, 179 (1950).

(14) Tompkins, E. R., and P. L. Kirk, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **142**, 477 (1942).

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Southern California Section of the Association will hold a meeting on Saturday, September 29, at Scripps Institution of Oceanography in La Jolla.

In addition to the excellent climate and natural beauty of the region, La Jolla and neighboring San Diego have much to offer visitors in the way of sightseeing and recreational facilities. It is hoped that members and guests of the Section will plan to spend the week-end in the San Diego area.

Lionel Joseph of San Diego State College is in charge of arrangements.

To the Editor:

In the August, 1951, issue of This Journal there appeared an article written by me entitled "Large crystals of monoclinic sulfur." The method, in brief, was to dissolve the sulfur in olive oil at a temperature of 130°C. and then very slowly to allow the mixture to cool to room temperature in a thermos bottle. Crystals of monoclinic sulfur up to 1 in. in length were obtained.

Working along the same lines I tried to apply this method to selenium. I reasoned that there was a fair likelihood of success since selenium and sulfur were in the same family of elements.

In a measure the results were disappointing. I did not produce large size crystals of selenium but made a new discovery which appears to be of more scientific interest.

It took but a few minutes of heating 1 g. of selenium in 25 ml. of olive oil to note that selenium, unlike sulfur, was not appreciably soluble in olive oil even though the oil was heated to its boiling point. I put aside the test tube and contents and hoped to try some new solvent some other day. The next morning I was

astonished when I observed that this oil had been transformed into a fatty crystalline ivory-white solid, which when analyzed was found to contain about 0.2 per cent selenium. Thus the selenium appears to act as a catalyst.

I am not in the position to determine the composition of this substance and would welcome possible guidance from the readers of THIS JOURNAL. Cottonseed and corn oils when treated in the same manner did not solidify upon standing.

MILTON G. WOLF

JAMES MADISON HIGH SCHOOL
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

To the Editor:

We have noted with interest the article "Oil and water emulsions: a lecture demonstration" by Sister M. Ignatia (J. CHEM. EDUC., **28,** 112 1951). It appears to the writer that the clarity of the demonstration might be improved in the following manner:

In the demonstration cited a single formulation is used to prepare both O/W and W/O emulsions, the type of emulsion depending upon the method of preparation. It is possible that a mistaken conclusion might be drawn to the effect that the method and order of mixing determine the nature of the product. The type of emulsion usually depends more upon the hydrophile-lipophile balance of the emulsifier rather than on the method of mixing the ingredients.

Use of the Waring Blendor in the preparation of these emulsions is inadvisable because it is possible to instill the belief that such violent agitation is necessary in preparing a satisfactory emulsion.

We suggest the following formulations for such a demonstration:

For O/W Emulsions

Mineral oil (Nujol)	100 ml.
Span[1] 40 emulsifier (molten)	8 ml.
Tween[1] 40 emulsifier	8 ml.
Water	200 ml.

To 100 ml. of oil in a 400-ml. beaker add 8 ml. of molten Span 40 and 8 ml. of Tween 40. Warm the oil and emulsifiers to 50°C. Stir by hand with a spatula until the emulsifiers are uniformly dispersed in the oil. Add water in small increments, stirring thoroughly after each addition. As the water is added, the emulsion (W/O at first) will become thicker and after about 80–100 ml. of water have been added, the maximum viscosity will be achieved. Further addition will cause a sudden reduction of viscosity. At this point, the emulsion has inverted to the O/W type. The balance of the 200 ml. of water may be added rapidly. Preparation by this "inversion" technique *usually* produces a finer particle size and a more stable O/W emulsion than by adding the oil to the water. To obtain good inversion the emulsifier must be properly balanced. In this example, the emulsifier has reduced the work required, violent agitation consequently being unnecessary.

An example of an O/W emulsion as presented in the last paragraph of the article (containing a small amount, 0.5 per cent emulsifier, when the work must be supplied mechanically) is also of interest in comparison with the above formula. When it is desirable to use only a minute quantity of emulsifier a formula such as 20 ml. of water, 0.5 g. of Dreft (or 0.5 ml. of Tween 80), and 80 ml. of oil may be employed. With a small amount of emulsifier a Waring Blendor, homogenizer, or colloid mill must be employed.

For W/O Emulsions

Mineral oil (Nujol) or petrolatum	100 ml.
Span 80 emulsifier	15 ml.
Tween 80 emulsifier	1 ml.
Water	200 ml.

To 100 ml. of oil or petrolatum in a 400-ml. beaker add 15 ml. of Span 80 and 1 ml. of Tween 80. Stir by hand with a spatula until the emulsifiers are uniformly dispersed in the oil. Add water in increments, stirring throughly after each addition. The emulsion will increase in viscosity as the amount of water is increased and at 200 ml. of water, the emulsion has a heavy "body." However, it will not invert, and if water addition is carried beyond "saturation" of the W/O emulsion, the emulsion will break. To obtain a good commercial W/O emulsion, the product obtained after the addition of the 200 ml. of water should be passed through a homogenizer.

We believe that the above tests will present a more accurate demonstration of the action of emulsifiers.

WILLIAM C. GRIFFIN

ATLAS POWDER COMPANY
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

[1] Reg., U. S. Pat. Off.

To the Editor:

The article entitled "As I knew Michael Faraday" by James R. Irving which appeared in the June issue of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION brings to mind a Faraday letter which I donated to the Library of the Chemists' Club, New York City, a short while ago. This is addressed to H. Hopwood, Esq., and reads as follows:

R. Institution
June 17

Sir

I have not time to go into your objection to the atomic theory. It would require a view of what we know of chemical affinity but you will find the difficulty referred to in most accounts of the atomic theory especially in the earlier accounts.

I do not myself adopt the term atomic theory or atom. I do not know what an atom is. The theory of definite proportionals seems to me consistent and being the expression of a multitude of facts is as relates to these facts, quite true. Whether it be or be not universal is of little consequence to the multitude of useful cases in which it does apply.

The hypothetical views which under the term atomic theory

have been founded on the theory of definite proportionals I have always held as of very suspicious character.

M. Faraday

H. Hopwood Esq.

Of course, Faraday's feelings about the atomic theory are rather well known. In J. H. Gladstone's biography of Faraday, published by Harper and Brothers in 1872, the following appears:

. . . in conceiving of atoms, he (Faraday) says: "As to the little solid particles . . . I can not form any idea of them apart from the forces, so I neither admit nor deny them. They do not afford me the least help in my endeavor to form an idea of a particle of matter. On the contrary, they greatly embarrass me."

I felt that the publication of these items was timely in view of Mr. Irving's article and the tremendous interest in atoms and atomic energy existent today.

RAYMOND SZYMANOWITZ

ACHESON COLLOIDS CORPORATION
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

Recent Books

• AMINOPLASTICS

C. P. Vale, British Industrial Plastics Ltd. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1950. 250 pp. 19 figs. 26 tables. 13 × 19 cm. $2.75.

AMINOPLASTICS (or aminoplasts) are defined as resinous products resulting from the interaction of an aldehyde (usually formaldehyde) with compounds containing more than one $—NH_2$ group per molecule. Commercially important members of this class are urea, melamine, thiourea, and guanidine.

The purpose of this book is to collate the technical literature relating to these resins and to their various industrial applications. The first three chapters review the chemistry of the amino resins. Two chapters are devoted to molding powders, processes, and products, followed by a chapter on the physical properties of aminoplastic moldings. The three remaining chapters are concerned with the applications of aminoplastics in lacquers, in adhesives, and laminating resins, and in resins for the textile and paper industries. A list of pertinent references is provided at the end of each chapter.

The book is well written by a highly qualified authority in this field. His discussions of the formation and structure of the aminoplasts are excellent and clarify a rather confused literature on these topics; his chapters on molding powders and other applications are somewhat less satisfying and are not sufficiently complete to serve as more than a very general guide to practical operations.

As a small volume of therefore limited scope and modest price, this book can be recommended as a valuable contribution to the technical literature.

H. A. NEVILLE

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY
BETHLEHEM, PENNSYLVANIA

• METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING GENERAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

John S. Richardson and *G. P. Cahoon,* Department of Education, The Ohio State University. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1951. viii + 485 pp. 547 figs. 16 × 24 cm. $4.50.

ANY teacher starting out in the field of general or physical science at the high school and elementary college level will find this book invaluable. It will save many hours of time and pep up the classroom demonstrations. In Part One there is a general discussion showing how demonstration techniques can be used most effectively. The authors warn against experiments which are merely spectacular. They cover the use of lecture demonstrations, projects and reports, field trips, laboratory experiments, and visual and auditory materials. There are a number of plans for demonstration apparatus that can be built with a minimum of skill and shop facilities. A long chapter covers the care of equipment.

Part Two (about two-thirds of the book) is devoted to suggested demonstration experiments in general science, physics, and chemistry. There is a wealth of material to choose from, the experiments are practical and really show something, and most of them require very simple equipment. The beginning teacher will find the numerous line drawings helpful.

It takes a great deal of time and ingenuity to work up a good repertoire of demonstration experiments yet no good teacher would let his class down by leaving them out. Richardson and Cahoon have done us all a service by assembling this material which has something new for the most experienced of us.

RICHARD WISTAR

MILLS COLLEGE
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

• CHEMICAL KINETICS

Keith J. Laidler, Associate Professor of Chemistry, The Catholic University of America. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1950. ix + 408 pp. 44 figs. 51 tables. 15 × 23.5 cm. $5.50.

PROFESSOR LAIDLER'S new book deserves the simple but inclusive title he has chosen, including as it does a wealth of material on every important aspect of chemical kinetics. It is primarily intended as an introductory text for students of graduate level, but is useful as well as a reference book because of its rather complete coverage of the literature in the field.

Chemical kinetics may be divided in two parts, the kinetics of elementary reactions and the kinetics of complex reactions. Professor Laidler discusses the first in Chapters 1 to 6 and 13, taking up in order fundamental concepts and definitions, experimental methods, and general theory and mechanisms, and then elementary reactions in the gas phase, in solution, on surfaces, and in the solid state. A very good treatment of the elements of the absolute reaction rate theory is included.

Chapters 7 to 12 are concerned with complex reactions in general, in which the author attempts with good success to show how complex kinetics are related to the simpler kinetics, how complex mechanisms result from combination of simpler mechanisms under various conditions. He stresses not the differences but the similarities between reaction types, which seems a good idea in a textbook. In this section are chapters on general complex reac-

tions, both homogeneous and heterogeneous, complex inorganic and organic reactions, catalysis, oxidation, and polymerization. A great deal of descriptive material is included, but the basic approach is theoretical; the author demonstrates very well the use of experimental kinetic and thermodynamic data in evaluating proposed mechanisms for these reactions. Recent work in several specific fields such as photochemistry, radiochemistry, biological kinetics, and catalysis is included.

Chapter 13 is a very useful discussion of potential energy surfaces for reactions, the nature of activated complexes, and detailed mechanisms of certain processes.

The usefulness of the book is greatly enhanced by problems at the ends of chapters, exceedingly complete specific references and a general bibliography as well, and indexes both by subject and by author. The style is simple and clear, and errors are very few. The book has already been widely adopted as a text and without doubt its use will become even more widespread. It is to be highly recommended to all teachers of chemical kinetics.

W. J. ARGERSINGER, JR.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS
LAWRENCE, KANSAS

● ESSENTIALS OF NUTRITION

***Henry C. Sherman* and *Caroline Sherman Lanford*, Columbia University. Third edition. The Macmillan Co., New York, 1951. ix + 454 pp. 36 figs. 42 tables. 14.5 × 21.5 cm. $4.25.**

ALTHOUGH obviously designed as a text for use by classes, this book is useful as general literature and makes entertaining reading for anyone interested in health promotion by good nutrition. It includes the latest information on human nutritive requirements: calories, the more important inorganic elements, the better known vitamins, and the protein requirement. The authors frankly state that the book is not concerned with technical information on the chemistry of food and nutrition. It does supply, however, the information required for intelligent selection of a good diet.

The exercises at the ends of the chapters, together with wisely selected reading lists, make it possible for a student to have a good course in practical nutrition through the use of this book. It also gives an adequate treatment of food economics which should be of genuine aid to those who must be closely budgeted in food purchases. Extensive tables in the appendix give the composition and nutritive values of foods and recommended daily allowances.

Professor Sherman's long experience and ripened knowledge in the fields of food chemistry and of nutrition make especially valuable the first chapter, which assays the general significance of nutritional science in human welfare, and also the last chapter entitled How to Make Nutritional Knowledge More Effective, with subtitle, Nutrition Policy—Public and Personal. If nutritional education as here advocated could be promoted and given practical application, real benefit of nation-wide scope would result.

PHILIP H. MITCHELL

BROWN UNIVERSITY
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

● STRUCTURAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

***A. F. Wells.* Second edition. Oxford University Press, New York, 1950. xix + 727 pp. 237 figs. 82 tables. 16 × 25 cm. $7.**

SINCE the introduction of crystal structure determinations by the Braggs in 1913, the pursuit of the structural aspects of chemical compounds has become an integral part of the chemical approach to any problem. Hence it is important to have available a book which incorporates structural knowledge into the total fabric of chemistry. Of the various attempts to accomplish this objective, the one under consideration has been the most successful.

The first edition of this book was received very enthusiastically. Teachers of inorganic chemistry adopted it as a textbook. Reviewers commented favorably on the clear exposition of general topics without the use of advanced mathematics or thermodynamics, on the many excellent figures designed to aid three-dimensional visualization, on the excellent indexes and on the portrayal of unsolved problems.

The second edition retains all of the excellent features of the first and embodies a number of distinct improvements. The extent of the revision is evident by the fact that the first edition had 590 pages, 175 figures, and 31 tables.

The first part of the book deals with general principles and techniques. There are chapters on the covalent bond, interbond angles and bond lengths, ionic crystals, states of aggregation, the crystalline state, and experimental methods. Half of these have been completely rewritten and all have been amplified.

The second part presents a wealth of structural data which is organized under the following headings: hydrogen compounds, the halogens and simple halides; complex, oxy-, and hydroxyhalides; oxygen and sulfur; oxides; oxysulfides and sulfides; hydroxides; water and hydrates; nitrogen; phosphorus and Group V elements; carbon; cyanides, carbonyls, and carbides; silicon; boron; B subgroup metals; Group VII metals; *4f* and *5f* elements; and metals and alloys. Here again the material has been reorganized and considerably amplified.

References in the second edition are five times as numerous and more conveniently located than previously. Many of them bear dates of 1948 and 1949 showing that the revision is as up to date as a publication schedule permits. The formula index has grown from 5 1/2 to 10 pages and the subject index from 4 1/4 to 7 1/4 pages.

This book is highly recommended.

W. CONARD FERNELIUS

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE
STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA

● ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

***I. L. Finar*, Senior Lecturer in Organic Chemistry, Northern Polytechnic, Holloway, London. Longmans, Green and Co., New York, 1951. xv + 696 pp. 27 figs. 10 tables. 16 × 25 cm. $7.50.**

IN SOME ways this is just another textbook of organic chemistry, but it does have some unusual features and is well worth being brought to the attention of teachers in the field.

The arrangement of subject matter is in the "classical" tradition. Even the introductory one page of history and three pages of analysis and molecular weight determinations belong to the older school. The second chapter, called Structure of the Atom, is classical only in title, and serves as an excellent introduction to resonance, hydrogen bonds, hybridization of bonds, and reaction mechanisms. Then follow groups of sixteen chapters on aliphatic compounds, one on alicyclic, ten on aromatic, one on heterocyclic, and one on dyes. The space allotment seems wise and it is especially good to have the alicyclic compounds placed where they are, and to have their treatment include both the Baeyer Strain Theory and the Theory of Strainless Rings. In the reviewer's opinion, the reading references are more valuable than the questions at the ends of chapters. The latter are more nearly the common garden variety, while the references include all the fundamentally important books on each subject as well as recent journal articles.

One whole chapter is entitled Tautomerism, while no such prominence is given to the subject of isomerism in general. Actually, however, tautomerism shares its space generously, as would be expected, with the acetoacetic ester and malonic ester syntheses, hydroxyaldehydes and hydroxyketones, and aldehydic and ketonic acids. At the same time, stereoisomerism, both optical and geometric, occupies a large share of the chapter on hydroxyacids and unsaturated acids. The treatment of each subject is very complete and the accompanying chemistry in each chapter serves as the best possible illustrative material.

The electronic theories of valence introduced in Chapter II are used consistently throughout the book. Rather unusual in organic textbooks is their extension to include the molecular orbital theory. The diagrams are excellent for its application both to benzene (p. 410) and to butadiene (p. 67), the latter being used to illustrate Coulson's "delocalisation energy" ("but it is more usual to call it resonance energy") and for explaining 1,2- and 1,4-addition. Two further unusual and interesting features of the book are (1) the list of 50 English examination questions (pp. 660–2) chosen at the level of the B.Sc. General Honors degree and Part I of the Special Honors degree of London University; and (2) the unusually good discussion (pp. 664–70) of organic chemistry publications and the methods of using them.

The treatment of organic nomenclature is the least satisfactory feature of the book. It would be somewhat confusing to an American, since the English method is naturally used whenever a difference exists. The author chooses, for example, consistently such names as butan-2-ol rather than 2-butanol or butanol-2. Particularly awkward is "but-2-ene" (p. 63). However, even the differences and awkwardnesses might make the American student realize more fully the present state of flux of the subject, and it certainly does no harm to get the English point of view!

On the whole it is a solid, all-inclusive, well-written, well-printed, well-illustrated textbook, including both classical and modern viewpoints. It seems to fulfill the author's hope when he says he has "included detailed discussions on developments of a straightforward nature and also of a controversial nature, in the hope of encouraging the student to weigh up the evidence for himself."

HELEN S. FRENCH

Wellesley College
Wellesley, Massachusetts

ADSORPTION AND CHROMATOGRAPHY

Harold Gomes Cassidy, **Associate Professor of Chemistry, Yale University. Volume V of "Technique of Organic Chemistry," edited by *Arnold Weissberger*. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1951. xix + 360 pp. 53 figs. 54 tables. 16 × 24 cm. $7.**

In the preface, the author has stated: "It is the objective of this book to describe and explain, by discussion of principles, the various methods by which adsorption may be utilized in organic chemistry as a tool for the separation of mixtures." To fulfill this objective the author has "not only describe(d) the various ways in which adsorption may be used, but also (has) explain(ed) the nature of adsorption and of the phenomena associated with it."

This book contains a great deal of information on adsorption gathered from the literature, which will be of aid either directly or by analogy to the chemist who desires to use adsorption as a method of separation. These data do not represent a compilation comparable to tables of solubility or boiling points which are so useful in designing separation methods based on precipitations and distillations. There is not at present a full enough body of knowledge about adsorption to permit such a tabulation.

In the chapter on the Nature of the Separation Processes, the author compares adsorption with other methods of separation which are based on the distribution of a substance between phases. No attempt is made to discuss a large number of phase-pair distributions but the examples illustrate the "similarities in principle and differences in application" of these processes.

Various types of adsorption methods, including Batchwise Adsorption and Decolorization, Chromatography, Ion Exchange Methods and Partition Chromatography, are discussed. A great deal of valuable information is compiled in tabular and graphical form in these chapters. The nature of the processes and the theory are discussed briefly with adequate reference to more complete sources. The apparatus and materials required and the manipulations necessary to affect the separations are discussed adequately. More detailed descriptions of procedures for carrying out several typical separations are given in the final chapter.

As the author states further in the preface, "Emphasis on the needs of the organic chemist has limited the discussion almost entirely to the properties and uses of liquid-vapor, liquid-liquid and liquid-solid interfaces. . . .

"In his 'Annotated Bibliography of Solid Adsorbents,' which covers the literature up to 1942, Deitz has listed some six thousand references. This represents only part of the literature in the much larger field of adsorption, and only someone who has attempted to read this literature can realize what an appalling task it would be to cover it completely. . . I have. . .tried to cover a wide variety of phenomena and to show their connections with adsorption."

To review this field is a huge task and in my opinion the author has done it well.

EDWARD R. TOMPKINS

U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory
San Francisco, California

THE IDENTIFICATION OF MOLECULAR SPECTRA

R. W. B. Pearse, **Assistant Professor and Reader, Imperial College, London, and *A. G. Gaydon,* Warren Research Fellow of the Royal Society, Imperial College, London. Second revised edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1950. xi + 276 pp. 12 plates. 20 × 28 cm. $8.50.**

The second edition of Pearse and Gaydon's excellent compilation of data on molecular band spectra is larger than the 1941 edition by some fifty pages. New data up to 1947, with some data and references as late as 1949, have been added and in many cases the rearrangement of the tables in more compact form has made possible a considerable increase in the amount of material included. "Four new plates containing 26 enlargements have been added, the new spectra shown including systems of O_2, various hydrides and other molecules of general interest."

As in the first edition, the compilation of available data has been limited to include "all recorded systems of diatomic molecules, but only those of triatomic and more complex molecules which show well-defined banded structure and are of frequent occurrence in spectroscopic investigations." Data on complex organic molecules and on solutions have not been included nor is there any discussion of the theory of molecular spectra but these omissions do not detract from the usefulness of the book in its fundamental purpose of "facilitating the identification of molecular spectra." The spectral region covered is, in general, from 10,000 Å. to 2000 Å. In the case of the absorption spectrum of molecular oxygen however, data are given as far as Å 1767.

Although the book is essentially a compilation of data from original papers, the authors have, in a number of cases, extended the recorded data by their own measurements. Their wide knowledge and experience in the field make their critical selection of material from the literature particularly valuable. The data are presented in two sections: "The first section consists of a list of the strongest heads of the more persistent and better known band systems of each molecule in order of wave length, together with information as to origin, intensity in various sources, and appearance. The second section consists of individual lists of band heads for each system of each molecule, accompanied by notes about the occurrence and appearance of the system, the nature of the electronic transition involved, the vibrational assignment of the bands in the system, and references to the sources of the data."

The section called "Practical Hints" was an extremely useful feature of the first edition; this has been retained, with some additions, in the new edition. This material is not ordinarily available in textbooks and gives invaluable help to the person inexperienced in the identification of molecular spectra. The number of scientists who are concerned with the identification of band spectra is probably not great, but certainly this book would be indispensable to those who are working in this field. In the words of the authors, "such a list can be of service not only to pure

spectroscopists, but also to those who use spectroscopy as a tool for research in other fields such as astrophysics, chemistry and chemical technology."

The authors are to be congratulated on the care and skill with which they have accomplished their task and the publishers should also be commended for the excellent form in which this second edition is presented. In these days of paper shortage and publishing costs there is a frequent sacrifice of form to expediency. Such is not the case with this book; the spectrograms are beautifully reproduced and the printing and arrangement of the data are all that could be desired.

EMMA P. CARR

Mount Holyoke College
South Hadley, Massachusetts

● METHODS OF SYNTHESIS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

John H. Billman, **Associate Professor of Chemistry, Indiana University, and** ***Elizabeth S. Cleland,*** **Former Instructor of Chemistry, Goucher College. Second edition. Edwards Bros., Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1950. viii + 229 pp. 14.5 × 22.5 cm. $2.75.**

This book is intended as a "study guide," or as a supplement to a textbook, for students of elementary organic chemistry. It is not in any sense a laboratory manual.

The 15 chapters are arranged as outlines to include what the authors feel are "the more common standard basic reactions." The reactions are classified in the usual manner as they pertain to the common type compounds. Each chapter is divided into four parts: nomenclature, preparations, properties, and problems. Separate chapters on the preparation and properties of the halides and on the methods of varying chain lengths are included to serve as review. Aliphatic and aromatic compounds are taken up together.

The problems at the end of the chapters are designed primarily to test the student's ability to name structural formulas, to write structural formulas when given systematic names, and to outline methods of synthesis for specific compounds. The answers to the problems are placed in a separate section and occupy a large portion of the book. Brief comments concerning the syntheses are inserted with the answers where they appear pertinent. In some cases more than one synthetic route is noted, but no attempt is made to indicate all possible routes.

Many students of elementary organic chemistry should find this book quite useful. The authors' suggestion that the format of the outlines may be used as a pattern by which to outline lecture notes seems logical. Considering the two extremes, a bare compendium of reactions and a reasonably complete textbook, this book is a respectable compromise.

DONALD C. GREGG

University of Vermont
Burlington, Vermont

● LIQUID EXTRACTION

Robert E. Treybal, **Professor of Chemical Engineering, New York University. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1951. vii + 422 pp. 262 figs. 22 tables. 15.5 × 24 cm. $7.50.**

"In distillation processes, a mixture of two substances is separated by creation of two phases, one liquid and one vapor, by the addition of heat, and the separation is brought about by virtue of the fact that the relative concentration of the substance is different in the two phases. Subsequent condensation of the vapor phase is brought about by removal of heat. In extraction, two liquid phases are formed by the addition of an immiscible solvent, which then becomes the analog of heat." This distillation analogy is used successfully by the author in tying much of the theory and calculation to more familiar distillation phenomena.

The book can be divided into four sections: basic theory (124 pages), methods of calculation (132 pages), equipment for extraction (89 pages), and liquid extraction processes (53 pages). After a brief introduction as the first chapter, the second chapter gives a complete discussion of liquid equilibria from the viewpoint of the phase rule; methods of graphical representation are shown for ternary and quarternary systems as well as tie line correlations. For the prediction of distribution (Chapter 3) the Gibbs-Duhem equation is integrated and the Wohl equation used to give simple equations to reproduce activity coefficients for binary systems and calculate activities for ternary systems. The choice of solvent is discussed in Chapter 4. The rate of attainment of equilibrium is contained in the fifth chapter of diffusion and mass transfer. The second section on methods of calculation divides these into stagewise contact with a single solvent (Chapter 6), stagewise contact with mixed and double solvents (Chapter 7), and continuous countercurrent contact (Chapter 8). Equipment is divided into that for stagewise contact (Chapter 9) and for continuous countercurrent contact (Chapter 10). The final chapter (11) describes liquid extraction processes used in various industries.

The book is thoroughly up to date and each chapter is concluded with a list of literature references used in that chapter, references which include papers published in 1950. The lists are extensive and enable the reader to refer to the original literature. References to foreign language papers are used infrequently, which is satisfactory in a textbook. The appendix contains a number of problems for most of the chapters in the book. The material is presented clearly and logically. The figures are all diagrammatic and are drawn to show certain points which the author desires to present, or to illustrate graphical methods of calculation.

"Liquid Extraction" is a welcome addition to the texts available for graduate instruction in chemical engineering. The material is presented in a fundamental manner so that the chemist interested in extraction processes, either for the laboratory or for the plant, will find material of interest and importance to him.

KENNETH A. KOBE

University of Texas
Austin, Texas

● THE CHEMISTRY OF THE NONBENZENOID HYDROCARBONS

Benjamin T. Brooks, **Consulting Chemist, New York. Second edition. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1950. xiv + 615 pp. 31 figs. 78 tables. 16 × 23.5 cm. $12.**

The second edition of this well-known work has long been due. The first edition, published in 1922, had fallen far behind the theoretical and technological aspects of the field. Dr. Brooks' new edition summarizes the latest advances in the chemistry and applications of nonbenzenoid hydrocarbons and of their closely related derivatives.

The book deals with all types of nonbenzenoid hydrocarbons—paraffins, cycloparaffins (including terpenes), olefins, and acetylenes. Methods of synthesis, properties, and reactions with common chemical agents are discussed in detail for each class. Important industrial processes such as thermal cracking, oxidation, hydrogenation, polymerization, alkylation, isomerization and the oxo process are presented with clarity. Topics such as the relationship of antiknock properties to structures of compounds, natural and synthetic rubber, the Prins reaction, and theory of engine knock are covered with a great deal of understanding.

Other valuable works such as those of Ellis and Egloff have covered somewhat the same areas, but not in the same manner. Apparently no attempt was made here to record all published papers and patents on each subject. Very careful selection of material has been made so that the reader obtains a well-rounded idea of the complete field. Enough references to the original literature are given so that one may follow up a particular line of interest without difficulty. The book is well written, printed, and

indexed, so that the reader can easily locate and utilize the information desired.

This reviewer would have liked a little more attention given to nomenclature, but otherwise no adverse criticism should be made.

The book will be of interest to workers in several fields. Specialists in one branch of hydrocarbon chemistry will be able to keep up with developments in other branches. Organic chemists and chemical engineers in other fields will find this a valuable source of information concerning hydrocarbons and their simple derivatives. Students and teachers will find themselves turning to this book on many occasions for information concerning nonbenzenoid hydrocarbons.

ERNEST M. HODNETT

OKLAHOMA A. AND M. COLLEGE
STILLWATER, OKLAHOMA

THE ANALYTICAL BALANCE: ITS CARE AND USE

***William M. MacNevin,* Professor of Analytical Chemistry, The Ohio State University. Handbook Publishers, Inc., Sandusky, Ohio, 1951. xiii + 60 pp. 12 tables. 13.5 × 20.5 cm. $1.50.**

THIS little book, which does not discuss the theory of the balance and contains neither drawings nor diagrams, is written to provide the practical information needed to care for and use the analytical balance. It is stated that the book "is designed to acquaint the average scientific worker with the problems of selecting, mounting, cleaning, adjusting, testing, and repairing a balance." However, it is recommended that major balance repairs be done by a specialist. To this end a list of about twenty Balance Repair Specialists and their addresses is given. In the introduction, tables of analytical balances in use in American laboratories, and of manufacturers of analytical balances are given. The text first inventories the parts of a balance; then gives the details of mounting, cleaning, and assembling; then provides elementary instructions in using the balance; then follows with tests for ascertaining the condition of the balance. The various classes of analytical weights are next considered and detailed instructions given for the calibration of weights, beam notches, and chain. The systematic application of weight calibration corrections is considered and also methods for actually adjusting the masses of the weights to the required tolerances. In considering the buoyancy correction in weighing it appears that the author might well have taken occasion to point out the relative merits of true mass as compared to apparent mass versus brass in assigning absolute weight calibrations, as this question arises in the use of a Bureau of Standards certificate.

This practical little manual may well find a useful place in many commercial and technical laboratories.

W. W. RUSSELL

BROWN UNIVERSITY
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

PROGRESS IN CHROMATOGRAPHY 1938–1947

***L. Zechmeister,* Professor of Chemistry, California Institute of Technology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1951. xviii + 368 pp. 23 figs. 21 tables. 14 × 22 cm. $8.**

IN 1906 the Russian botanist Michel Tswett separated a mixture of leaf pigments by adsorption of an extract of green leaves in a deep, porous bed or column of powdered absorptive chalk. To effect this separation, he filtered a small quantity of the pigment mixture into the uppermost portion of the column. He then washed the absorbed mixture with fresh solvent so that the pigments migrated through the column at different rates and formed a series of colored zones each of which contained a single component of the mixture. This formation or development of the chromatogram by washing with fresh solvent is the unique feature of the chromatographic adsorption method, now widely utilized for the resolution of all kinds of soluble substances.

Professor Zechmeister was among the first to recognize the high resolving power and the wide applicability of Tswett's analytical method. His first book in this field, written with L. Cholnoky in 1937, revised in 1938, and translated into English by A. L. Bacharach and F. A. Robinson in 1941, has contributed enormously to the utilization of chromatography as a common analytical tool.

The current book, which is devoted to a review of the literature for the years 1938 to 1947, is, essentially, a supplement to the earlier publications. It surveys virtually all the new techniques, principles, and applications of chromatography during this period. By far the greater portion of the book (pages 60-285) describes the chromatographic examination of various substances ranging from chlorophylls to nitrogen isotopes. A bibliography of 40 pages and comprehensive author and subject indexes complete the volume.

The value of this book to students and teachers will depend upon their interest and experience. As most of the basic chromatographic principles were included in the first publication, this new volume will be of greatest aid to workers with some experience and to those already familiar with the first volume. It will be especially useful as a guide to workers seeking specialized information about the separation of mixtures of particular substances.

HAROLD H. STRAIN

ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

BIOCHEMISTRY OF GLUCURONIC ACID

***Neal E. Artz* and *Elizabeth M. Osman,* Corn Products Refining Co., Argo, Illinois. Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1950. vii + 103 pp. 15.5 × 22.5 cm. $2.50.**

THE purpose of this book, as stated by the authors in the preface, is to bring together the widely scattered observations bearing on the metabolic significance of glucuronic acid. This acid is available now in adequate quantities. It is the hope of the authors that this compilation may be of service to investigators who wish to do work involving glucuronic acid.

The extent to which the literature of the last hundred years, since the discovery of glucuronic acid, has been examined is indicated by a bibliography of 456 references. The book has been divided into four parts, reviewing the literature of analytical methods, occurrence, origin of glucuronic acid in the body, and detoxification. By far the largest portion of the book is devoted to the role of glucuronic acid in detoxification. In this part are listed the large number of substances that are conjugated with glucuronic acid after administration to animals and excreted as glucuronosides.

Presumably the coverage of the literature is fairly complete. However, with the exception of the chapter on analytical methods, this review offers little in the way of critical evaluation of the experimental work involving glucuronic acid. The reader will look in vain for an adequate discussion of the literature of glucuronic acid metabolism from the point of view of indicating the problems that future research on this interesting biological compound might pursue with profit.

F. A. CAJORI

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DENVER, COLORADO

A SYSTEMATIC LABORATORY COURSE IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY

***Harry H. Sisler,* and *Jay J. Stewart,* The Ohio State University. The Macmillan Co., Inc., New York, 1950. xi + 396 pp. 57 figs. 21 × 27.5 cm. $3.**

THE intention, stated by the authors, of creating a laboratory manual that could be used by students having different backgrounds and would provide factual chemistry, enlargement of the

understanding of the physical world, and development of the ability to apply the scientific method has been fulfilled by a collection of 90 experiments. These have been grouped into 20 sections each containing related material which provide a choice of several experiments for each of the general subjects studied in an elementary chemistry course. Eleven appendixes containing all of the usual tables and directions for making up the solutions make the manual very complete.

The traditional approach to qualitative analysis has been abandoned in favor of studying the properties of the elements in groups as suggested by the periodic table and then providing for the application of this information by analysis of simple salts and mixtures as chosen by the instructor. Each experiment contains blank spaces for fill-in answers and each may be detached and turned in for grading purposes.

The all-purpose nature of this manual coupled with the ease of grading, makes it a good choice for large classes. It would be especially useful where the larger class could be subdivided into groups with the same background, general ability, or need for a type of preparation in elementary chemistry.

JAMES F. CORWIN

ANTIOCH COLLEGE
YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO

● SIMPLIFIED CHEMISTRY EXPERIMENTS

Armand Joseph Courchaine, **Instructor in Biological Chemistry, Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. G. P. Putnam's Sons, Inc., New York, 1950. xxi + 234 pp. 13 figs. 21 × 27.5 cm. (Spiral bound.) $2.80.**

THIS manual is designed for use with a textbook that places more emphasis on organic and physiological chemistry than is usual in the average elementary course. Each experiment contains blank spaces for fill-in type answers and no extra notebooks or papers are necessary. The order of presentation of the material follows that of the author's own textbook, "Chemistry, Visualized and Applied."

Of the 26 experiments, the first 12 are inorganic and deal with the properties of material in solution, the remainder are concerned with material that is organic or physiological in nature. Teachers who have the problem of organizing the laboratory work for courses in chemistry, for nurses, for laboratory technicians or for home economics students, would find this manual useful.

JAMES F. CORWIN

ANTIOCH COLLEGE
YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO

● EXERCISES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Harold G. Dietrich, **Assistant Professor of Chemistry, and** ***Erwin B. Kelsey,*** **Associate Professor of Chemistry, Yale University. The Macmillan Co., Inc., New York, 1950. x + 285 pp. 18 figs. 21 × 27.5 cm. $3.**

THIS collection of 43 exercises represents a larger number of actual experiments. Elements having the same general properties are studied as a group rather than separately, and experiments illustrating the same general principle are found in the same exercise. Report blanks that may be detached accompany each of the quantitative exercises but no fill-in reports are included. The right-hand sides of most of the pages in the book are left blank for writing up the experiment in the form suggested by the individual instructor. Six appendixes provide the necessary tables and directions for solution preparation.

The experimental material in this manual covers all of the usual work in general chemistry, and the explanations of the procedures are designed for use even with students having no previous laboratory experience. Selection of experiments within an exercise rather than selection of exercises offers comprehensive coverage of the laboratory work. Qualitative analysis as a subject has been integrated into the study of the elements and ions as groups rather than the traditional approach.

Teachers who favor the written report and who wish a complete coverage of elementary chemistry in the laboratory will find this manual helpful.

JAMES F. CORWIN

ANTIOCH COLLEGE
YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO

● COLLEGE CHEMISTRY IN THE LABORATORY

Lloyd E. Malm, **Professor of Chemistry, University of Utah, and** ***Harper W. Frantz,*** **Professor of Chemistry, Pasadena City College. W. H. Freeman and Co., Inc., San Francisco, 1950. xxxvi + 331 pp. 93 figs. 21.5 × 27.5 cm.**

THIS manual which contains 46 experiments is designed to accompany Pauling's "College Chemistry," and references are made to particular chapters in the textbook to which each experiment applies. Four extensive appendixes cover all necessary tables, methods of calculation, and directions for preparation of experiments. Laboratory safety is emphasized by numerous, well-chosen illustrations. These illustrations, along with graphic representation of chemical principles and illustration of laboratory setups, make this manual outstanding.

Although the manual is written to accompany a particular book, the material covered is very similar to that which appears in most general chemistry textbooks and, with proper selection can be made to fit any course. Teachers who like a different and more modern approach will find that this book meets their expectations.

JAMES F. CORWIN

ANTIOCH COLLEGE
YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO

● FUNDAMENTALS IN CHEMISTRY FOR THE LABORATORY

W. Conard Fernelius, **Professor of Chemistry, The Pennsylvania State College;** ***Alfred B. Garrett,*** **The Ohio State University; and** ***Laurence L. Quill,*** **Professor of Chemistry, Michigan State College. Ginn and Co., Inc., Boston, 1950. Revised edition. viii + 367 pp. 103 figs. 21 × 26.5 cm. $2.75.**

THE 88 experiments collected into this book form a very complete coverage of general chemistry, but do not include any qualitative analysis. The experiments vary in complexity from simple test-tube experiments and exercise blanks to elaborate collections of apparatus. It is suggested that the more complex be done as classroom demonstrations. The fill-in type of answer is provided for throughout each experiment and the pages may be torn out for grading purposes. Five very complete appendixes provide tables and descriptions of the necessary solutions.

This manual offers not only a complete coverage of laboratory experiences, but also a selection of demonstration experiments that may be used in class. The procedures are designed in general for those students who have little or no laboratory experience. Teachers who prefer the traditional approach to general chemistry and like a complete plan of demonstration and laboratory experience for their students will find this manual useful.

JAMES F CORWIN

ANTIOCH COLLEGE
YELLOW SPRINGS, OHIO

INTERSCIENCE publications

ADVANCES IN ENZYMOLOGY and Related Subjects of Biochemistry

Edited by F. F. NORD, *Fordham University, New York, N. Y.*

VOLUME XII: October, 1951. 6 x 9. Approx. 580 pages, 74 illus., 58 tables. Approx. $9.00

PHOTOSYNTHESIS and Related Processes

In two volumes

By EUGENE I. RABINOWITCH, *Department of Botany, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.*

Just published! Volume II, Part 1: 1951. 6 x 9. 600 pages, 214 illus., 60 tables. Approx. $15.00

The Chemistry and Technology of FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

Second completely revised and augmented edition in three volumes.

Edited by MORRIS B. JACOBS, *Adjunct Professor of Chemical Engineering, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York.*

Volume I: 1951. 6 x 9. 858 pages, 78 illus., 110 tables. $12.00

Just published! Volume II: 6 x 9. 964 pages, 54 illus., 397 tables. $15.00

Ready, October 1951! Volume III: 6 x 9. Approx. 788 pages, 175 illus., 62 tables. Approx. $15.00

THE CHEMISTRY OF HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

A series of monographs ARNOLD WEISSBERGER, *Consulting Editor.*

Series to be complete in approximately thirty volumes.

Ready November, 1951.

THIOPHENE AND ITS DERIVATIVES

By H. D. HARTOUGH, *Socony-Vacuum Laboratories, Paulsboro, N. J.*

Special chapters by **F. P. HOCHGESANG,** *Soconoy-Vacuum Laboratories, and* **F. F. BLICKE,** *University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.*

6 x 9. Approx. 608 pages, 26 illus. Approx. $17.60. Special subscription price—approx. $16.00

THE LIPIDS—Their Chemistry and Biochemistry

In two volumes.

By HARRY J. DEUEL, JR., *Dean, Graduate School, and Professor of Biochemistry, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif.*

Volume I—CHEMISTRY.

Ready November, 1951. Approx. 950 pages, 102 illus., 341 formulas, 204 tables. Approx. $15.00

Volume II—BIOCHEMISTRY.

In preparation

MONOMERS—A Collection of Data and Procedures on the Basic Materials for the Synthesis of Fibers, Plastics, and Rubbers

Edited by E. R. BLOUT, *Polaroid Corporation, Cambridge, Mass., and* H. MARK, *Institute of Polymer Research, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York.*

Consists of 14 monographs collected in ring binder, totalling 644 pages, 47 illus., 57 tables. $12.50 including binder.

Just published!

STYRENE

By A. L. WARD and W. J. ROBERTS, *Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical Corporation, Chester, Pa.* $3.50

All books available on approval.
Detailed description on request.
Write for our latest catalog.

INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, INC., 250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

List of Books on Display at the

CHEMICAL EDUCATION BOOK EXHIBIT

Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.

September 3rd to 7th, 1951

THE Chemical Education Book Exhibit is sponsored by the Division of Chemical Education and is made possible by the cooperation of forty-seven leading book publishers. Books will be arranged in library troughs in the same order in which they appear in this list. The bold face number following the listing indicates the position in the trough. Members attending the Diamond Jubilee meeting of the American Chemical Society are invited to visit the exhibit, which will be open daily from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., except Friday, when the exhibit will close at 1:00 P.M.

HIGH-SCHOOL TEXTS

AHRENS, BUSH and EASLEY. *Living Chemistry.* (Revised) 1949 584 pp $3.96 Ginn and Company. (#1)

HOGG, JOHN C., ALLEY, OTIS EDWARD, and BICKEL, CHARLES L. *Chemistry, A Course for High Schools.* (2nd Edition) 1948 564 pp $3.40 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#2)

HOGG, J. C., CROSS, J. B., and LITTLE, E. P. *Physical Sciences for High Schools.* 1951 531 pp $3.96 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#3)

JAFFE, BERNARD. *New World of Chemistry.* 1949 (Revised Edition) 720 pp $3.56 Silver Burdett Co. (#4)

McPHERSON, HENDERSON, and FOWLER. *Chemistry at Work.* (Revised) 1948 676 pp $3.48 Ginn and Company. (#5)

RAWLINS and STRUBLE. *Chemistry in Action.* 1948 576 pp $3.48 D. C. Heath and Company. (#6)

RECHT. *Heath's Chem-Formulator.* 1950 $.60 D. C. Heath and Company. (#7)

WEAVER. *Laboratory Introduction to Chemistry.* 1947 250 pp $1.68 McGraw-Hill. (#8)

WEAVER and FOSTER. *Chemistry for Our Times.* 1947 738 pp $3.20 McGraw-Hill. (#9)

SURVEY

CABLE, E. J., GETCHELL, R. W., and KADESCH, W. H. *The Physical Sciences.* (3rd Edition) 1951 544 pp $5.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#10)

CHERONIS, N. D., PARSONS, J. B., and RONNEBERG, C. E. *A Study of the Physical World.* 1950 907 pp $5.25 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#11)

DYER, WALTER S., and MUELLER, MANFRED A. *A Practical Survey of Chemistry.* (Revised) 1950 564 pp $3.75 Henry Holt & Company. (#12)

FRENCH, SIDNEY J. *The Drama of Chemistry.* 1950 185 pp $1.50 The University Society. (#12–1)

GARRETT, HASKINS, and SISLER. *Essentials of Chemistry.* 1951 570 pp $5.00 Ginn and Compay. (#13)

GARRETT, HASKINS, SISLER, and KURBATOV. *Essentials of Experimental Chemistry.* 1951 326 pp $2.80 Ginn and Company. (#14)

JEAN, HARRAH, HERMAN, and POWERS. *Man and His Physical Universe.* (Revised) 1949 643 pp $4.75 Ginn and Company. (#15)

KRAUSKOPF. *Fundamentals of Physical Science.* 1948 676 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#16)

McCORKLE, P. *The Physical World.* 1950 450 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#17)

WATT and HATCH. *Chemical Laboratory Experiments.* 1949 185 pp $2.25 McGraw-Hill. (#18)

WATT and HATCH. *The Science of Chemistry.* 1949 567 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#19)

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

BABOR, JOSEPH A. *Basic College Chemistry.* 1946 701 pp $4.25 Crowell. (#20)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., and KREMER, CHESTER B. *How to Solve Problems in General Chemistry.* 1941 88 pp $.75 Crowell. (#21)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., and LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *General College Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1951 800 pp $5.00 Crowell. (#22)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., and LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *Introductory College Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1950 814 pp $5.00 Crowell. (#23)

BARKSDALE, JELKS. *General Chemistry for Colleges.* 1950 580 pp $4.75 Longmans Green. (#23–1)

BOGERT, L. JEAN. *Fundamentals of Chemistry.* (6th Edition) 1946 571 pp $3.50 Saunders. (#24)

BRAY and LATIMER. *A Course in General Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1940 206 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#25)

BRAY, LATIMER, and POWELL. *A Course in General Chemistry, Semi-Micro Alternate Form.* (3rd Edition) 1950 217 pp $3.30 Macmillan. (#26)

BRINKLEY. *Introductory General Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1944 645 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#27)

BRINKLEY. *Principles of General Chemistry.* (4th Edition) 1951 703 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#28)

BRISCOE, HERMAN T. *College Chemistry.* (4th Edition) 1951 564 pp $4.50 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#29)

BRISCOE, HERMAN T. *General Chemistry for Colleges.* (4th Edition) 1949 773 pp $5.25 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#30)

DIETRICH and KELSEY. *Exercises in General Chemistry.* 1950 288 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#31)

ELDER, ALBERT L., SCOTT, EWING C., and KANDA, FRANK A. *A Textbook of Chemistry.* (Revised Edition) 1948 758 pp $4.50 Harper & Brothers. (#32)

EHRET, WILLIAM F. *Smith's College Chemistry.* (6th Edition) 1946 677 pp $5.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#33)

EHRET, WILLIAM F. *Smith's Introductory College Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1950 511 pp $4.50 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#34)

FELSING and WATT. *General Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1951 558 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#35)

FINDLAY, ALEXANDER. *Chemistry in the Service of Man.* (7th Edition) 1947 390 pp $3.00 Longmans Green. (#35-1)

FOWLES, G. *Lecture Experiments in Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1947 612 pp $7.00 Blakiston. (#36)

FRANCIS and MORSE. *Fundamentals of Chemistry and Application.* (3rd Edition) 1950 545 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#37)

GAINES, P. C., BINDER, LAURENCE O., JR., and WOODRIFF, RAY. *Introduction to Modern Chemistry.* 1951 576 pp $4.75 C. V. Mosby Company. (#38)

GOOSTRAY and SCHWENCK. *Textbook of Chemistry.* (6th Edition) 1950 500 pp $3.75 Macmillan. (#39)

HARTSUCH, B. E. *Introduction to Textile Chemistry.* 1950 413 pp $4.75 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#40)

HARTSUCH, B. E. *Textile Chemistry in the Laboratory.* 1950 75 pp $1.60 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#41)

CHEMISTRY • CHEMICAL ENGINEERING • MATERIALS ENGINEERING • METALLURGY • PHYSICS

REINHOLD BOOKS

PHYSICS • METALLURGY • MATERIALS ENGINEERING • CHEMICAL ENGINEERING • CHEMISTRY

PUNCHED CARDS: Their Application to Science and Industry—Casey & Perry

Every chemist, engineer, scientist, librarian and industry concerned with handling large masses of data will find the punched card techniques described in this book of utmost value. Throughout the scientific world: in the biological sciences, in the chemical and process industries, and in medical and related fields, there has been a great expansion in research during the last 100 years. How to deal with the vast treasure of knowledge which has accumulated in printed form is largely solved through the use of punched cards as described in this book. The treatment is completely realistic. It gives instructions and help for the individual who has a file of a few hundred or a few thousand cards. It goes on and outlines principles which can be applied to larger and larger files and describes all the equipment currently available. The advantages which have been achieved by using punched cards have resulted in their being applied with effectiveness to an ever-widening range of problems. The purpose of this book is to make existing experience and methods available to all those who deal with scientific and technical information and who must find what they want quickly.

1951, 516 pages, $10.00

MICROBIAL DECOMPOSITION OF CELLULOSE—Siu

At last, the whole story of fungus and bacterial attack on cotton fabrics with application to paper, wood and related materials is revealed in this valuable book. For the first time, the decomposition of cellulose by microorganisms is treated in a unified fashion to present an integrated picture of the structure of cellulose; the bio-chemical mechanism of its decomposition; the physiology and manner of attack of the microorganisms concerned; and methods of preventing attack and protecting fabrics from deterioration. This book, written by one of the best qualified chemists in the field of mycology, plant physiology, and bio-organic chemistry provides a complete interpretation of all basic and applied work on the deterioration of cellulose fabrics by microbial attack, including bacteria, fungi, and mildew. It includes a great deal of heretofore unpublished work and research data from military and governmental laboratories compiled during World War II in the United States, England, Canada, Australia and India.

1951, 500 pages, $10.00

ENGINEERING MATERIALS MANUAL—DuMond

The collected manuals on engineering materials, that have appeared in the famous series of "Materials & Methods Manuals" published in MATERIALS & METHODS during the last few years. Complete descriptive information and reference data are given on every engineering material of interest to industry, both metals and nonmetallic materials. The volume comprises 28 sections, each presenting the complete story on a single material or group of materials. There are sections on irons, steels, stainless steels, aluminum, magnesium, copper alloys, plastics, rubber, ceramics, several types of finishes and coatings and many others.

1951, 200 pages, $4.50

ALKALI SOILS—Kelley

This new ACS monograph deals in considerable detail with a soil problem which, in recent years, is becoming of the utmost importance to the agricultural areas of our western states. Dr. Kelley's researches are exhaustive and they provide a basis for dealing with the alkali soil problem which has heretofore been lacking. The book covers the causes of this phenomenon in terms of ion exchange—a field in which Dr. Kelley is renowned—and comparisons are drawn to the condition as it exists here and in Russia where much work has been done on the same subject. The basic researches of Hilgard and Gedroyz are discussed in great detail and all the pertinent evidence is presented and evaluated.

1951, ACS Monograph, 200 pages, $5.00

MARINE PRODUCTS OF COMMERCE (2nd edition) —Tressler & Lemon

This book, written by two world-famous authorities on foods and fisheries with the aid of 14 internationally known experts in specialized lines, presents the only complete treatise dealing in considerable detail with all commercially important products of the sea. The enormous amount of descriptive information and reference data contained in its 800 pages covers everything you'll want to know about foods, chemicals and many other valuables thus far unlocked from the oceans' vast treasures.

1951, 800 pages, $18.00

THE PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF LUBRICATING OILS—Bondi

This volume presents the latest ideas on the theory of lubricating oils and the physical chemical principles underlying their action. Written by an outstanding authority in the field, it should contribute greatly to the solution of many basic problems still confronting the practice of lubrication, particularly in wartime operation of airplanes and other automotive equipment. Such properties as viscosity, pour point, oiliness, flowing characteristics, foaming, etc. are discussed in great detail and attention is given to additives of all types. An entire chapter is devoted to synthetic lubrications and there is also an especially valuable section dealing with the reaction kinetics involved in lubrication problems. This book is addressed to engineers, physical chemists and all technical men in the field of lubrication.

1951, 400 pages, $10.00

BEET SUGAR TECHNOLOGY—McGinnis

This is the first comprehensive book in English on the manufacture of beet sugar in forty-four years. Presents in a coordinated and readable form all the information pertaining to the beet sugar industry. This volume was prepared by a group of experts. It covers in detail the history, economics and especially the chemical engineering methods used in this rapidly expanding industry. It describes the growing of sugar beets and the extraction methods used in foreign countries as well as in the United States. Special attention is devoted to the technical and agricultural aspects of the subject. This volume will become a standard work of reference for everyone in the sugar industry for many years to come.

1951, 580 pages, $10.00

PAINT FILM DEFECTS: Their Causes and Cure—Hess

This remarkably valuable book is the most complete compilation of paint defects and failures in existence. The contents are arranged as a reference work whereby Failure — Cause — Remedy appear under such sections as: Faults which develop during storage; Faults developed during application; Failures developing shortly after application; and Defects of Coatings on the finished objects when in use. This first English edition is based on the standard German work but it has been largely rewritten and enlarged. Many new sections connected with paint failures as they occur in typical damp climates and important developments in the raw material side of the paint and varnish industry have been added. This unique book will be of interest to paint manufacturers. It will save much time and money for paint users.

1951, 561 pages, illustrated, $12.00

THE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY OF DYEING & PRINTING Volume II—Diserens

(Trans. and revised from 2nd German edition by Wengraf & Baumann)

With this book, the translators end the work they started in the first volume of this treatise. Volume II completes the survey of application of all the dyestuff groups omitted in the first volume. It includes the basic and substantive dyestuffs, pigments, and aniline black, as well as dyestuffs for acetate cellulose, nylon and other synthetic fibers. No other book on textile processing has ever presented so thoroughly the chemistry of the reactions occurring on fibers. Processes are clearly defined for the chemist, the dyer and the colorist. The text is complete with bibliographic literature and patent references.

1951, 450 pages, $12.00

LABORATORY DESIGN—Coleman

Architects, research directors, technical men and executives alike will need this book, which is the latest report of the Committee on Design, Construction and Equipment of Laboratories of the National Research Council. It contains chapters contributed by outstanding authorities on laboratory design and construction from both the scientific and architectural points of view. The book is excellently organized into four major parts; materials, services, facilities and equipment; teaching laboratories, industrial laboratories; and concise descriptions of various types of modern laboratories.

1951, 370 pages, 9 x 12, illustrated, $12.00

Send for copies on approval

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION • Dept. M-290 • 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Also Publishers of CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CATALOG, CHEMICAL MATERIALS CATALOG, MATERIALS AND METHODS, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, Scientific, Technical and Architectural Books, and Advertising Management for the American Chemical Society Publications.

HILDEBRAND. *Principles of Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1947 446 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#42)

HILDEBRAND. *Principles of Chemistry with* LATIMER and HILDEBRAND: *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry.* (Revised) (Combined One Volume Revised Edition.) 1947 563 pp $6.00 Macmillan. (#43)

HOLMES. *General Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1949 808 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#44)

HOLMES. *Introduction to College Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1951 594 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#45)

HOPKINS and BAILAR. *Essentials of General Chemistry.* 1946 525 pp $4.50 D. C. Heath and Company. (#46)

HOPKINS and BAILAR. *General Chemistry for Colleges.* (4th Edition) 1951 764 pp $5.50 D. C. Heath and Company. (#47)

JONES. W. N. *Inorganic Chemistry.* 1947 (Reprinted 1949) 866 pp $5.00 Blakiston. (#48)

KING, G. B., and CALDWELL, W. E. *Fundamentals of College Chemistry.* 1949 544 pp $4.25 American Book Company. (#49)

LAUBENGAYER, ALBERT W. *General Chemistry.* 1949 528 pp $5.00 Rinehart & Co., Inc. (#50)

MACK, GARRETT, HASKINS, and VERHOEK. *Textbook of Chemistry.* 1949 876 pp $5.00 Ginn and Company. (#51)

McPHERSON, HENDERSON, FERNELIUS, and QUILL. *Introduction to College Chemistry.* 1942 608 pp $4.50 Ginn and Company. (#52)

MEYER. *Introductory Chemistry.* 1951 532 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#53)

MORSE. *College Chemistry in Nursing Education.* 1947 260 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#54)

MORSE, STANLEY W. *Chemical Symbolism and Calculations.* 1950 88 pp plus 30 pp practice and problems. $2.00 The National Press. (#54–1)

NEAL. *Chemistry in Nursing.* 1948 564 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#55)

PARTINGTON. *A College Course of Inorganic Chemistry.* 1940 658 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#56)

PARTINGTON. *Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry.* (6th Edition) 1950 936 pp $3.75 Macmillan. (#57)

PAULING, LINUS. *College Chemistry.* 1950 715 pp $4.50 W. H. Freeman. (#58)

PAULING, LINUS. *General Chemistry.* 1948 632 pp $4.25 W. H. Freeman. (#59)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., and SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *Brief College Chemistry.* (Revised) 1951 470 pp $4.25 Henry Holt & Company. (#60)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., and SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *General College Chemistry.* (4th Edition) 1947 704 pp $4.75 Henry Holt & Company. (#61)

ROE, JOSEPH H. *Principles of Chemistry.* (For Nurses) (7th Edition) 1950 424 pp $3.50 C. V. Mosby Company. (#62)

ROSCOE and SCHORLEMMER. *Treatise on Chemistry.* (5th Edition) (Revised by Dr. C. Cain) (Volume I) 1920 968 pp $9.00 Macmillan. (#63)

SCHLESINGER, H. I. *General Chemistry.* (4th Edition) 1950 896 pp $5.50 Longmans Green. (#63–1)

SELWOOD, PIERCE W. *General Chemistry.* 1950 681 pp $4.90 Henry Holt & Company. (#64)

SISLER, VANDERWERF, and DAVIDSON. *General Chemistry.* 1949 870 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#65)

SNEED, M. CANNON, and MAYNARD, J. LEWIS. *General Chemistry.* 1944 861 pp $4.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#66)

SNEED, M. CANNON, and MAYNARD, J. LEWIS. *General Inorganic Chemistry.* 1942 1166 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#67)

TIMM. *General Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1950 764 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#68)

WHITTAKER, ROLAND M. *Rudiments of Chemistry.* 1947 310 pp $3.00 The Ronald Press Company. (#69)

YOUNG, L. E., and PORTER, C. W. *General Chemistry, A First Course.* (3rd Edition) 1950 640 pp $4.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#70)

GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY MANUALS

BABOR, JOSEPH A., and LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *Laboratory Manual for General College Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1940 289 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#71)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., and LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *Laboratory Manual for Introductory College Chemistry.* 1944 284 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#72)

BELCHER, J. E., and COLBERT, J. C. *Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and Compounds.* (4th Edition) 1948 374 pp $3.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#73)

BOGERT, L. JEAN. *Laboratory Manual of Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1946 196 pp $1.25 Saunders. (#74)

BOYK, SOL, GANTZ, E. ST. CLAIR, and RICE, C. N. *General Chemistry Laboratory Manual.* 1950 243 pp $2.40 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#75)

BRISCOE, H. T., HUNT, HERSCHEL, and WHITACRE, F. M. *A Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1945 326 pp $2.50 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#76)

ELDER, ALBERT L., SCOTT, EWING C., KANDA, FRANK A., and BURTT, BENJAMIN P. *Laboratory Manual for General Chemistry.* (Revised Edition) 1948 244 pp $2.75 Harper & Brothers. (#77)

FERNELIUS, GARRETT, and QUILL. *Fundamentals in Chemistry for the Laboratory, Complete Course.* (Revised) 1950 367 pp $2.90 Ginn and Company. (#78)

FRANTZ, HARPER W. *A Laboratory Study of Chemical Principles.* 1948 280 pp $2.50 W. H. Freeman. (#79)

GARRETT, QUILL, and VERHOEK. *Introductory Chemistry for the Laboratory.* (Revised) 1944 240 pp $2.50 Ginn and Company. (#80)

HENDERSON, EVERETTE L. *Experimental Studies in Basic College Chemistry.* 1951 246 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#81)

HOLMES. *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1949 267 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#82)

JONES, W. N. *Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry.* 1947 315 pp $2.25 Blakiston. (#83)

LAUBENGAYER, ALBERT W. *Laboratory Manual and Problems in General Chemistry.* 1949 229 pp $2.50 Rinehart & Co., Inc. (#84)

MALM, LLOYD E., and FRANTZ, HARPER W. *A Laboratory Course for Pauling's General Chemistry.* 1948 288 pp $2.50 W. H. Freeman. (#85)

MALM, LLOYD E., and FRANTZ, HARPER W. *College Chemistry in the Laboratory.* 1950 368 pp $3.00 W. H. Freeman. (#86)

MARKHAM, E. C. and SMITH, SHERMAN. *General Chemistry Problems.* (Form A) 1942 190 pp $1.75 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#87)

MARKHAM, E. C., and SMITH, SHERMAN. *General Chemistry Problems.* (Form B) 1945 190 pp $1.75 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#88)

MAYNARD, J. LEWIS, and TAYLOR, T. I. *Experiments in General Inorganic Chemistry.* 1944 550 pp $4.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#89)

MORTON, J. R., CLIPPINGER, D. R., and EBLIN, L. P. *A Laboratory Program for General Chemistry.* 1944 272 pp $2.40 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#90)

NECKERS, J. W., ABBOTT, T. W., and VAN LENTE, K. A. *Experimental General Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1949 307 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#91)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., and SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *Laboratory Manual for Brief College Chemistry.* (Revised) 1951 229 pp Paper-bound $2.00 Henry Holt & Company. (#92)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., and SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *Laboratory Manual for General College Chemistry.* 1947 260 pp Paper-bound $1.90 Henry Holt & Company. (#93)

SELWOOD, PIERCE W. *Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1950 186 pp Paper-bound $1.60 Henry Holt & Company. (#94)

SISLER and STEWART. *Systematic Laboratory Courses in General Chemistry.* 1950 395 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#95)

TIMM and NEAL. *Laboratory Exercises in General Chemistry.* 1948 231 pp $2.75 McGraw-Hill. (#96)

WATT. *Laboratory Experiments in General Chemistry and Qualitative Analyses.* 1946 223 pp $2.75 McGraw-Hill. (#97)

YOUNG, L. E., and PORTER, C. W. *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1950 288 pp $2.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#98)

ANALYTICAL

General

A.C.S. COMMITTEE ON ANALYTICAL REAGENTS. *Reagent Chemicals.* 1951 400 pp $5.00 American Chemical Society. (#99)

ANALYTICA CHIMICA ACTA (Journal) Bi-monthly. (Volume IV) 1950 $12.00 per volume. Elsevier. (#100)

BERL, W. G. (Editor) *Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis.* (Volume I) 1950 674 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#101)

BERL, W. G. (Editor) *Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis.* (Volume II) 1951 652 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#102)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry* (Volume VII—Recent Advances in Analytical Chemistry) 1949 222 pp $4.50 Interscience. (#103)

Be sure to see these Saunders Books at the Combined Book Exhibit, Sept. 3-7

Two important new books

Noller's CHEMISTRY OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
for the intensive first-year course • *$7.00*

Noller's TEXTBOOK OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
. . . for the standard first-year course • *$5.75*

Abernethy's PRINCIPLES of ORGANIC CHEMISTRY • $4.00

Clark, Nash & Fischer's QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS • $4.25

Heisig's QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS • $3.50

Harrow's TEXTBOOK of BIOCHEMISTRY • $6.50
LABORATORY MANUAL of BIOCHEMISTRY • $2.50

Bogert's FUNDAMENTALS of CHEMISTRY • $3.50
LABORATORY MANUAL of CHEMISTRY • $1.50

Cantarow & Trumper's CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY • $8.00

Todd & Sanford's LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS • $7.50

Published by W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY
West Washington Square Philadelphia 5

from

MACMILLAN— new and forthcoming chemistry texts

Fundamentals of Semi-Micro Qualitative Analysis, *Rev.*

Erwin Kelsey
Harold Dietrich

Completely rewritten, this revision differs from its predecessor in its approach. In the presentation of solution theory the emphasis is upon protolytic equilibrium. In the analytic section the approach to the study of each analytical group is through selected preliminary experiments. However, practice solutions such as those in the original edition have been retained and offer an alternate approach. Both the theoretical and analytical sections have been rewritten. *Ready in September.*

Introductory College Chemistry

Lillian Meyer

Written for terminal courses in general chemistry for students in the applied biological sciences, this text is profusely illustrated, clear and simple in style, and stresses practical applications. Divided into four sections, the book devotes its first and longest part to an introduction to chemistry. The second section consists of a brief introduction to organic chemistry. Nine chapters of elementary biochemistry follow and three short chapters on textiles conclude the book. *Published in June—$5.00*

Fundamental Principles of Physical Chemistry, *Rev.*

Carl Prutton
Samuel Maron

This basic text for college courses in Physical Chemistry offers many new changes in revision: the addition of a chapter on Photochemistry, a check of problems and an increase in their number by over 30%, the revision of constants to latest best values, revision of the chapter on Atomic Structure and Radioactivity, the addition of a table of best values of physiochemical constants, and others. *Published in August*

Introductory College Chemistry, *5th Ed.*

Harry Holmes

This text is intended for instructors desiring a book a little shorter and less rigorous than Holmes' *General Chemistry*. The revision is designed to satisfy the needs of all beginning chemistry students. The first three chapters are largely rewritten with the Valence chapter reset. More emphasis is placed on the influence of the structure of the atom. Hydrogen is selected as the first element for study. *Published in June—$4.75*

Principles of General Chemistry, *4th Ed.*

Stuart Brinkley

Correlating general chemistry on the basis of structural relationships, the new edition of this famous text places greater emphasis than its predecessors on the experimental background of fundamental principles. The development of theoretical principles from factual data is the keynote to the organization of the text. New simple diagrams have been added. *Published in April—$5.00*

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY • 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

from

established chemistry texts — *MACMILLAN*

Calculations of Quantitative Analysis

Philip West

Since the majority of calculations in titremetric work in industrial laboratories are made using titers, the author feels that these methods of calculations should be taught to give students a practical working knowledge of a basic tool they will need after graduation. Both titer and normality methods are presented in a logical, self-teaching manner. *1948—$2.75*

Introduction to Semi-Micro Qualitative Chemical Analysis, *2nd Ed.*

Louis Curtman

This book contains theory, problems, and laboratory work in qualitative analysis. A whole section is devoted to calculations and equations. Another section describes all the important reactions and the theories they illustrate. The laboratory work ensures good results since every procedure has been personally tested by the author and tried out successfully with large classes. *1950—$3.50*

The Chemistry of Organic Compounds, *3rd Ed.*

James Conant
A. H. Blatt

Distinguished for its excellent pedagogy, its inclusiveness, and its scientific reliability, this text presents a full treatment of the fundamentals and the important recent developments in organic chemistry. The new edition has been revised not only in the light of the newer chemical reactions but also in the light of the trends of organic chemistry in its relation to industry, biological chemistry and physical chemistry. *1947—$5.50*

General Chemistry— A Systematic Approach

H. Sisler
C. A. VanderWerf
A. Davidson

In this text the essentials of descriptive chemistry are developed by the application of the principles of atomic, molecular, and ionic structures to the properties of elements and compounds. The text is presented in a logical and appealing manner. *1949—$5.00*

A Systematic Laboratory Course in General Chemistry

H. Sisler
J. Stewart

This laboratory manual is made for use with the Sisler, VanderWerf, Davidson text, but can be used with other texts as well. The book aims to develop self-reliance in students by giving them the opportunity to use data from the common source books. *$3.00*

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY • 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

COSSLETT, V. E. *Bibliography of Electron Microscopy.* 1950 350 pp $7.50 Longmans Green. (#103–1)
FEIGL, F. *Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions.* 1949 750 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#104)
FLAGG, JOHN F. *Chemical Analysis.* (Volume IV—Organic Reagents Used in Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis) 1948 314 pp $5.50 Interscience. (#105)
GIBB. *Optical Methods of Chemical Analysis.* 1942 391 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#106)
HAMILTON and SIMPSON. *Calculations of Analytical Chemistry.* (4th Edition) 1947 387 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#107)
HARTSHORNE, N. H. and STUART, A. *Crystals and the Polarising Microscope.* (2nd Edition) 1950 488 pp $9.50 Longmans Green. (#107–1)
HOGNESS, THORFIN R., and JOHNSON, WARREN C. *Ionic Equilibrium as Applied to Qualitative Analysis.* (Revised) 1947 322 pp $2.90 Henry Holt & Company. (#108)
JACOBS, MORRIS B. *Chemical Analysis.* (Volume I—The Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards and Solvents) (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1949 806 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#109)
MITCHELL, JOHN, JR., and SMITH, DONALD MILTON. *Chemical Analyses.* (Volume V—Aquametry) 1948 456 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#110)
MULLER, OTTO H. *The Polarographic Method of Analysis.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 209 pp $3.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#111)
NACHTRIEB. *Principles and Practice of Spectrochemical Analysis.* 1950 324 pp $4.75 McGraw-Hill. (#112)
PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY, UTRECHT (HOLLAND). *Analytical Chemistry and Chemical Analysis.* 1948 448 pp $3.50 Elsevier. (#113)
SANDELL, E. B. *Chemical Analysis.* (Volume III—Colorimetric Determination of Traces of Metals) (2nd Edition) 1950 693 pp $9.75 Interscience. (#114)
STRAIN, HAROLD H. *Chemical Analysis.* (Volume II—Chromatographic Adsorption Analysis) 1945 232 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#115)
SWIFT, E. H. *System of Chemical Analysis.* 1939 589 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#116)
WILLARD, HOBART H., MERRITT, LYNNE, H., and DEAN, JOHN A. *Instrumental Methods of Analysis.* (2nd Edition) 1951 324 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#117)
WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Electron Microscopy.* 1949 258 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#118)

Qualitative

ANDERSON, H. V., and HAZLEHURST, T. H. *Qualitative Analysis.* (3rd Revised Edition) 1944 266 pp $3.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#119)
BABOR, JOSEPH A., and MACALPINE, J. KENNETH W. *How to Solve Problems in Qualitative Analysis.* 1943 93 pp $.75 Crowell. (#120)
BELCHER, J. E., and WILLIAMS, G. Y. *A Course in Qualitative Analysis Based on Macro and Semi-Micro Methods.* 1938 265 pp $3.50 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#121)
CURTMAN. *A Brief Course in Qualitative Chemical Analysis.* 1936 249 pp $4.10 Macmillan. (#122)
CURTMAN. *Qualitative Chemical Analysis.* (Revised) 1938 514 pp $5.25 Macmillan. (#123)
CURTMAN and EDMONDS. *Calculations of Qualitative Analysis.* 1940 156 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#124)
EVANS, DAY, and GARRETT. *Elementary Course in Qualitative Analysis.* 1942 240 pp $2.90 Ginn and Company. (#125)
FEIGL, F. *Qualitative Analysis by Spot Tests.* (3rd English Edition) 1947 590 pp $6.00 Elsevier. (#126)
FEIGL, F. *Specific and Special Reactions: For use in Qualitative Analysis.* 1940 202 pp $1.50 Elsevier. (#127)
HAMMETT. *Solutions of Electrolytes with Particular Application to Qualitative Analysis.* (2nd Edition) 1936 238 pp $3.25 McGraw-Hill. (#128)
HARTSUCH, BRUCE E. *A Simplified Course in Elementary Qualitative Analysis.* 1949 192 pp $2.40 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#129)
HOGNESS, THORFIN R., and JOHNSON, WARREN C. *Qualitative Analysis and Chemical Equilibrium.* (3rd Edition) 1947 553 pp $3.50 Henry Holt & Company. (#130)
HOLMES. *Qualitative Analysis: A Brief Outline.* (9th Edition) (Revised) 1945 52 pp $1.75 Macmillan. (#131)
MELDRUM, W. B., and FLOSDORF, E. W. *Qualitative Analysis.* 1938 243 pp $1.25 American Book Company. (#132)
NOYES and BRAY. *System of Qualitative Analysis.* 1927 536 pp $7.25 Macmillan. (#133)
NOYES and SWIFT. *Qualitative Chemical Analysis.* (10th Edition) 1942 418 pp $4.25 Macmillan. (#134)
VOSBURG. *Introductory Qualitative Analysis.* (Revised) 1936 222 pp $3.60 Macmillan. (#135)
WENGER, P. E., ET AL. *Reagents for Qualitative Inorganic Analysis.* 1948 402 pp $6.00 Elsevier. (#136)
WHITEHEAD. *A Laboratory Manual of Elementary Chemical Analysis.* 1950 64 pp $1.25 Ginn and Company. (#137)
WHITEHEAD. *Theory of Elementary Chemical Analysis.* 1950 233 pp $2.75 Ginn and Company. (#138)

Quantitative

ARENSON, SAUL B. *How to Solve Problems in Quantitative Analysis.* 1942 89 pp $.75 Crowell. (#139)
CLARK, GEORGE L., NASH, LEONARD K., and FISCHER, ROBERT B. *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 1949 448 pp $4.25 Saunders. (#140)
CLIPPINGER. *Manual of Quantitative Analysis.* 1947 341 pp $3.50 Ginn and Compay. (#141)
GRIFFIN, C. W. *Inorganic Quantitative Analysis.* 1949 368 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#142)
HAMILTON and SIMPSON. *Talbot's Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* (9th Edition) 1946 439 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#143)
KIRK, P. L. *Quantitative Ultramicroanalysis.* 1950 310 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#144)
KOLTHOFF and SANDELL. *Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.* (Revised) 1943 794 pp $5.50 Macmillan. (#145)
KOLTHOFF. *Acid-Base Indicators.* 1937 514 pp $9.25 Macmillan. (#146)
MELLON, M. G. *Quantitative Analysis Record Book.* 1944 200 pp $.90 Paper $1.40 Cloth Crowell. (#147)
OLSON, AXEL R., ORLEMANN, EDWIN F., and KOCH, CHARLES W. *Introductory Quantitative Analysis.* 1948 308 pp $3.25 W. H. Freeman. (#148)
PREGL-GRANT, J. *Quantitative Organic Microanalysis.* (5th English Edition) 1951 342 pp $5.50 Blakiston. (#149)
PRODINGER, W. *Organic Reagents Used in Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.* 1940 218 pp $2.00 Elsevier. (#150)
RIEMAN, NEUSS, and NAIMAN. *Quantitative Analysis.* (3rd Edition) 1951 523 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#151)
SWIFT, E. H. *Introductory Quantitative Analysis.* 1950 534 pp $3.90 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#152)
WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* (In four volumes) (Volume I) 1947 442 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#153)
WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* (In four volumes) (Volume II) 1947 530 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#154)
WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* (In four volumes) (Volume III) 1947 539 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#155)
WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* (In four volumes) (Volume IV) 1948 624 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#156)
WEST. *Calculation of Quantitative Analysis.* 1948 162 pp $2.75 Macmillan. (#157)
WILLARD, HOBART H., and DIEHL, HARVEY. *Advanced* Quantitative Analysis. 1943 457 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#158)
WILLARD, HOBART H., and FURMAN, N. HOWELL. *Elementary Quantitative Analysis.* (3rd Edition) 1940 531 pp $3.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#159)

Semimicro

ARTHUR and SMITH. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* (2nd Edition) 1942 $3.50 McGraw-Hill. (#160)
BURROWS, ARTHUR, and SMITH. *Semimicro Laboratory Exercises in General Chemistry.* 1942 368 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#161)
CORNOG. *Semimicro Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1947 217 pp $2.70 Ginn and Company. (#162)
CORNOG, JACOB. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis. A Non-Hydrogen Sulfide System.* 1948 260 pp $3.25 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#163)
CURTMAN. *Introduction to Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1950 391 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#164)
EVANS, GARRETT, and SISLER. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* (Revised) 1951 240 pp $3.00 Ginn and Company. (#165)
GRIFFIN, C. W., and PLUNKETT, M. A. *Inorganic Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1951 323 pp $4.75 Blakiston. (#166)
HEISIG, G. B. *The Theory and Practice of Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* (2nd Edition) 1950 356 pp $3.50 Saunders. (#167)
KELSEY and DIETRICH. *Fundamentals of Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* (Revised) 1951 368 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#168)

Check List Of Blakiston Chemistry Texts

☐ **Schwenck & Martin**
Basic Organic Chemistry
New . . . logical, well-organized presentation of the fundamentals . . . for a one-semester course. *323 Pages—$4.50*

☐ **Wertheim**
Textbook of Organic Chemistry—3rd Ed.
New edition . . . brought completely up-to-date with new material, references, teaching aids . . . for a two-semester course. *958 Pages—$5.00*

☐ **Wertheim**
Lab Guide for Organic Chemistry—3rd Ed.
New edition . . . accompanies the author's "Textbook" . . . bound in washable material. *457 Pages—$3.25*

☐ **Wertheim**
Introductory Organic Chemistry—2nd Ed.
One of the most teachable organic texts available . . . emphasizes fundamentals, omits the technicalities . . . for a one-semester course. *473 Pages—$4.00*

☐ **Wertheim**
Experiments in Organic Chemistry—2nd Ed.
A companion for the author's "Introductory Organic" . . . designed for performance with limited and simple equipment. *221 Pages—$2.00*

☐ **Hill & Kelley: *Organic Chemistry***
A clear explanation of the basic concepts . . . well-balanced between theory and practice . . . for either a one-semester or two-semester course. *919 Pages—$5.00*

☐ **Muldoon**
Organic Chemistry—3rd Ed.
Gives a broad, general view of organic chemistry . . . especially good for pharmacy, pre-med majors . . . for a full year's course. *648 Pages—$5.50*

☐ **Steyermark** **Coming Soon**
Quantitative Organic Microanalysis
A new book for organic analysis students and research workers . . . written by the Head, Microchemical Dept., Hoffmann-La Roche Inc. . . . presents the procedures and techniques accepted in established laboratories because they give dependable results.

☐ **Grant**
Pregl's Quantitative Organic Microanalysis—5th Ed.
New edition . . . includes those methods used by leading microanalysts throughout the world. *342 Pages—$5.50*

☐ **Jones**
Inorganic Chemistry
Discusses the fundamentals . . . includes excellent, practical problems, equations, teaching aids . . . for a two-semester course. *866 Pages—$5.00*

☐ **Jones:**
Lab Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry
Helps the student increase his knowledge of formulae, equations, apparatus. *315 Pages—$2.25*

☐ **Griffin**
Inorganic Quantitative Analysis
For the beginning student . . . discusses volumetric, gravimetric, special methods of analysis . . . answers to problems available to teachers. *368 Pages—$4.50*

☐ **Griffin & Plunkett**
Inorganic Semimicro Qualitative Analysis
New . . . easy-to-understand presentation of the principles plus the most reliable and usable laboratory procedures . . . for a one-semester course. *299 Pages—$4.75*

☐ **Grant: *Hackh's Chemical Dictionary—3rd Ed.***
A useful tool for every professor's and student's desk. *925 Pages—$8.50*

The Blakiston Company
1012 Walnut Street
Philadelphia 5, Pa.

The Blakiston Company, 1012 Walnut St., Philadelphia 5, Pa.
105 Bond St., Toronto 2, Canada

Please send me the books checked above.
☐ teacher's examination; ☐ personal use

Name.....
Dept..... School.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

J.C.E. 9-51

USE THIS HANDY COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPIES TODAY!

KING, W. B. *Semimicro Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1941 288 pp $2.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#169)

MELDRUM, W. B., and DAGGETT, A. F. *A Textbook of Qualitative Analysis.* 1946 442 pp $4.00 American Book Company. (#170)

OELKE. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1950 386 pp $4.00 D. C. Heath and Company. (#171)

SORUM, C. H. *Introduction to Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1949 192 pp $2.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#172)

INORGANIC

AUDRIETH. *Inorganic Syntheses.* (Volume VIII) 1950 230 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#173)

BOOTH. *Inorganic Syntheses.* (Volume I) 1939 350 pp $3.50 McGraw-Hill. (#174)

FERNELIUS. *Inorganic Synthesis.* (Volume II) 1946 293 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#175)

HÜCKEL, W. *Structural Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds.* (In two volumes) (Volume I) 1950 452 pp $9.00 Elsevier. (#176)

LATIMER, W. M. *Oxidation Potentials.* 1938 362 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#177)

LATIMER and HILDEBRAND. *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry.* (Revised) 1940 563 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#178)

PARTINGTON and STRATTON. *Intermediate Chemical Calculations.* 1940 239 pp $1.25 Macmillan. (#179)

SMITH. *Advanced Chemical Calculations.* 1950 454 pp $2.75 Macmillan. (#180)

SMITH. *Introductory Chemical Calculations.* 1948 144 pp $2.75 Macmillan. (#181)

SYRKIN, Y. K., and DYATKINA, M. E. *Structures of Molecules and the Chemical Bond.* 1950 519 pp $9.75 Interscience. (#182)

VAN ARKEL, A. E. *Molecules and Crystals in Inorganic Chemistry.* 1949 244 pp $3.75 Interscience. (#183)

WALTON, H. F. *Inorganic Preparations.* 1948 204 pp $3.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#184)

YOST, D. M., and RUSSELL, H., JR. *Systematic Inorganic Chemistry.* 1944 423 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#185)

ORGANIC

ABERNETHY, JOHN LEO. *Principles of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 317 pp $4.00 Saunders. (#186)

ADAMS and JOHNSON. *Elemementary Laboratory Experiments.* (4th Edition) 1949 536 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#187)

ADAMS, ROGER. *Organic Reactions.* (Volume V) 1949 446 pp $7.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#188)

ADAMS, ROGER. *Organic Reactions.* (Volume VI) 1951 517 pp $8.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#189)

ALABANESE, A. A. (Editor) *Protein and Amino Acid Requirements of Mammals.* 1950 165 pp $4.00 Academic Press. (#190)

ALBERT, ADRIEN. *The Acridines.* 1951 381 pp $14.00 Longmans Green. (#190–1)

ALEXANDER, E. R. *Principles of Ionic Organic Reactions.* 1950 318 pp $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#191)

ALLEN, C. F. H. *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.* (Volume II—Six-Membered Heterocyclic Nitrogen Compounds with Four Condensed Rings) Consulting Editor—ARNOLD WEISSBERGER. 1951 358 pp $9.00 word for subscribers. ($10.00 for single volume) Interscience. (#192)

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1951 (Volume XXXIV—*Theoretical Organic Chemistry*) (Part I) Senior Author Walter Hückel. 220 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#192–1)

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1950 (Volume XXXV—*Theoretical Organic Chemistry*) (Part II) Senior Author Walter Hückel. 229 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#192–2)

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1951 (Volume XXXVI—*Preparative Organic Chemistry*) (Part I) Senior Author K. Ziegler. 520 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#192–3)

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1951 (Volume XXXVII—*Preparative Organic Chemistry*) (Part II) Senior Author K. Ziegler. 515 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#192–4)

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1951 (Volume XXXVIII—*Preparative Organic Chemistry*) (Part III) Senior Author K. Ziegler. 521 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#192–5)

ANSON, M. L. and EDSALL, J. T. (Editors) *Advances in Protein Chemistry.* (Volume IV) 1948 585 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#193)

ANSON, M. L., BAILEY, K., and EDSALL, J. T. (Editors) *Advances in Protein Chemistry.* (Volume V) 1949 491 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#194)

ANSON, M. L., BAILEY, K., and EDSALL, J. T. (Editors) *Advances in Protein Chemistry.* (Volume VI) 1951 561 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#195)

ARNOW, L. EARLE, and REITZ, HENRY C. *Organic and Biological Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1948 795 pp $5.75 C. V. Mosby Company. (#196)

BACHMAN. *Organic Chemistry.* 1949 432 pp $4.25 McGraw-Hill. (#197)

BARNETT, E. de BARRY. *Stereochemistry: A Textbook of General Organic Chemistry.* 1950 169 pp $4.50 Pitman. (#198)

BRAUNS, F. E. *The Chemistry of Lignin.* 1951 in preparation. approx. $12.00 Academic Press. (#199)

BRANCH, G. E. K., and CALVIN, M. *The Theory of Organic Chemistry.* 1941 523 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#200)

BREWSTER, R. Q. *Organic Chemistry.* 1948 840 pp $5.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#201)

BREWSTER, R. Q. *Organic Chemistry: A Brief Course.* 1949 409 pp $4.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#202)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER. (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry.* (Volume III—Advances in Nuclear Chemistry and Theoretical Organic Chemistry) 1945 177 pp $3.50 Interscience. (#203)

CALDWELL, W. T. *Organic Chemistry.* 1943 763 pp $5.50 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#204)

CASON, J., and RAPOPORT, H. *Laboratory Text of Organic Chemistry.* 1950 416 pp $4.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#205)

CHERONIS, NICHOLAS D. *Organic Chemistry.* 1941 728 pp $5.00 Crowell. (#206)

CHERONIS, NICHOLAS D. *Semimicro and Macro Organic Chemistry.* 1942 388 pp plus 110 pp of Questions and Report Forms. $3.50 Crowell. (#207)

CHERONIS, NICHOLAS D., and ENTRIKIN, JOHN B. *Semimicro Qualitative Organic Analysis.* 1947 498 pp $4.75 Crowell. (#208)

COLEMAN, G. H., WAWZONEK, S., and BUCKLES, R. E. *Laboratory Manual of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 128 pp $1.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#209)

CONANT. *Organic Chemistry.* (Revised) 1936 293 pp $4.25 Macmillan. (#210)

CONANT and BLATT. *Chemistry of Organic Compounds.* (3rd Edition) 1947 665 pp $5.50 Macmillan. (#211)

CONANT and BLATT. *Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry.* 1950 413 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#212)

COPE, A. C. *Organic Syntheses.* (Volume XXX) 1950 115 pp $2.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#213)

DAY, A. R. *Electronic Mechanisms of Organic Reactions.* 1950 314 pp $3.50 American Book Company. (#214)

DEGERING, ED. F. *An outline of Organic Chemistry.* (7th Edition) 1947 412 pp $1.50 Barnes & Noble. (#215)

DEGERING, ED. F. *An Outline of Organic Nitrogen Compounds.* (5th Edition) 1950 752 pp $8.75 University Lithoprinters. (#216)

DEGERING, ED. F. *Fundamental Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1948 500 pp $4.50 University Lithoprinters. (#217)

DEGERING, ED. F. *The Quadri-Service Manual of Organic Chemistry.* 1942 221 pp $3.25 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#218)

DEGERING, ED. F. *The Work-Book of Fundamental Organic Chemistry.* 1947 256 pp $1.75 University Lithoprinters. (#219)

DURRANT, P. J. *Organic Chemistry.* 1950 512 pp $3.75 Longmans Green. (#219–1)

DYSON, G. M. *Manual of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1950 984 pp $12.50 Longmans Green. (#219–2)

ELDERFIELD, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* (Volume I) 1950 703 pp $15.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#220)

ELDERFIELD, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* (Volume II) 1951 571 pp $15.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#221)

ENGLISH and CASSIDY. *Principles of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 500 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#222)

FIESER. *Experiments in Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1941 498 pp $4.25 D. C. Heath and Company. (#223)

FIESER and FIESER. *Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1950 1144 pp $7.50 D. C. Heath and Company. (#224)

FIESER and FIESER. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1950 749 pp $6.00 D. C. Heath and Company. (#225)

FINAR, I. L. *Organic Chemistry.* 1951 696 pp $7.50 Longmans Green. (#225–1)

FRITH, E. M., and TUCKETT, R. F. *Linear Polymers.* 1951 352 pp $3.50 Longmans Green. (#225–2)

FUSON, R. C. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 1950 669 pp $8.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#226)

GATTERMANN and WIELAND. *Laboratory Methods of Organic Chemistry.* (Revised) 1937 435 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#227)

Longmans books

Shown at the American Chemical Society Meeting

GENERAL:

Barksdale, Jelks: GENERAL CHEMISTRY FOR COLLEGES. 1950. 580 pp. $4.75.

Findlay, Alexander: CHEMISTRY IN THE SERVICE OF MAN. 7th ed., 1947. 390 pp. $3.00.

Schlesinger, H. I.: GENERAL CHEMISTRY. 4th ed., 1950. 896 pp. $5.50.

AGRICULTURAL:

Russell, E. J. and E. W.: SOIL CONDITIONS AND PLANT GROWTH. 8th ed., 1950. 635 pp. $7.50.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

Dyson, G. M.: A SHORT GUIDE TO CHEMICAL LITERATURE. 1951. 144 pp. $1.75.

DICTIONARY:

Thorpe, J. F., et al.: DICTIONARY OF APPLIED CHEMISTRY. 4th ed. Vol. X. 1950. 913 pp. $25.00.

MICROSCOPY:

Cosslett, V. E.: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ELECTRON MICROSCOPY. 1950. 350 pp. $7.50.

Hartshorne, N. H. and Stuart, A.: CRYSTALS AND THE POLARIZING MICROSCOPE. 2nd ed., 1950. 488 pp. $9.50.

ORGANIC:

Albert, Adrien: THE ACRIDINES. 1951. 381 pp. $14.00.

Dyson, G. M.: MANUAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, Vol. I. 1950. 984 pp. $12.50.

Durrant, P. J.: ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 1950. 512 pp. $3.75.

Finar, I. L.: ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 1951. 696 pp. $7.50.

Frith, E. M., and Tuckett, R. F.: LINEAR POLYMERS. 1951. 352 pp. $3.50.

Johnson, A. W.: ACETYLENIC ACIDS. 1950. 307 pp. $10.00.

Vogel, Arthur: PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 1948. 1000 pp. $8.00.

PHYSICAL:

Partington, J. R.: TREATISE ON ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, Vol. I. 1949. 943 pp. $16.00.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., INC.

55 Fifth Avenue **New York 3, N. Y.**

GROGGINS. *Unit Processes in Organic Syntheses.* (3rd Edition) 1947 931 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#228)

GRUENER, H., and LANKELMA, H. P. *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 1939 541 pp $3.75 American Book Company (#229)

HAGGLUND, E. *The Chemistry of Wood.* 1951 approx. $12.00 Academic Press. (#230)

HAMILTON, C. S. *Organic Syntheses.* (Volume XXIX) 1949 119 pp $2.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#231)

HAMMETT. *Physical Organic Chemistry.* 1940 404 pp $4.75 McGraw-Hill. (#232)

HOLLEMAN, A. F., and WIBAUT, J. P. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1951 676 pp $9.00 Elsevier. (#233)

HUDSON, C. S., and CANTOR, S. M. (Editors) *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* (Volume V) 1950 334 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#234)

JENKINS, G. L., and HARTUNG, W. H. *Chemistry of Organic Medicinal Products.* (3rd Edition) 1949 745 pp $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#235)

JOHNSON, A. W. *Acetylenic Acids.* 1950 307 pp $10.00 Longmans Green. (#235-1)

KARRER, P. *Organic Chemistry.* (4th Revised and Enlarged English Edition) 1950 1000 pp $8.50 Elsevier. (#236)

KIPPING, F. STANLEY, and KIPPING, F. BARRY. *Perkin and Kipping's Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1949 (Volume I and II combined) 1062 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#237)

KIPPING, F. STANLEY, and KIPPING, F. BARRY. *Perkin and Kipping's Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1950 (Volume III) 435 pp $4.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#238)

KOSOLAPOFF, G. M. *Organophosphorus Compounds.* 1950 376 pp $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#239)

LOWY, A., and BALDWIN, W. E. *Laboratory Book of Elementary Organic Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1949 186 pp $3.25 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#240)

LOWY, A., HARROW, B., and APFELBAUM, P. M. *An Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* (7th Edition) 1951 480 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#241)

LUCAS, H. S. *Organic Chemistry.* 1935 692 pp $5.00 American Book Company. (#242)

LUCAS, H. J. and PRESSMAN, D. *Principles and Practice in Organic Chemistry.* 1949 650 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#243)

MANN, FREDERICK GEORGE. *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.* (WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD, Consulting Editor) (Volume I—The Heterocyclic Derivatives of Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Bismuth and Silicon) 1950 190 pp $4.20 for subscribers. ($5.25 for single volume) Interscience. (#244)

McELVAIN. *The Characterization of Organic Compounds.* 1945 282 pp $4.20 Macmillan. (#245)

MORTON. *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.* 1946 549 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#246)

MULDOON, H. C. *Organic Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1948 648 pp $5.50 Blakiston. (#247)

NOLLER, CARL R. *Chemistry of Organic Compounds.* 1951 885 pp $7.00 Saunders. (#248)

NOLLER, CARL R. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1951 643 pp $5.75 Saunders. (#249)

PIGMAN, W. W., and GOEPP, R. M., JR. *Chemistry of the Carbohydrates.* 1948 766 pp $10.80 Academic Press. (#250)

PIGMAN, W. W., and WOLFROM, M. L. (Editors) *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* (Volume III) 1948 448 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#251)

PIGMAN, W. W., and WOLFROM, M. L. (Editors) *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* (Volume IV) 1949 388 pp $7.80 Academic Press. (#252)

PORTER and STEWART. *Essentials of Organic Chemistry.* 1948 394 pp $4.50 Ginn and Company. (#253)

PORTER and STEWART. *Organic Chemistry.* 1943 577 pp $4.50 Ginn and Company. (#254)

PORTER and STEWART. *Organic Chemistry for the Laboratory.* 1943 222 pp $2.75 Ginn and Company. (#255)

REMICK, A. E. *Electronic Interpretations of Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1949 600 pp $6.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#256)

RICHTER, G. H. *Laboratory Manual of Elementary Organic Chemistry.* 1951 146 pp $1.80 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#257)

RICHTER, V. VON (ANSCHUETZ, R., Editor) *The Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds.* (3rd Edition) (In four volumes) (Volume I—The Aliphatic Series) 1934 790 pp $10.00 Elsevier. (#258)

RICHTER, V. VON (ANSCHUETZ, R., Editor) *The Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds.* (3rd Edition) (In four volumes) (Volume II—The Alicyclic Compounds and Natural Products) 1939 656 pp. $15.00 Elsevier. (#259)

RICHTER, V. VON (ANSCHUETZ, R., Editor) *The Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds.* (3rd Edition) (In four volumes) (Volume III—The Aromatic Compounds) 1946 794 pp $10.00 Elsevier. (#260)

RICHTER, V. VON (ANSCHUETZ, R., Editor) *The Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds.* (3rd Edition) (In four volumes) (Volume IV—The Heterocyclic Series and Organic Free Radicals) 1947 498 pp $8.00 Elsevier. (#261)

ROBERTSON. *Laboratory Practice of Organic Chemistry.* (Revised) 1943 369 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#262)

RODD, E. H. (Editor-in Chief), ROBINSON, SIR ROBERT, Chairman of the Advisory Board, *Chemistry of Carbon Compounds* (In five volumes) (Volume 1 A-Aliphatic Compounds) 1951 approx. 700 pp. Pre publication price $2.25 per 100 pp Elsevier. (#261-1)

SCHREIBER, R. S. *Organic Syntheses.* (Volume XXXI) 1951 128 pp $2.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#263)

SCHWENCK, J. R., and MARTIN, R. M. *Basic Organic Chemistry.* 1951 323 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#264)

SHAREFKIN, JACOB G. *Exercises in Organic Synthesis.* (Part I—Aliphatic) 1947 60 pp $.75 Crowell. (#265)

SHIRLEY, D. A. *Preparation of Organic Intermediates.* 1951 328 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#266)

SUTER, C. M. *Medicinal Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1951 473 pp $10.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#267)

SIGGIA, S. *Quantitative Organic Analysis via Functional Groups.* 1949 153 pp $3.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#268)

THEILHEIMER, W. *Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1948 264 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#269)

THEILHEIMER, W. *Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume II) 1949 336 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#270)

THEILHEIMER, W. *Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume III) (In German) 1949 420 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#271)

THEILHEIMER, W. *Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume IV) (In German) 1950 372 pp $9.25 Interscience. (#272)

TIMMERMANS, J. *Physico-Chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds.* 1950 702 pp $12.50 Elsevier. (#273)

VOGEL, ARTHUR. *Practical Organic Chemistry.* 1948 1000 pp $8.00 Longmans Green. (#273-1)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD. (Editor) *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume I—Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry) (2nd Completely Revised and Enlarged Edition) (In two parts) (Part I) 1949 1084 pp (Part 2) 1949 1036 pp $13.50 per part. Interscience. (#274)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD. (Editor) *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume II—Catalytic, Photochemical and Electrolytic Reactions) 1949 229 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#275)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD. (Editor) *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume III—Heating and Cooling. Mixing. Centrifuging. Extraction and Distribution. Dialysis and Electrodialysis. Crystallization and Recrystallization. Filtration. Solvent Removal, Evaporation and Drying.) 1950 672 pp $12.00 Interscience. (#276)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD. (Editor) *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume IV—Distillation) 1951 696 pp $14.00 Interscience. (#277)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD. (Editor) *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* (Volume V—Adsorption and Chromatography—Harold Gomez Cassidy) 1951 380 pp $7.00 Interscience. (#278)

WERTHEIM, E. *Experiments in Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1950 221 pp $2.00 Blakiston. (#279)

WERTHEIM, E. *Introductory Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1948 (Reprinted 1950) $4.00 Blakiston. (#280)

WERTHEIM, E. *Laboratory Guide for Organic Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1948 (Reprinted 1951) 457 pp $3.25 Blakiston. (#281)

WERTHEIM, E. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1951 958 pp $5.00 Blakiston. (#282)

WHELAND, G. W. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1949 762 pp $8.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#283)

WHITMORE, FRANK C. *Organic Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1951 960 pp $9.00 Text Edition D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#284)

WILLIAMS, ROGER J., and HATCH, LEWIS F. *An Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1948 668 pp $4.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#285)

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

AIMIS. *Kinetics of Chemical Change in Solution.* 1949 354 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#286)

AMSDEN. *Physical Chemistry for Pre-Medical Students.* (2nd Edition) 1950 317 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#287)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., and THIESSEN, GARRETT W. *How to Solve Problems in Physical Chemistry.* 1944 215 pp $1.25 Crowell. (#288)

Prentice-Hall
COLLEGE TEXTS

See these and other Prentice-Hall texts at the Book Exhibit

Chemical Thermodynamics
Basic Theory and Methods

By *Irving M. Klotz, Northwestern University*

This book presents the foundations and interrelationships of the theory of thermodynamics, and shows the student how to apply these principles to practical problems. Necessary mathematical tools and computational techniques are fully described and illustrated.

Published 1950 416 pages 6″ × 9″

Introduction to Semimicro Qualitative Analysis

By *C. H. Sorum, University of Wisconsin*

This one-semester text introduces the freshman chemistry student to semimicro qualitative analysis based on hydrogen sulfide precipitation. The fundamental principles are outlined as notes following the procedures in which they are applied.

Published 1949 192 pages $5^5/_8$″ × $8^3/_8$″

Organic Chemistry: A Brief Course

By *Ray Q. Brewster, Chairman of Chemistry Dept., University of Kansas*

A companion volume to the full-year ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. The subject is presented in terms of modern electronic and resonance theory, and the explanations of reactions are adapted to students on an elementary level. Abundant cross-references and tables, derivation of chemical terms and other study aids.

Published 1949 409 pages 6″ × 9″

Physical Chemistry

By *Walter J. Moore, Catholic University of America*

The first one-volume treatment of molecular structure and chemical kinetics. It treats wave mechanics and statistical mechanics as an intergral part of physical chemistry, covers the relation of thermodynamics and kinetic behavior to molecular structure. Over 200 illustrations; over 300 problems.

Published 1950 640 pages 6″ × 9″

Introductory Quantitative Analysis

By *Ernest H. Swift, California Institute of Technology*

This intensive text trains the student in precise techniques and physical measurements; develops his ability to apply principles to the use and evaluation of methods; enlarges and coordinates his background of factual inorganic chemistry. Over 200 questions and problems, with representative answers. A Teacher's Manual for instructors is available.

Published 1950 534 pages $5^5/_8$″ × $8^3/_8$″

PRENTICE-HALL, INC., 70 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

BAILEY, ALTON E. *Melting and Solidification of Fats and Fatty Acids.* 1950 371 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#289)

BIKERMAN, J. J. *Surface Chemistry for Industrial Research.* 1948 474 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#290)

BOWDEN. *Phase Rule and Phase Reactions.* 1939 303 pp $2.25 Macmillan. (#291)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER. (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry.* (Volume IV—Major Instruments of Science and Their Applications to Chemistry) 1945 164 pp $3.50 Interscience. (#292)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER. (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry.* (Volume V—Chemical Architecture) 1948 216 pp $4.00 Interscience. (#293)

CLARK, W. MANSFIELD. *Topics in Physical Chemistry.* 1948 753 pp $10.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#294)

CROCKFORD, H. D., and KNIGHT, S. P. *Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry for Pre-Medical Students.* 1950 366 pp $4.25 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#295)

DANIELS, MATHEWS, and WILLIAMS. *Experimental Physical Chemistry.* (4th Edition) 1949 568 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#296)

DE GROOT, S. R. *Thermodynamics of Irreversible Processes.* 1951 250 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#297)

EASTMAN and ROLLEFSON. *Physical Chemistry.* 1947 504 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#298)

FARKAS, A. (Editor) *Physical Chemistry of the Hydrocarbons.* (Volume I) 1950 463 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#299)

FRANKENBURG, W. G., KOMAREWSKY, V. I., and RIDEAL, E. K. (Editors) *Advances in Catalysis and Related Subjects.* (Volume I) 1948 335 pp $7.80 Academic Press. (#300)

FRANKENBURG, W. G., KOMAREWSKY, V. I., and RIDEAL, E. K. (Editors) *Advances in Catalysis and Related Subjects.* (Volume II) 1950 304 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#301)

FRANKENBURG, W. G., KOMAREWSKY, V. I., and RIDEAL, E. K. (Editors) *Advances in Catalysis and Related Subjects.* (Volume III) 1951 approx. $7.80 Academic Press. (#302)

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Elements of Physical Chemistry.* 1946 695 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#303)

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Textbook of Physical Chemistry.* 1946 1932 pp $10.00 Text Edition D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#304)

GLASSTONE, LAIDLER, and EYRING. *Theory of Rate Processes.* 1941 611 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#305)

GUCKER, F., and MELDRUM, W. B. *Physical Chemistry.* 1950 695 pp $5.50 American Book Company. (#306)

JASPER, J. J. *Laboratory Methods of Physical Chemistry.* 1938 312 pp $3.75 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#307)

KLOTZ, I. M. *Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 369 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#308)

LEWIS and RANDALL. *Thermodynamics and the Free Energy of Chemical Substances.* 1923 658 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#309)

LEWIS, B., and VON ELBE, G. *Combustion, Flames and Explosions of Gases.* 1951 809 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#310)

LIVINGSTON. *Physico Chemical Experiments.* (Revised) 1948 257 pp $3.85 Macmillan. (#311)

MACDOUGALL. *Physical Chemistry.* (Revised) 1943 722 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#312)

MATSEN, MYERS, and HACKERMAN. *Pre-Medical Physical Chemistry.* 1949 344 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#313)

MILLARD. *Physical Chemistry for Colleges.* (6th Edition) 1946 682 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#314)

MITCHELL, J. W. (Editor) *Fundamental Mechanisms of Photographic Sensitivity.* 1951 355 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#315)

MOORE, W. J. *Physical Chemistry.* 1950 640 pp $5.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#316)

MÜLLER, R. H., GARMAN, R. L., and DROZ, M. E. *Experimental Electronics.* 1942 330 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#317)

NACHOD, F. C. (Editor) *Ion Exchange: Theory and Application.* 1949 423 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#318)

NOYES and SHERRILL. *Course of Study in Chemistry Principles.* (2nd Edition) 1938 554 pp $6.00 Macmillan. (#319)

PARTINGTON, J. R. *Treatise on Advanced Physical Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1949 943 pp $16.00 Longmans Green. (#319-1)

PAUL. *Principles of Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 740 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#320)

PAULING and WILSON. *Introduction to Quantum Mechanics with Applications to Chemistry.* 1935 468 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#321)

PRINGSHEIM, PETER. *Fluorescence and Phosphorescence.* 1949 810 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#322)

PRUTTON and MARON. *Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry.* (Revised) 1951 820 pp $5.75 Macmillan. (#323)

RICCI, JOHN E. *The Phase Rule and Heterogeneous Equilibrium.* 1951 468 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#324)

ROLLEFSON, G. K., and POWELL, R. E. (Editors) *Annual Review of Physical Chemistry.* 1950 (Volume I) 382 pp $6.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#325)

ROSSINI, F. D. *Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 514 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#326)

SCHIFF. *Quantum Mechanics.* 1948 404 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#327)

SIMONS, J. H. (Editor) *Fluorine Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1950 633 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#328)

STEINBACH, O. F. and KING, C. V. *Experiments in Physical Chemistry.* 1950 256 pp $3.50 American Book Company. (#329)

STEINER. *Introduction to Chemical Thermodynamics.* (2nd Edition) 1948 510 pp $6.25 McGraw-Hill. (#330)

VERWEY, E. J. W., and OVERBEEK, J. TH. G. *Theory of the Stability of Lyophobic Colloids.* 1948 218 pp $4.00 Elsevier. (#331)

WEST. *Physical Chemistry.* 1944 368 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#332)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Crystal Structures.* (In three volumes) (Loose leaves with binder) (Volume I) 1948 256 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#333)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Crystal Structures.* (In three volumes) (Loose leaves with binder) (Volume II) 1951 253 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#334)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Crystal Structures.* (In three volumes) (Loose leaves with binder) First Supplement: 1951 72 pp $4.00 Interscience. (#335)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

BADGER and McCABE. *Elements of Chemical Engineering.* (2nd Edition) 1936 660 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#336)

BROWN, G. G. *Unit Operations.* 1950 612 pp $9.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#337)

DODGE. *Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics.* 1944 699 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#338)

DUSHMAN, SAUL. *Scientific Foundations of Vacuum Technique.* 1949 882 pp $15.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#339)

DUSINBERRE. *Numerical Analysis of Heat Flow.* 1949 227 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#340)

ECKERT. *Introduction to the Transfer of Heat and Mass.* 1950 284 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#341)

FIELD, S., and WEILL, A. DUDLEY. *Electro-plating: A Survey of Modern Practice Including the Analysis of Solutions.* (6th Edition) 1951 540 pp $6.00 Pitman. (#342)

HOTTEL, H. C., WILLIAMS, G. C., and SATTERFIELD, C. N. *Thermodynamic Charts for Combustion Processes.* (Part I—Text) 1949 75 pp $2.60 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#343)

HOTTEL, H. C., WILLIAMS, G. C., and SATTERFIELD, C. N. *Thermodynamic Charts for Combustion Processes.* (Part II—Tables) 1949 24 pp $2.40 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#344)

INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY EDITORIAL STAFF. *Modern Chemical Processes.* 1950 230 pp $4.00 Reinhold. (#345)

JU CHIN CHU. *Distillation Equilibrium Data.* 1950 300 pp $6.00 Reinhold. (#346)

KERN. *Process Heat Transfer.* 1950 284 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#347)

KIRKBRIDE. *Chemical Engineering Fundamentals.* 1947 419 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#348)

KOBE. *Inorganic Process Industries.* 1948 371 pp $6.00 Macmillan. (#349)

KOWALKE. *Fundamentals in Chemical Process Calculations.* 1947 158 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#350)

LEIGHOU. *Chemistry of Engineering Materials.* (4th Edition) 1942 684 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#351)

LEWIS, SQUIRES, and BROUGHTON. *Industrial Chemistry of Colloidal and Amorphous Materials.* 1942 540 pp $6.60 Macmillan. (#352)

McADAMS. *Heat Transmission.* (2nd Edition) 459 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#353)

NORDELL, E. *Water Treatment for Industrial and Other Uses.* 1951 525 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#354)

PERRY. *Chemical Engineers' Handbook.* (3rd Edition) 1950 1942 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. (#355)

ROBINSON and GILLILAND. *The Elements of Fractional Distillation.* (4th Edition) 1950 492 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#356)

SHERWOOD. *Adsorption and Extraction.* 1937 278 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#357)

Please

NEW ELSEVIER BOOKS

Publisher of the Famous

ELSEVIER'S ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

TEXTBOOK OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

BY A. F. HOLLEMAN AND J. P. WIBAUT

Here is a modern organic chemistry text and reference book that attacks the subject from an organic, a physicochemical, and a structural standpoint. Polymer chemistry, sugar chemistry and its stereochemical problems, biochemistry, and medical chemistry are each given due emphasis. An interesting feature is an appendix on searching the literature of organic chemistry.

1951 xiv + *662 pages* 7 × 10 *$9.00*

CHEMISTRY OF CARBON COMPOUNDS

EDITED BY SIR ROBERT ROBINSON AND E. H. RODD

An encyclopedic and up-to-date picture of organic chemistry that must find its place on every modern reference table.

Volume I: Aliphatic Compounds
Volume II: Alicyclic Compounds
Volume III: Aromatic Compounds
Volume IV: Heterocyclic Compounds
Volume V: Miscellaneous. General Index

Volumes will appear one per year starting in October 1951. The pre-publication price is $2.25 per 100 pages. After appearance of each volume its list price will be fixed on a slightly higher basis.

ADHESION AND ADHESIVES

EDITED BY R. HOUWINK AND N. A. DE BRUYNE

This book is designed as a basic adhesives handbook which treats adhesion problems in diverse industries and fields. An understanding of the intricate physicochemical theory of adhesion is provided together with clues to the solution of specific practical problems.

1951 518 pages 205 illus. 950 references $10.00

TEXTBOOK OF ELECTROCHEMISTRY

BY G. KORTÜM AND J. O'M. BOCKRIS

A dual-purpose work that provides a clear understanding of the fundamentals of the subject while presenting a comprehensive summary of modern electrochemistry to facilitate its use as a research tool. An important feature of the work is a chapter on experimental technique.

1951 Vol. I: 351 pp. 48 illus. $ 7.00
Vol. II: approx. 550 pp. 79 illus. $10.00 (ready in September)

CORROSION GUIDE

BY ERICH RABALD

To the technician faced with the problem, corrosion and its causes interest him mainly to the extent that he wishes to avoid it. This handbook shows *how* to avoid corrosion. The interaction properties of construction materials and corrosive agents are given in extensive tables.

1951 630 pages 69 folding tables $12.50

All books available on approval
Please send orders and requests for additional information about Elsevier books to your bookseller or to:

ELSEVIER PRESS, INC.
402 Lovett Boulevard Houston 6, Texas

ELSEVIER PRESS, INC.

HOUSTON • NEW YORK • AMSTERDAM • LONDON • BRUSSELS

SMITH. *Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics.* 1949 386 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#358)

STEINER. *Fuels and Fuel Burners.* 1946 391 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#359)

TYLER. *Chemical Engineering Economics.* (3rd Edition) 1948 322 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#360)

WALKER, LEWIS, McADAMS, and GILLILAND. *Principles of Chemical Engineering.* (3rd Edition) 1937 749 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#361)

WHITE. *Engineering Materials.* (2nd Edition) 1948 686 pp $6.60 McGraw-Hill. (#362)

INDUSTRIAL

AUDRIETH, L. F., and OGG, B. J. *The Chemistry of Hydrazine.* 1951 244 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#363)

BAILEY, ALTON E. *Industrial Oil and Fat Products.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 967 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#364)

BARKSDALE, JELKS. *Titanium—Its Occurrence, Chemistry, and Technology.* 1949 591 pp $10.00 The Ronald Press Company. (#365)

BLUM and HOGABOOM. *Principles of Electroplating and Electroforming.* (3rd Edition) 1949 455 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#366)

BOOTH, H. S., and MARTIN, D. R. *Boron Trifluoride and Its Derivatives.* 1949 296 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#367)

DE BRUYNE, N. A., and HOUWINK, R. *Adhesion and Adhesives.* 1951 518 pp $10.00 Elsevier. (#368)

DISERENS, L. *The Chemical Technology of Dyeing and Printing.* (Volume II) 1951 446 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#369)

ELKINS, H. B. *The Chemistry of Industrial Toxicology.* 1950 406 pp $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#370)

FAIRHALL, LAWRENCE. *Industrial Toxicology.* 1949 483 pp $6.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#371)

FAITH, W. L., KEYES, D. B., and CLARK, R. L. *Industrial Chemicals.* 1950 652 pp $8.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#372)

FIERZ-DAVID, HANS EDUARD, and BLANGEY, LOUIS. *Fundamental Processes of Dye Chemistry.* 1949 509 pp $9.50 Interscience. (#373)

FORBES, R. J. *Short History of the Art of Distillation, from the Beginning up to the Death of Cellier Blumenthal.* 1948 viii, 406 pp, ill. cloth Gld. 18.- E. J. Brill, N. V. Boekhandel en Drukkerij. (#373-1)

GREEN, H. *Industrial Rheology and Rheological Structures.* 1949 311 pp $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#374)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* (In four volumes) (Volume I) 1948 427 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#376)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* (In four volumes) (Volume II) 1949 852 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#377)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* (In four volumes) (Volume III) 1949 777 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#378)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* (In four volumes) (Volume IV) 1950 752 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#379)

GUMZ, WILHELM. *Gas Procedures and Blast Furnaces.* 1950 316 pp $7.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#380)

HAMILTON, ALICE, and HARDY, HARRIET L. *Industrial Toxicology.* (2nd Edition) 1949 582 pp $6.50 Paul B. Hoeber, Inc. (#381)

HESS, M. *Paint Film Defects: Their Causes and Cure.* 1951 561 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#382)

HOPKINS, EDWARD S. *Water Purification Control.* (3rd Edition) 1948 298 pp $4.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#383)

HOPKINS, EDWARD S., and ELDER, FRANCIS. *Practice of Sanitation.* 1951 430 pp $7.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#384)

JOHNSON and AUTH. *Fuels and Combustion Handbook.* 1951 915 pp $12.50 McGraw-Hill. (#385)

KERR, R. W. (Editor) *Chemistry and Industry of Starch.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1950 731 pp $12.50 Academic Press. (#386)

KRUL, W. F. J. M., and LIEFRINCK, F. A. *Recent Groundwater Investigations in the Netherlands.* 1946 88 pp $1.25 Elsevier. (#387)

KUNIN, R., and MYERS, R. J. *Ion Exchange Resins.* 1950 212 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#388)

LAWRENCE, C. A. *Surface-Active Quaternary Ammonium Germicides.* 1950 253 pp $6.00 Academic Press. (#389)

LEE. *Materials of Construction for Chemical Process Industries.* 1950 468 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#390)

MARSH, J. T. *An Introduction to Textile Finishing.* 1951 552 pp $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#391)

MELLAN, I. *Industrial Solvents.* (2nd Edition) 1950 764 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#392)

MONCRIEFF, R. W. *Artificial Fibres.* 1951 313 pp $4.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#393)

NORTON. *Refractories.* (3rd Edition) 1950 782 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. (#394)

ORANJE, P. J., and FUNKE, J. *Gasdischarge Lamps.* 1951 284 pp $4.25 Elsevier. (#395)

PARR. *The Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water and Lubricants.* (4th Edition) 1932 371 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#396)

PATTY, FRANK A. (Editor) *Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology.* (In two volumes) (Volume I) 1948 559 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#397)

PATTY, FRANK A. (Editor) *Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology.* (In two volumes) (Volume II) 1949 634 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#398)

PIETERS, H. J., and VAN KREVELEN, D. W. *The Wet Purification of Coal Gas and Similar Gases by the Staatsmijnen-Otto-Process.* 1946 64 pp $1.00 Elsevier. (#399)

RABALD, E. *Corrosion Guide.* 1951 630 pp $12.50 Elsevier. (#400)

RAIT, J. R. *Basic Refractories.* 1950 408 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#401)

RHODES. *Industrial Instruments for Measurement and Control.* 1941 573 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#402)

RIEGEL, E. R. *Industrial Chemistry.* (5th Edition) 1949 1020 pp $7.50 Reinhold. (#403)

SNELL and BIFFEN. *Commericial Methods of Analysis.* 1944 753 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#404)

SHREVE. *Chemical Process Industries.* 1945 957 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#405)

STEVELS, J. M. *Progress in the Theory of the Physical Properties of Glass.* 1948 116 pp $1.50 Elsevier. (#406)

STORCH, H. H., GOLUMBIC, N., and ANDERSON, R. B. *The Fischer-Tropsch and Related Syntheses.* 1951 610 pp $9.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#407)

THEROUX, ELDRIDGE, and MALLMAN. *Laboratory Manual for Chemical and Bacteriological Analysis of Water and Sewage.* (3rd Edition) 1943 274 pp $3.50 McGraw-Hill. (#408)

WATERMAN, H. I. *Hydrogenation of Fatty Oils.* 1951 approx. 260 pp approx. $5.00 Elsevier. (#408-1)

WILSON and WELLS. *Coal, Coke and Coal Chemicals.* 1950 509 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#409)

PLASTICS AND ELASTICS

ASTBURY, W. T., DOTY, P. M., and MARK, H. (Editors) *Journal of Polymer Science.* (Volume VI) 1951 $15.00 Interscience. (#410)

BLOM, A. V. *Organic Coatings in Theory and Practice.* 1949 310 pp $4.75 Elsevier. (#411)

BLOUT, E. R., HOHENSTEIN, W. P., and MARK, H. *Monomers.* (Section I) 1949 368 pp $7.50 (including binder for complete work) Interscience. (#412)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER. (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry.* (Volume I—The Chemistry of Large Molecules) 1943 325 pp $2.50 Interscience. (#413)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER. (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry.* (Volume VI—High Molecular Weight Organic Compounds) 1949 340 pp $6.00 Interscience. (#414)

BUTTREY, D. N. *Plasticizers.* 1950 183 pp $4.25 Interscience. (#415)

HARRIS, MILTON, and MARK, H. (Editors) *Natural and Synthetic Fibers.* (Monthly literature and patent service) (Volume VIII) 1951 approx. 1000 pp $60.00 (Binder $4.00) Interscience. (#416)

HERMANS, P. H. *Physics and Chemistry of Cellulose Fibres.* 1949 558 pp $7.50 Elsevier. (#417)

HOUWINK, R. *Elastomers and Plastomers.*—Their Chemistry, Physics and Technology. (In three volumes) (Volume I—General Theory) 1950 512 pp $7.00 Elsevier. (#418)

HOUWINK, R. *Elastomers and Plastomers.*—Their Chemistry, Physics and Technology. (In three volumes) (Volume II—Manufacture, Properties and Applications) 1949 534 pp $7.00 Elsevier. (#419)

HOUWINK, R. *Elastomers and Plastomers.*—Their Chemistry, Physics and Technology. (In three volumes) (Volume III—Testing and Analysis: Tabulation of Properties) 1948 174 pp $3.50 Elsevier. (#420)

HOUWINK, R. *Fundamentals of Synthetic Polymer Technology.* 1949 270 pp $3.75 Elsevier. (#421)

MARK, H., and PROSKAUER, E. S. (Editors) *Resins—Rubber—Plastics.* (Monthly literature and patent service) (Series 2) (Volume V) 1951 approx. 1200 pp $45.00 (Binder $4.50) Interscience. (#422)

VAN NOSTRAND FOR COLLEGE TEXTS

Have You EXAMINED *These Important Texts?*

2ND EDITION . . INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS

By Hobart H. Willard, Lynne L. Merritt, Jr., and John A. Dean. New chapters have been added entitled Polarimetry, Chromatographic and Ion Exchange Methods, and Miscellaneous Methods. REVISIONS and Enlargements have been made on the present chapters entitled X-Ray Diffraction Methods, Radioactivity, Photoelectric Colorimeters, Thermal Conductivity and Other Titration Methods, Conductometric Titration Methods, Electrolytic Separation of Metals, Polarography and Amperometric Titration Methods. NEW INSTRUMENTS are described and illustrated. Combines text and laboratory guide. LEVEL—Primarily designed for senior and graduate students, but it may be desirable for juniors. **344 pp., 8½ x 11 (Set Double Column), Rugged Cloth, Illustrated, Price $5.50.**

2ND EDITION . . WHITMORE'S ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By Frank C. Whitmore. REVISIONS, ADDITIONS INCLUDE: Bringing up to date sources, methods of preparation, properties and reactions for thousands of compounds contained in the first edition and for the hundreds of new compounds that have been added to this new, second edition. Special attention to the development of new, commercial processes for chemical synthesis such as Fischer, Tropsch and Ozo reactions. An enlarged and comprehensive index has been included patterned after the CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS style. Complete references are now included in the body of the text. Designed for advanced students in organic chemistry for use in graduate study and graduate courses. Unparalleled as a reference text. **964 pp., Cloth, Illustrated, 6 x 9, Enlarged, Comprehensive Index, College Edition, $9.00**

THE PHASE RULE AND HETEROGENEOUS EQUILIBRIUM

By John Ettore Ricci. As an adequate treatment of the Phase Rule in the English language, Dr. Ricci's new volume fills a real need at a time when the Phase Rule is a subject very much in the forefront of chemistry. The book includes a systematic elaboration of phase relations for systems of one to five components. Emphasis is on the interconnection between familiar phase diagrams of systems of various orders, or numbers of components. **505 pp., 6¼ x 9¼, Cloth, Many Diagrams, $12.00**

VOLUME II . . FREAR'S AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

Edited by Donald E. H. Frear. This second volume, titled APPLICATIONS OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY completes the great work on Agricultural Chemistry which meets in full the needs of everyone working in this field, from the advanced student to the agricultural scientist, and from the laboratory biochemist to the field investigator. **Volume II. (Just Published) 900 pp. approx., 6½ x 9½, Cloth, Illus. Approx. $9.50**
Volume I. Principles of Agricultural Chemistry (Published 1950) 902 pp., 6½ x 9½. Cloth, Illus., $9.50

PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY

By Russell R. Williams, Jr. Designed as a graduate level lecture course for chemists, as a survey for chemists in other fields and as an introduction for students who will do thesis research in nuclear chemistry. Written for a one-semester course of 40 to 50 hours. CHAPTERS COVER: I. The Atomic Nucleus. II. Physical and Chemical Manifestations of Nuclear Mass. III. Devices for Preparation and Detection of Unstable Nuclides. IV. Nuclear Decay Reactions. V. Nuclear Bombardment Reactions. VI. Chemical Operations with Unstable Nuclei. VII. Chemical Consequences of Nuclear Reactions. VIII. Chemical and Biological Effects of Nuclear Radiations. IX. Applied Nuclear Chemistry. Appendix A. Fundamental Constants and Conversion Factors. B. Periodic Table. C. Chart of Nuclides. **307 pp., 5¾ x 8½, Cloth, Illustrated, $3.75**

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

By Morris B. Jacobs. NEW 2ND EDITION—Markedly enlarged. Each chapter considerably expanded and brought up to date. New Chapters on the chemical toxicological analysis of foods, organoleptic analysis and determination of filth in foods, the analysis of vegetables and food flavor measurement. Virtually all governmental definitions of foods are included. Adaptable to a one-semester or a year course for seniors. **902 pp., Cloth, Illus., 6 x 9, $9.00**

REVISED EDITION . . PERKIN AND KIPPING'S ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By F. Stanley Kipping and F. Barry Kipping. This great text work in organic chemistry was first published in 1894, and has been widely used for more than half a century. PARTS I and II—(Volumes I and II) are designed as textbooks for the introduction to the study of Organic Chemistry, and the subject matter is suitable for a regular full year course in organic chemistry. Part III is intended mainly for senior and graduate students. **PART I. (The Aliphatics) 369 pp., 5 x 7⅜, Illus., Cloth, $3.00. PART II. (The Aromatics) 325 pp., 5 x 7⅜, Illus., Cloth, $3.00. PARTS I and II in one volume for regular full year course, Cloth, $5.00. PART III. 437 pp., 5 x 7⅜, Illus., Cloth, $4.00.**

If you Teach or Direct These Courses, WRITE TODAY FOR ON APPROVAL EXAMINATION COPIES

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
PUBLISHERS SINCE 1848
250 FOURTH AVENUE NEW YORK 3, NEW YORK

MARK, H., and TOBOLSKY, A. V. *High Polymers.* (Volume II—Physical Chemistry of High Polymeric Systems) (2nd Edition) (Completely Revised and Enlarged) 1950 520 pp $6.50 Interscience. (#423)

MEYER, KURT H. *High Polymers.* (Volume IV—Natural and Synthetic High Polymers) (2nd Edition) (Completely Revised and Enlarged) 1950 911 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#424)

NIJBOER, L. W. *Plasticity as a factor in the Design of Dense Bituminous Road Carpets.* 1948 200 pp $4.00 Elsevier. (#425)

PFEIFFER, J. PH. *The Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen—with reference to its technical applications.* 1950 302 pp $6.00 Elsevier. (#426)

ROBINSON. *Meet the Plastics.* 1949 173 pp $4.15 Macmillan. (#427)

SASSO. *Plastics Handbook for Production Engineers.* 1946 185 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#428)

SCHMIDT and MARLIES. *Principles of High-Polymer Theory and Practice.* 1948 743 pp $8.50 McGraw-Hill. (#429)

SIMONDS, HERBERT R., WEITH, ARCHIE W., and BIGELOW, M. H. *Handbook of Plastics.* (2nd Edition) 1949 1511 pp $17.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#430)

VALE, C. P. *Aminoplastics.* 1950 250 pp $2.75 Interscience. (#431)

VICKERSTAFF, THOMAS. *The Physical Chemistry of Dyeing.* 1940 424 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#432)

WILDSCHUT, A. J. *Technological and Physical Investigations on Natural and Synthetic Rubbers.* 1946 188 pp $2.50 Elsevier. (#433)

PETROLEUM

BANGHAM, D. H. (Editor) *Progress in Coal Science.* (Volume I) 1950 467 pp $7.00 Interscience. (#434)

BONDI, A. *The Physical Chemistry of Lubricating Oils.* 1951 450 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#435)

BROOKS, B. T. *The Chemistry of the Nonbenzenoid Hydrocarbons.* (2nd Edition) 1950 630 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#436)

FORBES, R. J. *Bitumen and Petroleum in Antiquity.* 1936 viii, 112 pp 54 figs. 2 maps, 6 diagrs, 8 vo. cloth Gld. 5.- E. J. Brill, N. V. Boekhandel en Drukkerij. (#436–1)

GOLDSTEIN, R. F. *The Petroleum Chemicals Industry.* 1950 449 pp $8.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#437)

GRUSE and STEVENS. *Chemical Technology of Petroleum.* (2nd Edition) 1942 733 pp $8.50 McGraw-Hill. (#438)

HUNTINGTON. *Natural Gas and Natural Gasoline.* 1950 587 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#439)

MAXWELL, J. B. *Data Book on Hydrocarbons.* 1950 270 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#440)

MUSKAT. *Physical Principles of Oil Production.* 1949 922 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. (#441)

NELSON. *Petroleum Refinery Engineering.* (3rd Edition) 1949 830 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#442)

PIRSON. *Elements of Oil Reservoir Engineering.* 1950 441 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#443)

UREN. *Petroleum Production Engineering.*—Oil Field Development. 1946 764 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#444)

UREN. *Petroleum Production Engineering.*—Oil Field Exploitation. 1939 741 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#445)

UREN. *Petroleum Production Engineering.*—Petroleum Production Economics. 1950 639 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#446)

VAN NES, K. and VAN WESTEN, H. A. *Aspects of the Constitution of Mineral Oils.* 1951 508 pp $9.00 Elsevier. (#446–1)

METALLURGY

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1950 (Volume XXXI—*General Metallurgy*) Senior Author Max Hansen. 399 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#447)

BRICK and PHILLIPS. *Structure and Properties of Alloys.* (2nd Edition) 1949 485 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#447–1)

CHALMERS, BRUCE. (Editor) *Progress in Metal Physics.* (Volume I) 1949 409 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#448)

CHALMERS, BRUCE. (Editor) *Progress in Metal Physics.* (Volume II) 1951 221 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#449)

DOAN and MAHLA. *Principles of Physical Metallurgy.* (2nd Edition) 1941 388 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#450)

FORBES, R. J. *Metallurgy in Antiquity.* A notebook for archeologists and technologists. 1950 480 pp 98 ill. 8 vo. Gld. 19.- E. J. Brill, N. V. Boekhandel en Drukkerij. (#450–1)

KEHL. *The Principles of Metallographic Laboratory Practice.* (3rd Edition) 1949 520 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#451)

KUBASCHEWSKI, O., and EVANS, E. L. *Metallurgical Thermochemistry.* 1951 379 pp $6.50 Academic Press. (#452)

LIDDELL. *Handbook of Nonferrous Metallurgy.* (2nd Edition) (In two volumes) (Volume I) 1945 656 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#453)

LIDDELL. *Handbook of Nonferrous Metallurgy.* (2nd Edition) (In two volumes) (Volume II) 1945 721 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#454)

SMITH. *Properties of Metals at Elevated Temperatures.* 1950 401 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#455)

TEICHERT. *Ferrous Metallurgy.* (2nd Edition) (In three volumes) (Volume I) 1944 484 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#456)

TEICHERT. *Ferrous Metallurgy.* (2nd Edition) (In three volumes) (Volume II) 1944 487 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill (#457)

TEICHERT. *Ferrous Metallurgy.* (2nd Edition) (In three volumes) (Volume III) 1944 577 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#458)

WILLIAMS and HOMERBERG. *Principles of Metallography.* 1948 319 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#459)

ZEERLEDER, A. VON. *The Technology of Light Metals.* 1949 380 pp $6.00 Elsevier. (#460)

ELECTROCHEMISTRY

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *An Introduction to Electrochemistry.* 1942 557 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#461)

KOLTHOFF, I. M., and LINGANE, J. J. *Polarography.* 1946 526 pp $7.00 Interscience. (#462)

KORTUM, G., and BOCKRIS, J. O'M. *Textbook of Electrochemistry.* (In two volumes) (Volume I) 1951 600 pp $7.00 Elsevier. (#463)

KORTUM, G. and BOCKRIS, J.O'M. *Textbook of Electrochemistry.* (In two volumes) (Volume II) 1951 550 pp $10.00 Elsevier. (#463-1)

MANTELL. *Industrial Electrochemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1950 781 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#464)

COLLOID

ALEXANDER, J. *Colloid Chemistry: Theoretical and Applied.* (Volume VII—Theory and Methods, Biology and Medicine, Technological Applications) 1950 744 pp $16.50 Reinhold (#465)

BURK, R. E., and GRUMMITT, OLIVER. (Editors) *Frontiers in Chemistry* (Volume VIII—Frontiers in Colloid Chemistry) 1950 168 pp $4.00 Interscience. (#466)

DEAN, ROBERT R. *Modern Colloids.* 1948 303 pp $4.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#467)

FISCHER, E. K. *Colloidal Dispersions.* 1950 387 pp $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#468)

HARTMAN, R. J. *Colloid Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1947 572 pp $6.50 Houghton Mifflin Company. (#469)

KRUYT, H. R. *Colloid Science.* (In two volumes) (Volume II—Reversible Systems) 1949 774 pp $11.50 Elsevier. (#470)

MARK, H., and VERWEY, E. J. W. (Editors) *Advances in Colloid Science.* (Volume III) 1950 396 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#471)

MARSHALL, C. E. *The Colloid Chemistry of the Silicate Minerals.* 1949 205 pp $5.80 Academic Press. (#472)

McBAIN. *Colloid Science.* 1950 448 pp $6.25 D. C. Heath and Company. (#473)

WEISER, H. B. *Colloid Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1949 432 pp $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#474)

BIOCHEMISTRY

AVERY and JOHNSON. *Hormones and Horticulture.* 1947 326 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#475)

AVERY, G. S., JR. (Editor) *Survey of Biological Progress.* (Volume I) 1949 406 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#476)

BAWDEN, F. C. *Plant Viruses and Virus Diseases.* (3rd Edition) (Volume XXIII) 1950 336 pp $6.00 Chronica Botanica Co. (#477)

Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (Journal) Bi-monthly. (Volume VI) 1950/51 $12.00 per volume Elsevier. (#478)

BONNER, J. *Plant Biochemistry.* 1950 547 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#479)

BRACHET, J. *Chemical Embryology.* 1950 547 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#480)

BRETSCHNEIDER, L. H., and DUYVENE DE WIT, J. J. *Sexual Endocrinology of Non-Mammalian Vertebrates.* 1947 158 pp $2.00 Elsevier. (#481)

BULL, H. B. *Physical Biochemistry.* (2nd Edition) 351 pp 1951 $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#482)

CAMERON, G. *Tissue Culture Technique.* 1950 201 pp $4.20 Academic Press. (#483)

CANTAROW, ABRAHAM, and TRUMPER, MAX. *Clinical Biochemistry.* (4th Edition) 1949 642 pp $8.00 Saunders. (#484)

"... of tremendous value ..."

"it will insure the success of the particular colorimetric procedure."

Stanley Levey, American Journal of CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

"... of invaluable help to all workers in clinical laboratory methods and we recommend it highly."

R. B. H. G., The LABORATORY DIGEST

"... adapted from the best or better procedures in the literature."

Roy W. Bonsnes, The CLINICAL CHEMIST

"The methods ... incorporate the most recent improvements and modifications of the original procedure."

Barry Commoner, SCIENCE

"... voluminous, practical laboratory manual ... valuable to any clinical laboratory."

Norris W. Rakestraw, The Journal of CHEMICAL EDUCATION

"... written in a very clear and concise way, with all the individual reagents and steps in the procedures numbered and well separated for easy reading."

M. G. Mellon, ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

THE MANUAL of STANDARDIZED PROCEDURES for SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC CHEMISTRY

By HAROLD J. FISTER

Never before has a book like this been published especially for clinical and biological technicians ... a book that will save hundreds of hours and hundreds of dollars in preparing most procedures for spectrophotometric chemistry.

Outlines, in detail, a step-by-step procedure for performing each determination. All methods were painstakingly worked out on the Coleman spectrophotometer, but are adaptable to nearly every instrument marketed today, including Beckman, Brociner-Mass, Klett-Summerson, Leitz, Hellige, Cenco, Lumetron and Evelyn.

Includes only the latest and most approved clinical methods ... accurate, easily applicable, simple. All methods were proved under actual working conditions by independent authorities.

Contains:

224 METHODS for the determination of

115 SUBSTANCES in various biological fluids; includes

115 CALIBRATION CURVES and

6 CHARTS. No fewer than

339 TESTS can be performed from the

728 loose-leaf PAGES of this manual, printed in large, clear type on paper especially selected to stand constant laboratory handling, and bound in a handsome, 7-ring, gold-embossed binder

Price $30 per Copy

Even if you use only a few of these many procedures, this manual will pay for itself many times over in a very short period. *Order your copy now* or send for FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP., Publishers
34 West 4th Street, New York 12, N. Y.

Standard Scientific Supply Corp.
34 W. 4th St., New York 12, N. Y.

Please send_____copies of Fister's Manual of Standardized Procedures for Spectrophotometric Chemistry, at $30 each.

☐ Payment herewith ☐ Bill us

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

CARTER, H. E. (Editor) *Biochemical Preparations.* (Volume I) 1949 76 pp $2.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#485)

CLIFTON, C. E., RAFFEL, S., and BARKER, H. A. (Editors) *Annual Review of Microbiology.* (Volume IV) 1950 532 pp $6.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#486)

COWDRY, E. V. *Laboratory Technique in Biology and Medicine.* (2nd Edition) 1948 275 pp $4.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#487)

DANIELLI, J. F. *Cell Physiology and Pharmacology.* 1950 156 pp $3.00 Elsevier. (#488)

DAVIDSON, J. N. *The Biochemistry of the Nucleic Acids.* (Methuen) 1950 163 pp $1.75 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#489)

DEMEREC, M. (Editor) *Advances in Genetics.* (Volume III) 1950 275 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#490)

DUNN and DRELL. *Experiments in Biochemistry.* September 1951 McGraw-Hill. (#491)

DUTCHER, R. A., JENSEN, C. O., and ALTHOUSE, P. M. *Introduction to Agricultural Biochemistry.* 1951 502 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#492)

EMMENS, C. W. (Editor) *Hormone Assay.* 1950 568 pp $10.00 Academic Press. (#493)

EVERETT, MARK R. *Medical Biochemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1946 779 pp $7.50 Paul B. Hoeber, Inc. (#494)

FISTER, HAROLD J. *Manual of Standardized Procedures for Spectrophotometric Chemistry.* 1950 728 pp $30.00 Standard Scientific Supply Corp. (#495)

FLORKIN, M. *Biochemical Evolution.* 1949 165 pp $4.00 Academic Press. (#496)

FREY-WYSSLING, A. *Submicroscopic Morphology of Protoplasm and its Derivatives.* 1948 264 pp $4.75 Elsevier. (#497)

GAARENSTROOM, J. H., and DE JONGH, S. E. *On the Effect of Gonadotropic and Sex Hormones on the Gonads of Rats.* 1947 184 pp $2.25 Elsevier. (#498)

GLICK, DAVID. *Techniques of Histo- and Cytochemistry.* 1949 555 pp $9.00 Interscience. (#499)

GORTNER, W., and GORTNER, R. A., JR. *Outlines of Biochemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1949 1074 pp $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#500)

GREENSTEIN, J. P. *Biochemistry of Cancer.* 1947 397 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#501)

GUGGENHEIM, M. *Die Biogenen Amine.* 1951 approx. 625 pp $19.50 Interscience. (#502)

GYÖRGY, P. (Editor) *Vitamin Methods.* (Volume I) 1950 581 pp $10.00 Academic Press. (#503)

GYÖRGY, P. (Editor) *Vitamin Methods.* (Volume II) 1951 752 pp $14.50 Academic Press. (#504)

HARRIS, R. S., and THIMANN, K. V. (Editors) *Vitamins and Hormones: Advances in Research and Applications* (Volume V) 1947 494 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#505)

HARRIS, R. S., and THIMANN, K. V. (Editors) *Vitamins and Hormones: Advances in Research and Applications.* (Volume VI) 1948 447 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#506)

HARRIS, R. S., and THIMANN, K. V. (Editors) *Vitamins and Hormones: Advances in Research and Applications.* (Volume VII) 1949 501 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#507)

HARRIS, R. S., and THIMANN, K. V. (Editors) *Vitamins and Hormones: Advances in Research and Applications.* (Volume VIII) 1950 354 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#508)

HARROW, BENJAMIN. *Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1950 149 pp $2.25 Saunders. (#509)

HARROW, BENJAMIN. *Textbook of Biochemistry.* (5th Edition) 1950 609 pp $6.00 Saunders. (#510)

HAUROWITZ, F. *Chemistry and Biology of Proteins.* 1950 386 pp $6.00 Academic Press. (#511)

HAUROWITZ, FELIX. *Progress in Biochemistry.* 1950 417 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#512)

HEPLER, O. E. *Manual of Clinical Laboratory Methods.* (4th Edition) 1950 395 pp $8.50 Charles C Thomas Publisher. (#513)

KARRER, P., and JUCKER, R. *Carotenoids.* 1950 384 pp $8.50 Elsevier. (#514)

KERTESZ, Z. I. *The Pectic Substances.* 1951 approx. 640 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#515)

KLEINER, ISRAEL S. *Human Biochemistry.* (3rd Edition) September, 1951 C. V. Mosby Company. (#516)

KLEINER, ISRAEL S., and DOTTI, LOUIS B. *Laboratory Instructions in Biochemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1951 280 pp $3.25 C. V. Mosby Company. (#517)

LEMBERG, R., and LEGGE, J. W. *Hematin Compounds and Bile Pigments.* 1949 775 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#518)

LUCK, J. M., LORING, H. S., and MACKINNEY, G. (Editors) *Annual Review of Biochemistry.* (Volume XIX) 1950 about 600 pp $6.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#519)

LUCK, J. M., LORING, H. S., and MACKINNEY, G. (Editors) *Annual Review of Biochemistry.* (Volume XX) about 600 pp $6.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#520)

LWOFF, A. (Editor) *Biochemistry and Physiology of Protozoa.* (Volume I) 1951 in preparation $8.00 Academic Press. (#521)

MACLEOD, C. M. (Editor) *Evaluation of Chemotherapeutic Agents.* (New York Academy of Medicine Section on Microbiology Symposium No. 2) 1949 205 pp $4.00 Columbia University Press. (#522)

NACHMANSOHN, D. (Editor) *Metabolism and Function.* (Collection of papers dedicated to Otto Meyerhof on his 65th birthday) 1949 356 pp $7.00 Elsevier. (#523)

NORD, F. F. (Editor) *Advances in Enzymology.* (Volume II) 1951 479 pp $9.00 Interscience. (#524)

NORTHROP, J. H., KUNITZ, M., and HERRIOTT, R. M. *Crystalline Enzymes.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1948 352 pp $7.50 Columbia University Press. (#525)

PERCIVAL, E. G. V. *Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry.* 1950 256 pp $5.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#526)

PETERS, JOHN P., and VAN SLYKE, DONALD D. *Quantitative Clinical Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) (Volume I—Interpretations) 1946 1051 pp $7.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#527)

PINCUS, G. (Editor) *The Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference.* (Volume VI—Recent Progress in Hormone Research) 1951 in preparation $9.50 Academic Press. (#528)

PINCUS, G., and THIMANN, K. V. (Editors) *The Hormones: Physiology, Chemistry and Applications.* 1948 896 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#529)

PINCUS, G., and THIMANN, K. V. (Editors) *The Hormones: Physiology, Chemistry and Applications.* (Volume II) 1950 792 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#530)

RABINOWITCH, EUGENE I. *Photosynthesis and Related Processes.* (In two volumes) (Volume I—Chemistry of Photosynthesis, Chemosynthesis, and Related Processes *in Vitro* and *Vivo*) 1945 615 pp $9.75 Interscience. (#531)

ROBINSON, F. A. *The Vitamin B Complex.* 1951 688 pp $9.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#532)

SUMNER, J. B., and MYRBÄCK, K. (Editors) *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* (Volume I) (Part I) 1950 734 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#533)

SUMNER, J. B., and MYRBÄCK, K. (Editors) *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* (Volume I) (Part II) 1951 647 pp $12.80 Academic Press. (#534)

SUMNER, J. B., and MYRBÄCK, K. (Editors) *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* (Volume II) (Part I) in preparation approx. $13.00 Academic Press. (#535)

SUMNER, J. B., and SOMERS, G. F. *Chemistry and Methods of Enzymes.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1947 427 pp $6.50 Academic Press. (#536)

SYMPOSIA OF THE SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY. *Growth in Relation to Differentiation and Morphogenisis.* (No. II) 1948 373 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#537)

SZWNT and GYÖRGYI, A. *Chemistry of Muscular Contraction.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 172 pp $4.50 Academic Press. (#538)

TAUBER, H. *The Chemistry and Technology of Enzymes.* 1949 550 pp $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#539)

UBER, FRED M. (Editor) *Biophysical Research Methods.* 1950 680 pp $9.50 Interscience. (#540)

WILLIAMS, EAKIN, BEERSTECHER, and SHIVE. *The Biochemistry of B Vitamins.* (ACS Monograph) 1950 750 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#541)

WILLIAMS, ROGER J., and BEERSTECHER, E., JR. *Introduction to Biochemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1948 736 pp $5.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#542)

WOERDEMAN, M. W., and RAVEN, CH. P. *Experimental Embryology.* 1946 146 pp $2.00 Elsevier. (#543)

ZECHMEISTER, L. *Progress in Chromatography, 1938–1947.* 1951 368 pp $8.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#544)

BIOPHYSICS

BUTLER, J. A. V., and RANDALL, J. T. (Editors) *Progress in Biophysics and Biographical Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1950 287 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#545)

ELLINGER, F. *The Biologic Fundamentals of Radiation Therapy.* 1941 376 pp $3.00 Elsevier. (#546)

FINK. *Biological Studies with Polonium, Radium and Plutonium* 1950 411 pp $3.75 McGraw-Hill. (#547)

HAHN, P. F. (Editor) *A Manual of Artificial Radioisotope Therapy.* 1951 320 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#548)

JOHLIN, J. M. *Introduction to Physical Biochemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1949 255 pp $3.75 Paul B. Hoeber, Inc. (#549)

KAMEN, M. D. *Radioactive Tracers in Biology: An Introduction to Tracer Methodology.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 439 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#550)

ACADEMIC PRESS BOOKS FOR CHEMISTS AND BIOCHEMISTS

ALBANESE, ANTHONY A. (Ed.)
Protein and Amino Acid Requirements of Mammals
1950, x, 155 pp., $4.00

BERL, WALTER G. (Ed.)
Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis
Vol. I, 1950, xiv, 664 pp., $13.50
Vol. II, 1951, xii, 640 pp., $13.50

BONNER, JAMES
Plant Biochemistry
1950, xviii, 537 pp., $6.80

BRAUNS, F. E.
Chemistry of Lignin
1951, in preparation, approx. $12.00

CAMERON, GLADYS
Tissue Culture Technique
1950, xii, 191 pp., $4.20

EMMENS, C. W. (Ed.)
Hormone Assay
1950, xii, 556 pp., $10.00

FARKAS, A. (Ed.)
Physical Chemistry of the Hydrocarbons
Vol. I, 1950, x, 453 pp., $9.50
Vol. II, Summer 1952, in preparation

FEIGL, FRITZ
Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions
1949, xiv, 740 pp., $13.50

FOSTER, JACKSON W.
Chemical Activities of Fungi
1949, xviii, 648 pp., $10.50

GYÖRGY, PAUL (Ed.)
Vitamin Methods
(Complete in 2 vols.)
Vol. I, 1950, x, 571 pp., $11.00
Vol. II, 1951, xii, 740 pp., $14.50

HÄGGLUND, ERIK
The Chemistry of Wood
1951, in preparation, approx. $12.00

HAHN, PAUL F. (Ed.)
A Manual of Artificial Radioisotope Therapy
1951, x, 351 pp., $6.80

HAUROWITZ, FELIX
Chemistry and Biology of Proteins
1950, xii, 374 pp., $6.00

JOST, W.
Diffusion in Solids, Liquids, Gases
1951, in preparation, approx. $11.00

KAMEN, MARTIN D.
Radioactive Tracers in Biology:
An Introduction to Tracer Methodology
2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 1951, xiv, 429 pp., $7.50

KERR, RALPH W. (Ed.)
Chemistry and Industry of Starch
2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 1950, xii, 719 pp., $12.50

LAWRENCE, C. A.
Surface-Active Quaternary Ammonium Germicides
1950, viii, 245 pp., $6.00

LEWIS, BERNARD and VON ELBE, GUENTHER
Combustion, Flames and Explosions of Gases
1951, xx, 795 pp., $13.50

LWOFF, ANDRÉ (Ed.)
Biochemistry and Physiology of Protozoa
(Complete in 2 vols.)
Vol. I, 1951, x, 434 pp., $8.80

MANSKE, R. H. F. and HOLMES, H. L. (Eds.)
The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Physiology
(Complete in 4 vols.)
Vol. I, 1950, viii, 525 pp., $12.00
Vol. II, 1951, in preparation, approx. $12.00

MARSHALL, C. EDMUND
The Colloid Chemistry of the Silicate Minerals
1949, x, 195 pp., $5.80

NACHOD, F. C. (Ed.)
Ion Exchange—Theory and Application
1949, xii, 411 pp., $9.50

PIGMAN, W. W. and GOEPP, R. M., JR.
Chemistry of the Carbohydrates
1948, xviii, 748 pp., $10.80

PINCUS, GREGORY and THIMANN, KENNETH V. (Eds.)
The Hormones:
Physiology, Chemistry and Applications
Vol. I, 1948, xii, 886 pp., $13.50
Vol. II, 1950, x, 782 pp., $13.50

SIMONS, J. H. (Ed.)
Fluorine Chemistry
(Complete in 2 vols.)
Vol. I, 1950, xviii, 615 pp., $13.50

SUMNER, JAMES B. and MYRBÄCK, KARL (Eds.)
The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action
Vol. I, Part 1, 1950, xviii, 724 pp., $13.50
Vol. I, Part 2, 1951, x, 637 pp., $12.80
Vol. II, Part 1, 1951, xii, 790 pp., $14.80
Vol. II, Part 2, 1951, in preparation, approx. $13.00

SZENT-GYÖRGYI, A.
Chemistry of Muscular Contraction
2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 1951, x, 162 pp., $4.50

THIMANN, KENNETH V. (Ed.)
The Action of Hormones in Plants and Invertebrates
Fall 1951, in preparation
(Revised chapters 2–5, THE HORMONES, Volume I)

VENKATARAMAN, K.
The Chemistry of Synthetic Dyes
(Complete in 2 vols.)
Vol. I, 1951, in preparation, approx. $15.00

WERKMAN, C. H. and WILSON, P. W. (Eds.)
Bacterial Physiology
Oct. 1951, about 700 pp., approx. $10.00

Special folders available upon request

ACADEMIC PRESS INC., Publishers
125 East 23 Street, New York 10, N. Y.

LAWRENCE, J. H., and HAMILTON, J. G. (Editors) *Advances in Biological and Medical Physics.* (Volume II) 1951 360 pp $7.80 Academic Press. (#551)

SIRI. *Isotopic Tracers and Nuclear Radiations with Applications in Biology and Medicine.* 1949 653 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. (#552)

VAN DER WERFF, J. TH. *Biological Reactions Caused by Electric Currents and by X-Rays.* 1948 216 pp $4.00 Elsevier. (#553)

BACTERIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

AMBERSON, WILLIAM R., and SMITH, DIETRICH C. *Outline of Physiology.* (2nd Edition) 1948 513 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#554)

ANDERSON, C. G. *Bacteriological Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1946 510 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#555)

ARNOW, L. EARLE. *Introduction to Physiological and Pathological Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1949 595 pp $4.00. C. V. Mosby Company. (#556)

BIRKELAND, JORGEN. *Microbiology and Man.* (2nd Edition) 1949 537 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#557)

BURDON. *Textbook of Microbiology.* (3rd Edition) 1947 727 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#558)

CARTER, CHARLES F. *Principles of Microbiology.* 1951 514 pp $4.50 C. V. Mosby Company. (#559)

CATCHESIDE, D. G. *Genetics of Micro-Organisms.* 1951 220 pp $4.00 Pitman. (#560)

CLIFTON. *Introduction to the Bacteria.* 1950 528 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#561)

FOSTER, J. W. *Chemical Activities of Fungi.* 1949 658 pp $10.50 Academic Press. (#562)

GALE, E. F. *The Chemical Activities of Bacteria.* (3rd Edition) 1951 220 pp $2.50 Academic Press (#563)

HAWK, P. B., OSER, B. L., and SUMMERSON, W. H. *Practical Physiological Chemistry.* (12th Edition) 1947 (Reprinted 1949) 1323 pp $10.00 Blakiston. (#564)

HORSFALL, F. L. (Editor) *Diagnosis of Viral and Rickettsial Infections.* (New York Academy of Medicine Section on Microbiology Symposium No. 1) 1949 153 pp $3.75 Columbia University Press. (#565)

KABAT, E. A., and MAYER, M. M. *Experimental Immunochemistry.* 1949 586 pp $10.00 Charles C Thomas Publisher. (#566)

KIDD, J. G. (Editor) *The Pathogenesis and Pathology of Viral Diseases.* (New York Academy of Medicine Section on Microbiology Symposium No. 3) 1950 235 pp $5.00 Columbia University Press. (#567)

MILES, A. A., and PIRIE, N. W., *The Nature of the Bacterial Surface.* (1st Edition in U.S.A.) 1950 189 pp $3.00 Charles C Thomas Publisher. (#568)

MITCHELL. *Textbook of General Physiology.* 1948 927 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#569)

MOST, H. (Editor) *Parasitic Infections in Man.* (New York Academy of Medicine Section on Microbiology Symposium No. 4) 1951 229 pp $4.50 Columbia University Press. (#570)

RAPER, KENNETH B., and THOM, CHARLES. *Manual of the Penicillia.* 1949 329 pp $12.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#571)

SALLE. *Fundamental Principles of Bacteriology.* (3rd Edition) 1948 714 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#572)

SMITH, KENNETH M. *An Introduction to the Study of Viruses.* 1950 106 pp $2.75 Pitman. (#573)

SYMPOSIA OF THE SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY. *Physiological Mechanisms in Animal Behaviour.* (No. IV) 1950 490 pp $6.00 Academic Press. (#574)

THOM, CHARLES, and RAPER, KENNETH B. *Manual of the Aspergilli.* 1945 382 pp $7.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#575)

TODD, JAMES CAMPBELL, and SANFORD, ARTHUR HAWLEY. *Clinical Diagnosis by Laboratory Methods.* (11th Edition) 1948 954 pp $7.50 Saunders. (#576)

WAKSMAN, SELMAN. *Streptomycin.* 1949 610 pp $10.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#577)

WERKMAN, C. H., and WILSON, P. W. (Editors) *Bacterial Physiology.* October, 1951 approx. 700 pp approx. $10.00 Academic Press. (#578)

WITTON. *Microbiology with Applications to Nursing.* 1950 692 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#579)

ZOETHOUT, WILLIAM D., and TUTTLE, W. W. *Textbook of Physiology.* (10th Edition) 1949 710 pp $4.75 C. V. Mosby Company. (#580)

PHARMACEUTICAL

BAMFORD'S *Poisons, Their Isolation and Identification.* (3rd Edition) (Revised by C. P. Stewart) 1951 316 pp $5.50 Blakiston. (#581)

BARON, A. L. *Handbook of Antibiotics.* 1950 300 pp $6.50 Reinhold. (#582)

BEDOUKIAN, PAUL Z. *Perfumery Synthetics and Isolates.* 1951 494 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#583)

BURGER, ALFRED. *Medicinal Chemistry.* (In two volumes) (Volume I) 1951 595 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#584)

BURLAGE, BURT, LEE, and RISING. *Fundamental Principles and Processes of Pharmacy.* (2nd Edition) 1949 651 pp $5.75 McGraw-Hill. (#585)

COOK, E. FULLERTON, and MARTIN, ERIC W. *Remington's Practice of Pharmacy.* (10th Edition) 1950 1630 pp $16.00 Mack Publishing Co. (#586)

Cornell Conferences on Therapy. (Volume I) 1946 322 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#587)

Cornell Conferences on Therapy. (Volume II) 1947 354 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#588)

Cornell Conferences on Therapy. (Volume III) 1948 337 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#589)

FINDLAY, G. M. *Recent Advances in Chemotherapy.* (3rd Edition) (Volume I) 1950 625 pp $7.50 Blakiston. (#590)

FINDLAY, G. M. *Recent Advances in Chemotherapy.* (3rd Edition) (Volume II—Malaria) 1951 597 pp $7.50 Blakiston. (#591)

GOODMAN and GILMAN. *Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.* 1941 1387 pp $12.50 Macmillan. (#592)

HAMERSLAG, FRANK E. *The Technology and Chemistry of Alkaloids.* 1950 384 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#593)

JENKINS, DUMEZ, CHRISTIAN, and HAGER. *Quantitative Pharmaceutical Chemistry.* (3rd Edition) 1949 531 pp $4.75 McGraw-Hill. (#594)

KRANTZ, JOHN C., and CARR, C. JELLEFF. *Pharmacologic Principles of Medical Practice.* (2nd Edition) 1951 1152 pp $10.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#595)

MANSKE, R. H. F., and HOLMES, H. L. (Editors) *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Physiology.* (Volume I) 1950 533 pp $12.00 Academic Press. (#596)

MANSKE, R. H. F., and HOLMES, H. L. (Editors) *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Physiology.* (Volume II) 1951 approx. $12.00 Academic Press. (#597)

SYMPOSIA OF THE SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY. *Selective Toxity and Antibiotics.* (No. III) 1949 380 pp $6.00 Academic Press. (#598)

VELDSTRA, H. ET AL. *Modern Development of Chemotherapy.* 1946 190 pp $2.00 Elsevier. (#599)

FOODS AND NUTRITION

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. *Handbook of Nutrition.* (2nd Edition) 1951 745 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#600)

BLOCK, R. J., and BOLLING, D. *The Amino Acid Composition of Proteins and Foods.* (2nd Edition) 1950 584 pp $10.50 Charles C Thomas Publisher. (#601)

DAUBERT, B. F. (Editor) *Fats—Oils—Detergents.* (Monthly loose-leaf abstract service) (Volume VIII) 1951 approx. 1200 pp per year $60.00 (Binder $4.00) Interscience. (#602)

EDDY, WALTER H. *Vitaminology.* 1949 367 pp $6.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#603)

EILER, H. ET AL. *Chemical and Physical Investigations on Dairy Products.* 1947 234 pp $3.00 Elsevier. (#604)

GREENBERG, D. M. *The Amino Acids and Proteins.* 1950 960 pp $15.00 Charles C Thomas Publisher. (#605)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. *Chemical Analysis of Foods and Food Product.* (2nd Edition) 1951 904 pp $9.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#606)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. (Editor) *The Chemistry and Technology of Food and Food Products.* (In three volumes) (Volume I) (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 858 pp $12.00 Interscience. (#607)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. (Editor) *The Chemistry and Technology of Food and Food Products.* (In three volumes) (Volume II) (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 approx. 964 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#608)

JENSEN, LLOYD B. *Meat and Meat Foods—Processing and Preservation from Meat Plant to Consumer.* 1949 218 pp $3.75 The Ronald Press Company. (#609)

JOSLYN, M. A. *Methods in Food Analysis: Applied to Plant Products.* 1950 535 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#610)

LOESECKE, HARRY W. VON. *Economic Crops.* (Volume I—Bananas) 1950 201 pp $3.50 Interscience. (#611)

MARKLEY, KLARE S. (Editor) *Soybeans and Soybean Products.* (In two volumes) (Volume I) 1950 558 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#612)

MARKLEY, KLARE S. (Editor) *Soybeans and Soybean Products.* (In two volumes) (Volume II) 1951 623 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#613)

Mosby Books

IN CHEMISTRY

Kleiner's — *Ready For Fall Classes!*

HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY—New Third Edition

The success of Dr. Kleiner's book in its former editions was due to his wise foresight in considering physiological chemistry not as course in pure science, but by applying the practical, clinical aspects of the subject. In other words, he bridged the gap between pre-clinical and clinical work. However, it is done at the level of the student with meager background of general and organic chemistry.

Many changes and additions have been made in every chapter of the book for this New Third Edition. The chapters on MINERAL METABOLISM AND WATER BALANCE and RESPIRATION AND ACID-BASE BALANCE have been practically rewritten.

Thorough revisions have been made in the discussions of blood-coagulation, vitamin A, vitamin B_1 and folic acid, and transmethylation. The section on hydrogen ion concentration has been expanded as has the entire chapter on PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. The coverage of isotopes in metabolic studies including the biosynthesis of heme and of purines has been enlarged.

Among the newly introduced or greatly expanded topics are gangliosides, cardiolipins, citrate in bones, lysozyme, chromatography, ion exchange resins, blood groups and Rh factor, niacin-trypothan, goitrogenic foods, new antibiotics, the Warburg Apparatus, and nor-epinephrine. New illustrations and other new visual teaching aids have been added.

By ISRAEL S. KLEINER, Ph.D., Professor of Biochemistry and Director of the Department, New York Medical College, Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospitals. Third Edition. 694 pages, 83 illustrations (5 in color). Price, $7.00

Introduction to

MODERN CHEMISTRY (New)

This text was written over a period of about three years, and tested in the classroom as written, in order to provide students with the material they need for a first year course in general chemistry. Because it was intended that the student should use the text as a study aid rather than a reference book, the authors omitted much that was considered unnecessary detail or of purely historical interest. They also avoided presenting material that they, on the basis of more than forty years' combined teaching experience, felt belongs in an advanced course.

The plan of the first two-thirds of the book is in close accord with present trends in teaching practice, although atomic structure is introduced somewhat earlier than discussions of chemical behavior which follows.

The greater part of the last third of the book is devoted to the metals which are discussed, not in the usual fashion, by families, but in the order in which they are met in a typical scheme of qualitative analysis for cations.

By P. C. GAINES, Professor of Chemistry, LAURENCE O. BINDER, Jr., Associate Professor of Chemistry; and RAY WOODRIFF, Associate Professor of Chemistry, all of Montana State College. 576 pages, 92 illustrations. Price, $4.75

Write for copies for consideration as class text to: 3207 Washington Blvd., St. Louis 3, Missouri

PUBLISHED BY—

The C. V. MOSBY Company

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO • NEW YORK

McLESTER, JAMES S. *Nutrition and Diet in Health and Disease.* (5th Edition) 1949 800 pp $9.00 Saunders. (#614)

MELLANBY, SIR EDWARD. *Story of Nutritional Research.* 1950 462 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#615)

MONIER-WILLIAMS, G. W. *Trace Elements in Food.* 1949 511 pp $5.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#616)

MRAK, E. M., and STEWART, G. F. (Editors) *Advances in Food Research.* (Volume I) 1948 475 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#617)

MRAK, E. M., and STEWART, G. F. (Editors) *Advances in Food Research.* (Volume II) 1949 572 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#618)

MRAK, E. M., and STEWART, G. F. (Editors) *Advances in Food Research.* (Volume III) 1951 528 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#619)

PETERSON, W. H., SKINNER, J. T., and STRONG, F. M. *Elements of Food Biochemistry.* 1943 291 pp $3.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#620)

PROUDFIT and ROBINSON. *Nutrition and Diet Therapy.* (10th Edition) 1950 951 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#621)

ROSENTHAL, HELEN. (Editor). *Stern's Applied Dietetics.* (3rd Edition) 1949 312 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#622)

SHERMAN. *Chemistry of Food and Nutrition.* (7th Edition) 1941 675 pp $5.50 Macmillan. (#623)

SHERMAN, H. C. *Nutritional Improvement of Life.* 1950 270 pp $3.75 Columbia University Press. (#624)

SHERMAN, H. S. *Calcium and Phosphorus in Foods and Nutrition.* 1947 176 pp $3.00 Columbia University Press. (#625)

SMOCK, R. M., and NEUBERT, A. M. *Economic Crops.* (Volume II—Apples and Apple Products) 1950 502 pp $8.75 Interscience. (#626)

TRESSLER, D. K., and LEMON, J. MacW. *Marine Products of Commerce.* (2nd Edition) 1951 782 pp $18.00 Reinhold. (#627)

VAN HOOK, ANDREW. *Sugar—Its Production, Technology, and Uses.* 1949 155 pp $3.00 The Ronald Press Company. (#628)

VITAMIN CHEMISTS, ASSOCIATION OF. (Editors) *Methods of Vitamin Assay.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and Enlarged) 1951 319 pp $5.50 Interscience. (#629)

VON LOESECKE, H. W. *Outlines of Food Technology.* (2nd Edition) 1949 583 pp $7.50 Reinhold. (#630)

WHITTIER, E. O., and WEBB, B. H. *Byproducts from Milk.* 1950 325 pp $6.00 Reinhold. (#631)

WILLIAMS, K. A. *Oils, Fats and Fatty Food.* (3rd Edition) 1950 500 pp $10.00 Blakiston. (#632)

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

ARNON, D. I., and MACHLIS, L. (Editors) *Annual Review of Plant Physiology.* 1951 about 390 pp $6.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#633)

BROWN, A. W. A. *Insect Control by Chemicals.* 1951 817 pp about $8.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#634)

FREAR, D. E. H. *A Catalogue of Insecticides and Fungicides.* ("Annales Cryptogamici et Phytopathologici") (Volumes VII and VIII) (Volume VII—Chemical Insecticides) 1947 204 pp Paperbound $6.50 (Volume VIII—Chemical Fungicides and Plant Insecticides) 1948 154 pp $5.50 Combined interleaved, handbound edition, half morocco, $18.50 Chronica Botanica Co. (#635)

FREAR, DONALD H. *Principles of Agricultural Chemistry.* (Volume I) 1950 812 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#636)

KELLEY, W. P. *Alkali Soils.* 1951 168 pp $5.00 Reinhold. (#637)

KNOWLES and WATKIN. *A Practical Course in Agricultural Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1947 216 pp $1.75 Macmillan. (#638)

LYON and BUCHMAN. *Nature and Properties of Soils.* (4th Edition) 1943 499 pp $5.25 Macmillan. (#639)

McGINNIS, R. A. *Beet-Sugar Technology.* 1951 550 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#640)

NORMAN, A. G. (Editor) *Advances in Agronomy.* (Volume I) 1949 451 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#641)

NORMAN, A. G. (Editor) *Advances in Agronomy.* (Volume II) 1950 419 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#642)

RUSSELL, E. J., and RUSSELL, E. W. *Soil Conditions and Plant Growth.* (8th Edition) 1950 635 pp $7.50 Longmans Green. (#642–1)

SHEPARD. *The Chemistry and Action of Insecticides.* 1951 504 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#643)

STEBBINS, G. L. *Variations and Evolution in Plants.* 1950 658 pp $8.00 Columbia University Press. (#644)

WALLACE, T. (Editor) *Trace Elements in Plant Physiology.* (Volume III—Lotsya) 1950 160 pp $4.50 Chronica Botanica Co. (#645)

MATHEMATICS

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1950 (Volume V—*Applied Mathematics*) (Part III—Mathematical Foundations of Fluid Mechanics) Senior Author A. Walther. 298 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#646)

BURINGTON, R. S. *Handbook of Mathematical Tables and Formulas.* (3rd Edition) 1949 296 pp $1.60 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#646–1)

MARGENAU, HENRY, and MURPHY, GEORGE M. *The Mathematics of Physics and Chemistry.* 1943 581 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#647)

SHERWOOD and REED. *Applied Mathematics in Chemical Engineering.* 1939 403 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#648)

PHYSICS

ALBRIGHT, JOHN G. *College Physics.* 1948 735 pp $5.00 The Ronald Press Company. (#649)

AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW OF GERMAN SCIENCE. 1950 (Volume XII—*Physics of the Electron Shells*) Senior Author H. Kopfermann. 174 pp $5.30 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#649–1)

BENNET, A. H., JUPNIK, H., OSTERBERG, H., and RICHARDS, O. W. *Phase Microscopy.* 1951 about 326 pp about $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#650)

BOHM, D. *Quantum Theory.* 1950 672 pp $7.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#651)

BOSWORTH. *Physics in Chemical Industry.* 1951 928 pp $12.75 Macmillan. (#652)

BOUMA, P. J. *Physical Aspects of Colour.* 1948 312 pp $4.00 Elsevier. (#653)

BOUMAN, J. *Monographs on Theoretical and Applied Physics.* (Volume III—Selected Topics in X-Ray Crystallography from the Delft X-Ray Institutes) 1951 391 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#654)

BOUWERS, A. *Achievements in Optics.* (2nd Edition) 1950 140 pp $2.00 Elsevier. (#655)

BREMMER, H. *Terrestrial Radio Waves:—Theory of Propagation.* 1949 354 pp $5.50 Elsevier. (#656)

DUSHMAN, *Atomic Physics for Engineers.* 1951 $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#657)

GORTER, C. J. *Paramagnetic Relaxation.* 1947 136 pp $1.50 Elsevier. (#658)

KOLIN. *Physics: Its Laws, Ideas and Methods.* 1950 872 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#659)

KROGER, F. A. *Some Aspects of the Luminescence of Solids.* 1948 321 pp $4.00 Elsevier. (#660)

LANDÉ, ALFRED. *Quantum Mechanics.* 1950 307 pp $5.50 Pitman. (#661)

LEVERENZ, H. W. *An Introduction to the Luminescence of Solids.* 1950 $12.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#662)

MARGENAU, WATSON, and MONTGOMERY. *Physics—Principles and Applications.* 1949 760 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#663)

MICHELS, WALTER C., and PATTERSON, A. L. *Elements of Modern Physics.* 1951 650 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#664)

PEARSE, R. W. B., and GAYDON, A. G. *The Identification of Molecular Spectra.* (2nd Edition) 1950 276 pp $8.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#665)

PERSICO, E. *Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics.* 1950 536 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#666)

ROBERTSON, J. K. *Radiology Physics.* (2nd Edition) 1948 323 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#667)

SAWYER, R. A. *Experimental Spectroscopy.* (2nd Edition) 1951 384 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#668)

SLATER. *Introduction to Chemical Physics.* 1939 521 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#669)

SMOLUCHOWSKI, R., MEYER, J. E., and WEYL, W. A. *Phase Transformations in Solids.* 1951 about 688 pp about $9.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#670)

SNOEK, J. L. *New Developments in Ferromagnetic Materials.* (2nd Edition) 1949 144 pp $2.00 Elsevier. (#671)

SOMMERFELD, A. *Partial Differential Equations in Physics: Lectures on Theoretical Physics.* (Volume VI) 1949 347 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#672)

TROMP, S. W. *Psychical Physics.* 1949 549 pp $8.00 Elsevier. (#673)

WEBER, R. L. *Heat and Temperature Measurement.* 1950 448 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#674)

WENINGER, W. *Fundamentals of College Physics.* 1940 702 pp $4.50 American Book Company. (#675)

ZWIKKER, C., and KOSTEN, C. W. *Sound Absorbing Materials.* 1949 184 pp $4.00 Elsevier. (#676)

Reprints on Display

Chemical Education Book Exhibit, Diamond Jubilee Meeting, American Chemical Society
Conference Room 3, Hotel Statler, New York, September 3–7, 1951

sample volumes of Important Reprints of Scientific Journals

	Price per set	*Price per vol.*
American Chemical Society: Journal		
Vols. 1–25 (Proceedings 2 vols., Journal Vols. 1–25, 1879–1903; General Index to Vols. 1–20). Cloth bound in 37 volumes	$450.00	
Paper Bound	375.00	
Single volumes. Paper bound		$15.00
Chemical Reviews		
Vols. 1–25. 1924–1939. Cloth bound	375.00	
Vols. 1–41. 1924–1947. Paper bound		15.00
Chemical Society, London: Journal		
Vols. 1–23. 1848–1870. Cloth bound	350.00	
Vols. 1–23. 1848–1870. Paper bound	325.00	
Vols. 1–10. 1848–1857. Paper bound		20.00
Vols. 11–23. 1858–1870. Paper bound		15.00
Faraday Society, London: Transactions		
Vols. 1–20, 1905–1924. With General Index to Vols. 1–20.		
Cloth bound set	275.00	
Paper bound set	255.00	
Single volumes. Cloth bound		16.00
Single volumes. Paper bound		15.00
Journal of Organic Chemistry		
Vols. 1–12. 1936–1947. Paper bound	180.00	
Single volumes. Paper bound		15.00
Journal of Physical Chemistry		
Vols. 37–52. 1933–1948. Paper bound	385.00	
Single volumes. Paper bound (Vols. 40–52 reprinted in slightly reduced page size)		25.00
Kunststoffe (Plastics)		
Vols. 1–31. 1911–1941. Cloth bound	375.00	
Single volumes. Paper bound		15.00
Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas		
Vols. 1–38. 1882–1919. Paper bound	570.00	
Single volumes. Paper bound		15.00

JOHNSON REPRINT CORPORATION

125 East 23rd Street, New York 10, N. Y.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE

CALVIN, M., HEIDELBERGER, C., REID, J. C., TOLBERT, B. M., and YANKWICH, P. E. *Isotopic Carbon.* 1949 376 pp $5.75 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#677)

CORYELL and SUGARMAN. *Radiochemical Studies: The Fission Products.* 1951 2073 pp $18.50 McGraw-Hill. (#678)

DIEKE and DUNCAN. *Spectroscopic Properties of Uranium Compounds.* 1949 308 pp $2.75 McGraw-Hill. (#679)

ELMORE and SANDS. *Electronics: Experimental Techniques.* 1949 417 pp $3.75 McGraw-Hill. (#680)

FRIEDLANDER, G., and KENNEDY, J. W. *Introduction to Radiochemistry.* 1949 412 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#681)

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Sourcebook on Atomic Energy.* 1950 562 pp $2.90 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#682)

GRAY, DWIGHT E., and MARTENS, JOHN H. *Radiation Monitoring in Atomic Defense.* 1951 122 pp $2.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#683)

GUEST, G. H. *Radioisotopes: Industrial Applications.* 1951 185 pp $4.50 Pitman. (#684)

GUTHRIE and WAKERLING. *Characteristics of Electrical Discharges in Magnetic Fields.* 1949 376 pp $3.50 McGraw-Hill. (#685)

GUTHRIE and WAKERLING. *Vacuum Equipment and Techniques.* 1949 264 pp $2.50 McGraw-Hill. (#686)

HAHN, O. *New Atoms.* 1950 186 pp $1.75 Elsevier. (#687)

HALLIDAY, D. *Introductory Nuclear Physics.* 1950 558 pp $6.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#688)

KATZ and RABINOWITCH. *The Chemistry of Uranium.* 1951 $7.25 McGraw-Hill. (#689)

KIMBALL. *Bibliography of Research on Heavy Hydrogen Compounds.* 1949 350 pp $3.25 McGraw-Hill. (#690)

LAPP, R. E., and ANDREWS, H. L. *Nuclear Radiation Physics.* 1948 587 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. (#691)

POLLARD, E., and DAVIDSON, W. L. *Applied Nuclear Physics.* (2nd Edition) 1951 352 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#692)

QUILL. *Chemistry and Metallurgy of Miscellaneous Materials: Thermodynamics.* 1950 329 pp $3.00 McGraw-Hill. (#693)

RICE, F. D., and TELLER, E. *The Structure of Matter.* 1949 361 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#694)

RODDEN. *Analytical Chemistry of the Manhattan Project: Uranium and Thorium.* 1950 748 pp $6.75 McGraw-Hill. (#695)

ROSSI and STAUB. *Ionization Chambers and Counters: Experimental Techniques.* 1949 243 pp $2.25 McGraw-Hill. (#696)

SCHWEITZER, GEORGE K., and WHITNEY, IRA B. *Radioactive Tracer Techniques.* 1949 186 pp $3.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#697)

SEABORG, KATZ, and MANNING. *The Transuranium Elements: Research Papers.* (In two parts—not sold separately) 1949 1778 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. (#698)

SEXTON, W. A. *Chemical Constitution and Biological Activity.* 1950 412 pp $10.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#699)

SULLIVAN, W. H. *Trilinear Chart of Nuclear Species.* 1949 $2.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#700)

UNITED NATIONS. *International Bibliography of Atomic Energy.* (In two volumes) (Volume II—Scientific Aspects) (1950.IX.1) 1951 880 pp $10.00 Columbia University Press. (#701)

VOEGTLIN and HODGE. *Pharmacology and Toxicology of Uranium Compounds.* 1949 1084 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. (#702)

WAHL, A. C., and BONNER, N. A. *Radioactivity Applied to Chemistry.* 1951 604 pp about $7.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#703)

WILLIAMS, RUSSELL R. *Principles of Nuclear Chemistry.* 1950 307 pp $3.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#704)

YAGODA, H. *Radioactive Measurements with Nuclear Emulsions* 1949 300 pp $6.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#705)

REFERENCE

BLAKISTON'S *New Gould Medical Dictionary.* 1949 (4th Printing) 1294 pp $9.50 Textbook Edition: $11.00 Thin Paper Edition; $15.00 De Luxe Edition Blakiston. (#706)

BRIDGWATER, W., and SHERWOOD, E. J. *The Columbia Encyclopedia.* (2nd Edition) (Revised and enlarged) 1950 2211 pp $28.50 Columbia University Press. (#707)

DE VRIES. *German-English Technical and Engineering Dictionary.* 1950 940 pp $20.00 McGraw-Hill. (#709)

DE VRIES. *German-English Science Dictionary.* (2nd Edition) 1946 462 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#710)

DYSON, G. M. *A Short Guide to Chemical Literature.* 1951 144 pp $1.75 Longmans Green. (#710–1)

GOLDBERG. *English-Spanish Chemical and Medical Dictionary.* 1947 692 pp $12.00 McGraw-Hill. (#711)

HACKH'S *Chemical Dictionary.* (3rd Edition) (Revised by Julius Grant) 1944 925 pp $8.50 Blakiston. (#712)

HAYNES, WILLIAM. *Dictionary of Chemical Trade Terms.* 1951 approx. 640 pp approx. $8.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#713)

JACOBSON, C. A. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Reactions.* (Volume IV—Iron, Lanthanum, Lead, Lithium, Magnesium, Manganese, Mercury, Molybdenum, Neodymium) 1951 750 pp $14.00 Reinhold. (#714)

KAREL, L., and ROACH, E. S. *A Dictionary of Antibiosis.* 1951 480 pp $8.50 Columbia University Press. (#715)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, DONALD F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* (Volume I–A to Anthrimides) 1947 1006 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#716)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* (Volume II—Anthrone to Carbon-Arc) 1948 931 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#717)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, DONALD F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology* (Volume III—Carbon (cont'd) to Cinchophen) 1949 971 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#718)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, DONALD F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* (Volume IV—Cineole to Dextrose) 1949 985 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#719)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, DONALD F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* (Volume V—Dialysis to Explosions) 1950 1008 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#720)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, DONALD F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* (Volume VI—Explosives to Furfural) 1951 1023 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#721)

KIRK, E., and OTHMER, DONALD F. (Editors) *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* (Volume VII—Furnaces to Iolite) 1951 approx. 987 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#722)

LANGE, N. A. *Handbook of Chemistry.* (7th Edition) 1949 1934 pp $7.00 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#723)

LEIBIGER, O. W. and LEIBIGER, I. S. *German-English and English-German Dictionary for Scientists.* 1950 743 pp $8.00 O. W. Leibiger Research Laboratories, Inc. (#723–1)

McGraw-Hill Directory of Chemicals and Producers. 1951 650 pp $20.00 McGraw-Hill. (#724)

MOORE, N. P. W. *Practical Engineer Pocketbook: With Technical Dictionaries in German, French and Spanish.* (63rd Edition) 1951 744 pp $3.00 Pitman. (#725)

PATTERSON, A. M. *German-English Dictionary for Chemists.* (3rd Edition) 1950 541 pp $5.00 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#726)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XII A–Bicyclic Condensed Compounds, except Naphthalene) 1948 1292 pp subscription price $78.00 Elsevier. (#727)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XII B—part IV Naphthalene-Oxo Compounds except Quinones) 1950 624 pp subscription price $37.50 Elsevier. (#728)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XII B—part I Naphthalene-Hydrocarbons and Halogen Compounds) 1948 400 pp subscription price $24.00 Elsevier. (#729)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XII B—part II Naphthalene-Nitrogen Compounds) 1949 820 pp subscription price $48.00 Elsevier. (#730)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XII B—part III Naphthalene-Hydroxy Compounds) 1950 1283 pp subscription price $78.00 Elsevier. (#731)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XIII—Tricyclic Condensed Compounds) 1946 1288 pp subscription price $78.00 Elsevier. (#732)

RADT, F. (*Editor*) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XIV—Tetracyclic and Higher-cyclic Compounds) 1940 736 pp subscription price $45.00 Elsevier. (#733)

RADT, F. (Editor) *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* (In twenty volumes) (Volume XIV—supplement Tetracyclic and Higher-cyclic Compounds) 1951 Elsevier. (#734)

STEARNS, REID F. *Flow Measurement with Orifice Meters.* 1951 384 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. (#735)

Stedman's Medical Dictionary. (17th Edition) 1949 1405 pp $8.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#736)

See these HEATH books in the Combined Book Exhibit

FIESER and FIESER
Organic Chemistry (2nd Edition).
1140 pp. $7.50 (Classification—Organic)

FIESER and FIESER
Textbook of Organic Chemistry.
749 pp. $6.00 (Classification—Organic)

FIESER
Experiments in Organic Chemistry. (2nd Edition)
498 pp. $4.25 (Classification—Organic)

HOPKINS and BAILAR
General Chemistry for Colleges (4th Edition).
704 pp. $5.50 (Classification—General and Inorganic)

HOPKINS and BAILAR
Essentials of General Chemistry.
525 pp. $4.50 (Classification—General and Inorganic)

OELKE
Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.
386 pp. $4.00 (Classification—Semimicro)

McBAIN
Colloid Science.
458 pp. $6.25 (Classification—Colloid)

RAWLINS and STRUBLE
Chemistry in Action.
576 pp. $3.48 (Classification—High School Texts)

RECHT
Heath's Chem-Formulator.
$.60 (Classification—High School Texts)

D. C. Heath and Company

Boston New York Chicago Atlanta
San Francisco Dallas London

GENERAL COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

Third Edition, 1951

JOSEPH A. BABOR
and ALEXANDER LEHRMAN
College of the City of New York

"Very good text—well arranged. We plan adoption for our Chemistry 105."
—Woodson C. Tucker, Jr., *University of Florida*

"The new edition is excellent. The arrangement of the material, the clear explanations, and good print make the book one of the best for chemistry major classes."
—J. Trygve Jensen, *Wagner College*

1951 800 pages 166 figures $5.00

EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES IN BASIC COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

EVERETTE L. HENDERSON
University of Detroit

"This manual contains fewer experiments that need modification than any I have seen and I have examined over 25 different ones."
—H. C. Reitz, *Purdue University*

"I find it an excellent laboratory text both in its choice of experiments and in its manner of presentation. I am especially pleased with its elimination of 'cook-book' methods and the use of 'experimental' experiments."
—William J. Noss, *Hofstra College*

1951 246 pages 50 figures $2.50

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY
432 Fourth Avenue New York 16, N. Y.

THORPE, J. F., ET AL. *Dictionary of Applied Chemistry.* (4th Edition) (Volume X) 1950 913 pp $25.00 Longmans Green. (#736–1)

TURNER, F. M. *The Condensed Chemical Dictionary.* (4th Edition) 1950 760 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#737)

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

FINDLAY. *A Hundred Years of Chemistry.* (2nd Edition) 1948 318 pp $3.25 Macmillan. (#738)

FORBES, R. J. *Man the Maker: A History of Technology and Engineering.* 1950 355 pp $4.00 Henry Schuman, Inc. (#739)

FULTON, JOHN F., and THOMSON, ELIZABETH H. *Benjamin Silliman, 1779–1864: Pathfinder in American Science.* 1947 294 pp $4.00 Henry Schuman, Inc. (#740)

GETMAN, FREDERICK H. *The Life of Ira Remsen.* 1940 157 pp $2.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#741)

LEICESTER, HENRY M. (Editor) *Chymia.* (In three volumes) (Volume III) 1950 260 pp $4.50 University of Pennsylvania Press. (#742)

LI CH'AIO-P'ING. *The Chemical Arts of Old China.* 1948 215 pp $5.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#743)

PACHTER, HENRY M. *Paracelsus: Magic Into Science.* 1951 360 pp $4.00 Henry Schuman, Inc. (#744)

SMITH, M. H. *Torchbearers of Chemistry.* 1949 270 pp $6.00 Academic Press. (#745)

TAYLOR, F. SHERWOOD. *The Alchemists: Founders of Modern Chemistry.* 1949 246 pp $4.00 Henry Schuman, Inc. (#746)

WEEKS, MARY ELVIRA. *Discovery of the Elements.* (5th Edition) 1945 578 pp $4.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#747)

PERIODICALS ON MICROCARDS

Journal fuer Praktische Chemie. (NS Volumes 1–162) (1870–1943) Complete with indices, $396.00 Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. (#748)

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office. $80.00 per year. Towsley Microcards, Inc. (#749)

Physikalische Zeitschrift. (Volumes 1–43) (1900–1942) Complete with indices, $234.50 Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. (#750)

United States Patents. Available only in units of 25,000 patents in continuous form without selection. $625.00 Towsley Microcards, Inc. (#751)

Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie. (Volume 1–232) (1892–1944) Complete with indices, $625.00 Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. (#752)

REPRINTS OF SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS

Chemical Reviews. 1924 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#753)

Journal of Organic Chemistry. 1936 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#754)

Journal of Physical Chemistry. 1933 (Volume XXXVII Paper bound reprint $25.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#755)

Journal of the American Chemical Society. 1879 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#756)

Journal of the Chemical Society, London. 1848 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $20.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#757)

Kunststoffe (Plastics). 1911 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#758)

Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas. 1882 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#759)

Transactions of the Faraday Society, London. 1905 (Volume I) Paper bound reprint $15.00 Cloth bound reprint $16.00 (Other volumes available.) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#760)

MISCELLANEOUS

BEBIE. *Manual of Explosives, Military Pyrotechnics and Chemical Warfare Agents.* 1943 171 pp $4.15 Macmillan. (#761)

BIESTERFELD, C. H. *Patent Law.* (2nd Edition) 1949 267 pp $4.50 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (#762)

CASEY, R. S., and PERRY, J. W. *Punched Cards.* 1951 525 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#763)

COLEMAN, H. S. *Laboratory Design.* 1951 370 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#764)

CONSOLAZIO, C. FRANK, JOHNSON, ROBERT E., and MAREK, EVELYN. *Metabolic Methods.* 1951 471 pp $6.75 C. V. Mosby Company. (#765)

GILLIAM, B. *Writer-Speaker Handbook.* 1947 174 pp $2.50 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#766)

GRADY, ROY I., CHITTUM, JOHN W., ET AL. *The Chemist at Work.* 1940 422 pp $3.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#767)

MACNEVIN, W. *The Analytical Balance—Its Care and Use.* 1951 73 pp $1.50 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#768)

MEES. *Theory of the Photographic Process.* 1942 1124 pp $15.00 Macmillan. (#769)

MEES and LEERMAKERS. *The Organization of Industrial Scientific Research.* (2nd Edition) 383 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#770)

MELLON. *Chemical Publications.* (2nd Edition) 1940 284 pp $3.75 McGraw-Hill. (#771)

NORTHROP. *The Logic of the Sciences and the Humanities.* (College Edition) 1947 402 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#772)

PAGET MOFFATT, C. W. (Revised by J. HORNE) *Science German Course.* (4th Edition) 1950 319 pp $2.25 Academic Press. (#773)

PERRY, J. W. *Chemical Russian Self-Taught.* 1948 232 pp $3.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#774)

PERRY, J. W. *Scientific Russian.* 1951 846 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#775)

PIETERS, H. A. and CREYGHTON, J. W. *Safety in the Chemical Laboratory.* 1951 270 pp $3.80 Academic Press. (#776)

SHAPLEY, HARLOW, WRIGHT, HELEN, and RAPPORT, SAMUEL. *Readings in the Physical Sciences.* 1948 501 pp $3.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#777)

SILVERMAN. *Magic in a Bottle.* (Revised) 1948 388 pp $3.75 Macmillan. (#778)

SOULE. *Library Guide for the Chemist.* 1938 285 pp $3.75 McGraw-Hill. (#779)

TRELEASE, SAM. *The Scientific Paper: How to Prepare It, How to Write it.* (2nd Edition) 1951 173 pp $2.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#780)

THERE'S STILL TIME TO GET YOUR COPY OF

Chymia

Volume Three in the Annual Studies in the History of Chemistry
HENRY M. LEICESTER, Editor-in-chief.

With 250 pages—27 illustrations—the present work adds new importance to a series already foremost in its field.

- "Offers material of decided interest and value to the student of the history of chemistry."—*Chemical and Engineering News.*
- "CHYMIA is up to now the *only scientific organ* which has as its aim the international cultivation of the history of chemistry and . . . must be regarded as a universal intellectual treasure."—*Die Naturwissenschaften.*

Published by University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia 4, for the Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Collection.

Order CHYMIA Vol. 3 from the University of Pennsylvania Press or from your local bookstore today. $4.50

VOLUME 4 NOW IN PREPARATION

For advanced study and for research problems consult

THE AMERICAN FIAT REVIEW

written by 1200 Experts in their resp. fields

Available now: Volumes on MATHEMATICS, METALLURGY, PHYSICS, THEORETICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, PREPARATIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Available soon: Volumes on INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, BIOCHEMISTRY, BIOPHYSICS

Price per Volume (200 to 550 pages).....$5.30

ASK FOR CATALOG

For spelling, synonyms, scientific German, use

THE GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY FOR SCIENTISTS

by O. W. LEIBIGER and I. S. LEIBIGER

743 pp. $8.00

THE O. W. LEIBIGER RESEARCH LABORATORIES

PETERSBURG, N. Y.

New!

18 67
GINN AND COMPANY
TEXTBOOKS OF DISTINCTION

Garrett-Haskins-Sisler: Essentials of Chemistry

A new book that makes the study of chemistry appealing to students without compromising exacting scientific standards. Organized around various phases of the physical environment. Theory of atomic and molecular structure introduced early. Excellent unit on organic chemistry. A wealth of applications, attractive and instructive illustrations, and a superbly readable style.

An accompanying laboratory manual has at least one experiment plus exercises for each chapter. Experiments teach principles as well as develop technique.

Whitehead: Theory of Elementary Chemical Analysis

For a first course in inorganic qualitative analysis, this text is usable effectively with either a semimicro or a macro scheme. A Laboratory Manual is also available.

"The aims of the text are realized quite satisfactorily. The coverage is adequate, the discussions on the whole are sufficiently complete, and are lucid enough to be meaningful even to a first-year student." T. H. Dunkelberger, Duquesne University—*Journal of Chemical Education*

Write for more information

GINN and Company

Home Office — Boston

Sales Offices: New York 11 Chicago 16 Atlanta 3
Dallas 1 Columbus 16 San Francisco 3 Toronto 5

HOLT BOOKS

Brief College Chemistry
REVISED EDITION
Leon B. Richardson and Andrew J. Scarlett
Dartmouth College

"... maintains the standards set by its predecessors.... a well-written, modern and up-to-date book. The style is excellent and the format attractive. I like the use of ionic equations and the atomic structure type of introduction particularly. A wealth of information has been compressed into this volume."—THERALD MOELLER, *University of Illinois. 1951, 470 pages, $4.25*

LABORATORY MANUAL FOR BRIEF COLLEGE CHEMISTRY
REVISED EDITION—*1951, 229 pages, $2.00*

General Chemistry
Pierce W. Selwood, *Northwestern University*

This successful text provides a thorough background for the student through an atomistic approach to chemistry. "... I am greatly pleased by the arrangement of subjects and by the approach he has taken. The book is also a striking improvement over most in the art work, the chapter headings, and the general layout."—E. G. ROCHOW, *Harvard University. 1950, 681 pages, $4.90*

EXPERIMENTS IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY
A LABORATORY MANUAL—*1950, 186 pages, $1.60*

A Practical Survey of Chemistry
REVISED EDITION
Walter S. Dyer
Manfred E. Mueller, *City College of San Francisco*

This text for the "non-professional" student maintains a fine balance between theory and practice and gives a sound survey of chemical principles. *1950, 564 pages, $3.75*

Qualitative Analysis and Chemical Equilibrium
THIRD EDITION
Thorfin R. Hogness and Warren C. Johnson
University of Chicago

In this widely used and standard text oxidation-reduction equations are introduced early and the elements are discussed in relation to their electronic structures. *1947, 553 pages, $3.50*
The theoretical material is also available separately under the title IONIC EQUILIBRIUM AS APPLIED TO QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS, Third Edition. *1947, 322 pages, $2.90*

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY
257 Fourth Avenue, New York 10

Special Exhibit of books published during the year in which the American Chemical Society was founded—1876

* ARMSTRONG, HENRY. *Introduction to the Study of Organic Chemistry: Chemistry of Carbon and Its Compounds.* 1876 349 pp D. Appleton & Co., New York.

* ARNOLD, L. B. *American Dairying: A Manual for Butter and Cheese Makers.* 1876 354 pp Rural Home Publishing Co., Rochester, N. Y.

* ATTFIELD, JOHN. *Chemistry, Medical and Pharmaceutical Including Chemistry of the U. S. Pharmacopoeia.* 1876 668 pp H. C. Lea, Philadelphia.

BROCKETT, L. P. *Silk Industry in America.* 1876 237 pp Silk Association of America, New York.

* CALVERT, FREDERICK CRACE. *Dyeing and Calico Printing.* 1876 509 pp Palmer & Howe, Manchester.

* CHANDLER, CHARLES FREDERICK. *Chemistry of Gas Lighting.* 1876 56 pp Collins, Philadelphia.

* COLIN, ALFRED. *Universal Metric System.* 1876 49 pp D. Appleton & Co., New York.

* DOUGLAS, SILAR HAMILTON. *Qualitative Chemical Analysis.* 1876 254 pp D. Van Nostrand, New York.

† FLEISCHER, EMILE. *Titrir-methods.* 1876 352 pp Johann Ambrosius Barth, Leipzig.

* FRESENIUS, KARL REMIGIUS. *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 1876 524 pp J. & A. Churchill, London.

† GRAHAM, THOMAS. *Chemical and Physical Researches.* 1876 660 pp T. & A. Constalbe, Edinburgh.

* HASSAL, ARTHUR HILL. *Food: Its Adulterations and the Methods for their Detection.* 1876 896 pp Longmans, Green & Co., London.

† HEUMANN, KARL. *Anleitung—anorganische chemie.* 1876-79 668 pp Viewig & Son, Braunschweig.

* HOFMANN, AUGUST WILHELM. *Life Work of Liebig in Experimental and Philosophic Chemistry.* 1876 145 pp Macmillan & Co., London.

* JOCHMANN, EMIL CARL G. G. *Grundriss der Experimental Physik.* 1876 394 pp Meyer & Zeller, Stuttgart.

† LADENBURG, A. *Theorie der Romantischen Verbindungen.* 1876 55 pp Vieweg & Son, Braunschweig.

* LIEBIG, JUSTUS. *Chemie in Ihrer Anwendung auf Agrikultur und Physiologie.* 1876 Vieweg & Son, Braunschweig.

† PASTEUR, LOUIS. *Etudes sur la Biere.* 1876 387 pp Gauthier-Villars, Paris.

* PICKERING, EDWARD CHARLES. *Elements of Physical Manipulation.* 1873–76 225 pp Hurd & Houghton, New York.

* MATTHEWS, JOHN. *Aerated Beverages.* 1876 3 catalogues in one volume. The author, New York.

* NAPIER, JAMES. *Manual of Electro-metallurgy.* 1876 216 pp Griffin, London.

* SCHUTZENBERGER, PAUL. *On Fermentation.* 1876 331 pp D. Appleton & Co., New York.

* SUTTON, FRANCIS. *Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis.* 1876 420 pp. Lindsay, Philadelphia.

* TAIT, PETER GUTHRIE. *Lectures on Some Recent Advances in Physical Science with a Special Lecture on Force.* 1876 363 pp Macmillan & Co., London.

* YOUMANS, EDWARD LIVINGSTON. *Correlation and Conservation of Forces.* 1876 438 pp D. Appleton & Co., New York.

---

* Loaned by the Chemists' Club Library.
† Loaned by the Chemistry Library, Columbia University.

Names and Addresses of Cooperating Publishers

CHEMICAL EDUCATION BOOK EXHIBIT

ACADEMIC PRESS, INC.
125 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY
55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1155 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC.
Stanford, Calif.

APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS, INC.
35 West 32nd St., New York 1, N. Y.

E. J. BRILL, N. V. Boekhandel en Drukkerij
Leiden, the Netherlands

THE BLAKISTON COMPANY
1012 Walnut St., Philadelphia 5, Pa.

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING COMPANY
Easton, Pa.

CHRONICA BOTANICA COMPANY
Waltham 54, Mass.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
2960 Broadway, New York 27, N. Y.

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY
432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

ELSEVIER PRESS, INC.
402 Lovett Blvd., Houston 6, Texas

W. H. FREEMAN AND COMPANY
549 Market St., San Francisco 5, Calif.

GINN AND COMPANY
Statler Bldg., Boston 17, Mass.

HANDBOOK PUBLISHERS, INC.
Sandusky, Ohio

HARPER & BROTHERS
49 East 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.

D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY
285 Columbus Ave., Boston 16, Mass.

PAUL B. HOEBER, INC.
49 East 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY
257 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY
2 Park St., Boston 7, Mass.

INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, INC.
250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

JOHNSON REPRINT CORPORATION
125 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

O. W. LEIBIGER RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.
Petersburg, N. Y.

LONGMANS, GREEN & COMPANY
55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

MACK PUBLISHING COMPANY
Easton, Pa.

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.
330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

THE C. V. MOSBY COMPANY
3207 Washington Blvd., St. Louis 3, Mo.

THE NATIONAL PRESS
Milbrae, Calif.

PITMAN PUBLISHING CORP.
2 West 45th St., New York 19, N. Y.

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

RINEHART & COMPANY, INC.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

THE RONALD PRESS COMPANY
15 East 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.

W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY
West Washington Sq., Philadelphia 5, Pa.

HENRY SCHUMANN, INC.
20 East 70th St., New York 21, N. Y.

SILVER BURDETT COMPANY
45 East 17th St., New York 3, N. Y.

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP.
34 West 4th St., New York 12, N. Y.

TECHNICAL MICROCARD PUBLISHING CORP.
112 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y.

CHARLES C THOMAS, PUBLISHER
301–307 E. Lawrence Ave., Springfield, Ill.

TOWSLEY MICROCARDS, INC.
41 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

UNIVERSITY LITHOPRINTERS, INC.
54 East Cross St., Ypsilanti, Mich.

THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA PRESS
3436 Walnut St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

THE UNIVERSITY SOCIETY, INC.
486 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
250 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY
Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

SMITH'S COLLEGE CHEMISTRY
Sixth Edition **$5.00**

By William F. Ehret

The Sixth Edition of this famous Smith textbook for introductory courses in college chemistry maintains the basic method and character of the original book. Complete, up-to-date in every respect, precise in presentation, and clearly and interestingly written *Smith's College Chemistry* supplies the demands for a rich college course in general chemistry. 7″ x 9¾″, 760 pp., illus.

SMITH'S INTRODUCTORY COLLEGE CHEMISTRY
Third Edition **$4.50**

By William F. Ehret

Based on *Smith's College Chemistry*, this book is shorter, more compact. It is intended for courses that have not sufficient time available in which to cover adequately all of the material in the larger, more complete text. 7″ x 9¾″, 511 pp., illus.

PROPERTIES AND NUMERICAL RELATIONSHIPS OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS AND COMPOUNDS
Fourth Edition **$3.00**

EXPERIMENTS AND PROBLEMS FOR COLLEGE CHEMISTRY
Fourth Edition **$2.50**

By J. E. Belcher and J. C. Colbert

Cross-reference keys for these two widely used laboratory manuals for first-year college chemistry courses provide references to both *Smith's College Chemistry*, Sixth Edition, and *Smith's Introductory College Chemistry*, Third Edition, so that the manuals can be used conveniently in conjunction with either of these books. For over twenty years the Belcher and Colbert manuals, in their several editions, have been among the leaders in their field. These manuals provide not only detailed directions for a well oriented series of experiments, but also include discussions of principles, definitions, and methods; report sheets; and an abundance of problems.

APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS, INC. 35 West 32nd Street, New York 1, N. Y.

Williams & Wilkins Books
in the Field of Chemical Education

TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, 2nd Edition

By William Mansfield Clark, Ph.D., Sc.D. Excellent as a reference and as an aid for the student in review. Discussion confined to most-needed topics. Now thoroughly revised and brought up to date.

approx. 800 pp., 179 figs., $10.00 probable price

PHARMACOLOGIC PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL PRACTICE, 2nd Edition

By John C. Krantz, Jr., and C. Jelleff Carr. Extensively revised, presents complete and up to date information on the pharmacodynamic and pharmacotherapeutic actions of all the drugs in daily use.

1152 pp., 95 figs., 24 portraits, $10.00

THE PRACTICE OF SANITATION

By Edward S. Hopkins and Francis B. Elder. Assembles all the facts about sanitation procedures—covers water, food, housing, insects, and the design of machinery and structure.

430 pp., 110 figs., $7.50

STEDMAN'S MEDICAL DICTIONARY 17th Edition

Edited by Norman Burke Taylor, M.D., and Allen Ellsworth Taylor, D.S.O. Chemical as well as medical terms are included in this latest edition, and all definitions have been re-examined and revised where necessary.

1405 pp., illus., 23 plates, $8.50

THE WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY
Mt. Royal and Guilford Aves. Baltimore 2, Maryland

WHAT'S NEW in the Second Edition

POLAROGRAPHIC METHOD OF ANALYSIS

By OTTO H. MÜLLER, *Associate Professor, State University of New York, Medical Center at Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.*

In revising "Polarographic Method of Analysis," the author added much new material making the second edition virtually a new book. It has been completely reset, revised and enlarged to 209 pages. Following is a list of some of the new material added to this edition:

CHAPTER I Discussion of polarization, depolarizers, and sign of electrode potentials.

CHAPTER II Time saving apparatus and recording instruments and their wiring circuits.

CHAPTER III The analytical application of maximum suppression. Exaltation of current in absence of supporting electrolyte. Kinetic current and three possible ways in which it may be produced. Catalytic current and recent developments in this field.

CHAPTER IV Electrode deposition of metals from complex metal ions. Reaction of organic compounds in unbuffered solutions and demonstration of buffer action. In this a suggestion is made about using the method of buffer action as a method of the quantitative analysis of non-electroactive substance. Influence of temperature and solvent on the half wave potential. Reduction of hydrogen ions at the dropping mercury electrode.

CHAPTER V Polarometry is now treated as a separate chapter and has been extended.

CHAPTER VI is completely new. It treats such recent developments as differential polarography, derivative polarography and oscillographic polarography. Also in this chapter are discussed newer developments in electrodes which are used for polarographic analysis, such as the multiple dropping mercury electrode, the knock-off electrode, and the streaming mercury electrode and various forms of platinum electrodes, such as the stationary and rotating platinum electrodes, and the by-pass electrode.

CHAPTER VII is the old chapter 5, to which have been added method of standard addition, method of step quotients, pilot ions, and their use, the electrolysis prior to polarographic analysis, the anomolous wave and the protein index.

CHAPTER VIII In this chapter are discussed the various factors which may cause irregularities in polarographic curves. Also given is the information which makes it possible to characterize any given electrode and to select a capillary for a dropping mercury electrode with a desirable drop time and drop weight.

An *appendix* has been added in which are given the potentials of reference electrodes as well as a list of useful buffers for polarographic analysis. Finally, an *index* has been added which should make the book much more valuable than its predecessor.

209 pp **illustrated** **$3.50**

Order your copy today from

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING CO.

EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA

THE FUNDAMENTALS OF COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

G. Brooks King, Professor of Chemistry
The State College of Washington
William E. Caldwell, Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Oregon State College

Within its 544 pages this scholarly and comprehensive text covers every basic fact and principle of chemistry.

EXPERIMENTS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Otto F. Steinbach, Asst. Prof. of Chemistry, Queens College
Cecil V. King, Prof. of Chemistry, New York University

The number and variety of experiments in this new manual provide for the needs of every type of physical chemistry class.

ELECTRONIC MECHANISMS OF ORGANIC REACTIONS

Allan R. Day, Assoc. Prof. of Chemistry, Univ. of Penn.

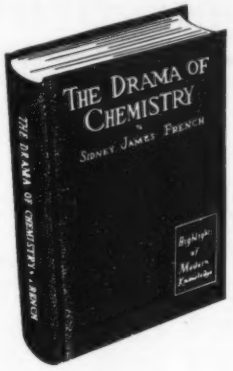
Based on the results of recent investigations, this unusual book emphasizes *why* and *how* reactions take place.

American Book Company

THE DRAMA OF CHEMISTRY

FROM ALCHEMY TO ISOTOPES

By Sidney J. French, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry, Colgate University



DESIGNED FOR SURVEY COURSES

A DELIGHTFUL history of Chemistry —How man deals with atoms—Atom structure and modern practice — Chemistry in industry, medicine and War—The future of Chemistry.

185 pages, 6 x 9 125 illustrations

$1.50 in cloth

Professor Hubert N. Alyea, Associate Professor of Chemistry at Princeton University writes: *"Frequently I have referred my non-science majors to this interesting book ... interesting for its wealth of pictures, diagrams, and line drawings which cannot fail to arouse the curiosity of the beginning student. It is so richly illustrated, and the subject matter so simply and clearly presented, that it will interest the layman and assist him in obtaining a good basic knowledge of chemical principles."*

Write for further information on ten other books of the University Series covering the physical and biological sciences.

THE UNIVERSITY SOCIETY
468 Fourth Ave. New York 16, N. Y.

TECHNICAL MICROCARDS

MICROCARDS

A. C. S. MEMBERS : SEE SPECIAL MICROCARD EXHIBIT • SAMPLE ROOM • HOTEL STATLER, N. Y. C. • 10 AM TO 6 PM SEP. 3, THRU 7, 1951 •

PARTIAL LISTING

J. BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY Vol. 1-45 (1905-1921) index	$ 174.80
• JOURNAL FUER PRAKTISCHE CHEMIE NS Vol. 1-152 (1870-1943), indices	396.00
• Z. FUER ANORGANISCHE UND ALLGEMEINE CHEMIE Vols. 1-252 (1892-1944), indices	625.00
• KOLLOID ZEITSCHRIFT Vols. 1-107 (1906-1944)	225.40
• LIEBIG'S ANNALEN DER CHEMIE Vols. 1-554 (1832-1943), indices	1008.80
• BERICHTE Vols. 1-77 (1868-1945), indices	1168.00
• BEILSTEIN'S HANDBUCH, 4th ED. Vols. 1-31, suppl. and indices	194.20
• Z. FUER PHYSIKALISCHE CHEMIE Vols. 1-193 (1887-1944), ABT. B, Vols. 1-53 (1928-1943), indices	706.80
• POGGENDORF'S ANNALEN DE PHYSIK 1790-1944 with indices, 508 vols.	1330.00
• NATURWISSENSCHAFTEN Vols. 1-32 (1913-1944), index	228.80
• AMERICAN ASSOC. OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS Bulletin V. 1-10	45.35
• AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS Transactions V. 1-10	26.00
• AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY V. 1-8	$ 18.00
• PHYSIKALISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT Vols. 1-43 (1900-1942)	234.50
• ANNALS OF MATHEMATICS Old. Ser. V. 1-12	14.85
• ASSOC. OF OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTS Journal V. 1-2	5.80
• BOTANICAL GAZETTE V. 1-20 and Index (Vols. 21-10 are in preparation)	41.00
• GENERAL ELECTRIC REVIEW V. 1-11	16.50
• GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA Bulletin V. 1, 6-14	44.00
• JOURNAL OF GEOLOGY V. 1-15 (1893-1907)	81.50
• JOURNAL OF PARASITOLOGY V. 1-13	19.00
• PHYSIOLOGICAL REVIEWS V. 1-11	37.50
• REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS V. 1-3	15.70
• REVIEWS OF MODERN PHYSICS V. 1-10	26.00
• PHYSIKALISCHE BERICHTE Vols. 1-21 (1920-1940)	281.00

SERVICE Your research and engineering reports can be microcarded at very nominal cost—60 full 8½ x 11 pages on ONE 3 x 5 card. Write for particulars.

Microcard Readers from $120. Carrying case $15. Call or write for information and complete listings

TECHNICAL MICROCARD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
112 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. REctor 2-2057

EQUIPMENT APPARATUS

CHEM ED BUYERS' GUIDE

CHEMICALS SERVICES

STAINLESS STEEL LEASHES
For Laboratory Glassware

• Non-Rusting • Easy to Apply

• Very Resistant to Heat and Chemicals

Time-saving! Neat in Appearance! Keeps glassware parts together!

Sizes	Price per Dozen
Extra Small	$1.35
Small	1.45
Medium	1.68
Large	1.90
Extra Large	2.10
Assorted Doz.	1.80

Full stocks carried by leading dealers in Laboratory, Hospital and Pharmaceutical supplies.

For literature of leashes and other items, write to

METAL PRODUCTS CO.

1308 Evergreen Houston 17, Texas

DL-2-Aminopropanol-1
3,4-Benzpyrene
Decamethylene Dicarboxylic Acid
Nonamethylene Dicarboxylic Acid
Tetraiodoethylene

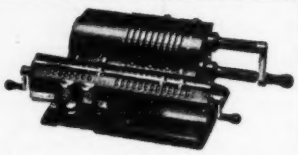
EDCAN LABORATORIES
South Norwalk, Connecticut

NINHYDRIN
Reagent for
AMINO ACIDS
PIERCE CHEMICAL COMPANY
P. O. Box 117 Rockford, Ill.

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A PUBLISHER?
Our policy is to encourage new, unknown writers. If you are seeking a publisher of your laboratory manual, specialized textbook, novel, scholarly work, poetry, etc., perhaps we can help you. Write for Free Booklet JC. Address request to Mr. Charles Jed.

Vantage Press, Inc., 230 W. 41st St., New York 18

SINCE 1874
ORIGINAL-ODHNER
HANDY CALCULATORS



For The Chemist and Engineer

Sturdy: Low Priced: Weight 12 lbs.
Easy to Learn: New Back Transfer
Device Speeds Up Calculations

Ask For Bulletin CQ-93

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR U. S. A.
IVAN SORVALL, INC.
210 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

AMINO ACIDS ENZYMES BIOCHEMICALS
Mann Fine Chemicals, Inc.
136 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y.

POLARIMETER TUBES
and ACCESSORIES for
GENERAL POLARIMETRY
INVERSION TESTS
HIGH TEMPERATURE POLARIMETRY
CONTINUOUS FLOW
SEMI-MICRO POLARIMETRY
MICRO POLARIMETRY

Write for new list PT12.

O. C. RUDOLPH & SONS
Manufacturers of
Optical Research & Control Instruments
P. O. BOX 446, CALDWELL, N. J.

AMINO ACIDS—RESEARCH BIOCHEMICALS
Basic Producers of HYDROXYPROLINE
PROLINE, ARGININE
L- and D- ISOMERS, ETC.
Write for our Catalogue
H. M. CHEMICAL CO., LTD.
1651—18th St., Santa Monica, Calif.

ORGANIC NITROGEN COMPOUNDS
FUNDAMENTAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
WORK-BOOK OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Revised: $8.75, 4.50, 1.75
University Lithoprinters,
Ypsilanti, Michigan

BROOKFIELD
Synchro-Lectric
VISCOMETER

Makes accurate viscosity determinations in less than 30 seconds — as simply, quickly, easily as taking temperature.

BROOKFIELD
Counter-Rotating
MIXER

Two concentric, oppositely rotating shafts, propeller equipped, produce up to 48,000 scissor-like cuts per minute.

Write for fully descriptive literature.

Brookfield ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC
218 Porter St., Stoughton, Mass.

New **'BIOS'** *Chemicals*

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
from complete stocks

Alkaloids
Natural and Synthetic Amino Acids
Unnatural Amino Acids
Biochemicals
Enzymes and Coenzymes
Heterocyclic Compounds
Imines and Amines
Metalorganics
Pharmaceuticals
Purines and Pyrimidines
Rare Organic Acids and Derivatives
Reagents
Sugars and Derivatives
Vitamins and Derivatives

BIOS *Laboratories, Inc.*
17 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y.
PLaza 7-8171

Write for
QUANTITY PRICES
on
QUALITY APRONS
SCHOOL PRODUCTS CO.
111 Hudson Street, N. Y. 13

Cargille
Micro Beakers

Leaflet on Request
Price: $7.50 per Gross; Plastic Holder $.50; or send $2.00 for 24 assorted Beakers with Plastic Holder as illustrated.

R. P. CARGILLE
118 Liberty St. New York 6, N. Y.

NEW LINE OF SPECIALIZED CARTS help save steps, time, breakage, labor costs in your laboratory. Special carts for carrying chemicals, glassware, flasks, etc.—all of one-piece weld construction. "Labconco" carts are now being used in the laboratories of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, U. of California, Procter & Gamble, Armour, Dow Chemical Co., and many, many others. PICTURES, PRICES, FULL DETAILS ON ALL "LABCONCO" CARTS AVAILABLE—WRITE FOR FOLIO N TODAY.

LABORATORY CONSTRUCTION CO.
1113 Holmes Street • Kansas City, Missouri

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Academic Press, Inc. 65
Acme Laboratory Equipment Co. 40
Aloe Co., A. S. 41
Amend Drug & Chemical Co., Inc. 20
American Balance Corp. 16
American Book Co. 77
American Optical Co. 38
Angel & Co., Inc., H. Reeve .. 26
Appleton-Century Crofts, Inc. . 75

Baker & Adamson Products (Gen. Chem. Div., Allied Chem. & Dye Corp.) 13
Baker Chemical Co., J. T. ..... IFC
Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Co. . 14
Beckman Instruments 21
Blakiston Co., The 53
Boekel & Co., Inc., Wm. 8
Bowen Engineering, Inc. 79
Brinkmann & Co., C. A. 30
Buffalo Apparatus Co. 11

Central Scientific Co. 37
Chem. Ed. Buyers' Guide 78
Coleman & Bell Co., Inc. 24
Coleman Instruments 26
Coors Porcelain Co. 26
Corning Glass Works 9
Crowell Co., Thomas Y. 71

Delta Chemical Works 36

Eastern Chemical Corp. 28
Eastman Kodak 80
Eberbach Corp. 12
Elsevier Press, Inc. 59

Farrand Optical Co., Inc. 30
Fisher Scientific Co. ..... BC

Ginn & Co. 73
Gow-Mac Instrument Co. 30
Greiner Co., Emil 25

Hanovia Chem. & Mfg. Co. 10
Harshaw Scientific 6
Heath & Co., D. C. 71
Hellige, Inc. 36
Holt & Co., Henry 73

International Equipment Co. .. IBC
Interscience Publishers, Inc. 45

Jasonols Chem. Corp. 40
Johnson Reprint Corp. 69

Kern Company 28
Kimble Glass 29
Klett Mfg. Co. 22
Knight, Maurice A. 38

Laboratory Construction Co. .. 39
Laboratory Equipment Co. 30
Laboratory Furniture Co. 27
Lambda Electronics Corp. 36
Leeds & Northrup Co. 42
Leibiger Research, O. W. 72
Linde Air Products Co., The (Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.) 36
Longmans, Green & Co. 55

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. .. FC
Machlett & Son, E. 28
Macmillan Company, The .. 50 & 51
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works . 17
Merck & Co., Inc. 7
Metalab Equipment Corp. 35
Mosby Co., C. V. 67

Nalge Company, The 15
New York Laboratory Supply Co., Inc. 12

Ohaus Scale Corp. 31

Palo Laboratory Supplies, Inc. . 18
Prentice-Hall, Inc. 57

Reinhold Publishing Corp. 47
Rudolph, O. C. 20
Rupp and Bowman Co. 18

Sargent & Co., E. H. ..... 22 & 23
Saunders Co., W. B. 49
Schaar & Co. 32
Schleicher & Schuell Co., Carl . 16
Scientific Glass Apparatus Co., Inc. 10
Southern Scientific Co. 11
Standard Scientific Supply Corp. ..... 19 & 63

Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. 77
Thomas Co., Arthur H. 3
Torsion Balance Co. 34

Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. (The Linde Air Products Co., Unit of) 36
University of Pennsylvania Press 72
University Society, Inc., The .. 77
U. S. Stoneware Co. 33

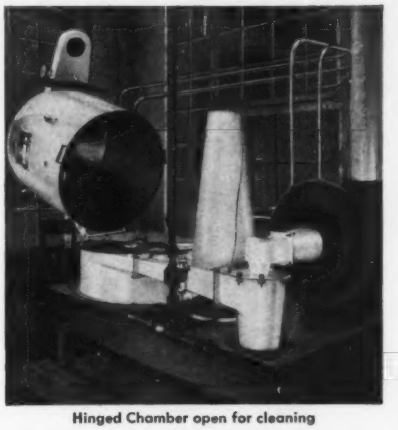
Van Nostrand Co., D. 61

Welch Scientific Co., W. M. 44
Wiley & Sons, Inc., John 4
Wilkens-Anderson Co. 14
Will Corp. 11
Williams & Wilkens Co. 75

The Bowen Laboratory Spray Dryer

...MEETS ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR:

SMALL LOT PRODUCTION OF VALUABLE MATERIALS AND LABORATORY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



Hinged Chamber open for cleaning

1. EASY TO CLEAN—Hinged chamber can be opened for washing or brushing. All ducts are flanged and fastened by quick-opening wing nuts to make cleaning easy.

2. SIMPLE TO OPERATE—Engineered for ease of operation—air temperatures are controlled automatically. Requires space of only 3' x 6'.

OBSERVATION OF PRODUCT FORMATION

Two viewing ports are provided—one at atomizing level, the other near chamber floor.

The Table Model is "scaled-down" from Bowen commercial spray dryers. The unit can be used for actual small lot production or for test work where data obtained is used for design of production units.

BOWEN ENGINEERING, INC.

NORTH BRANCH 11
NEW JERSEY

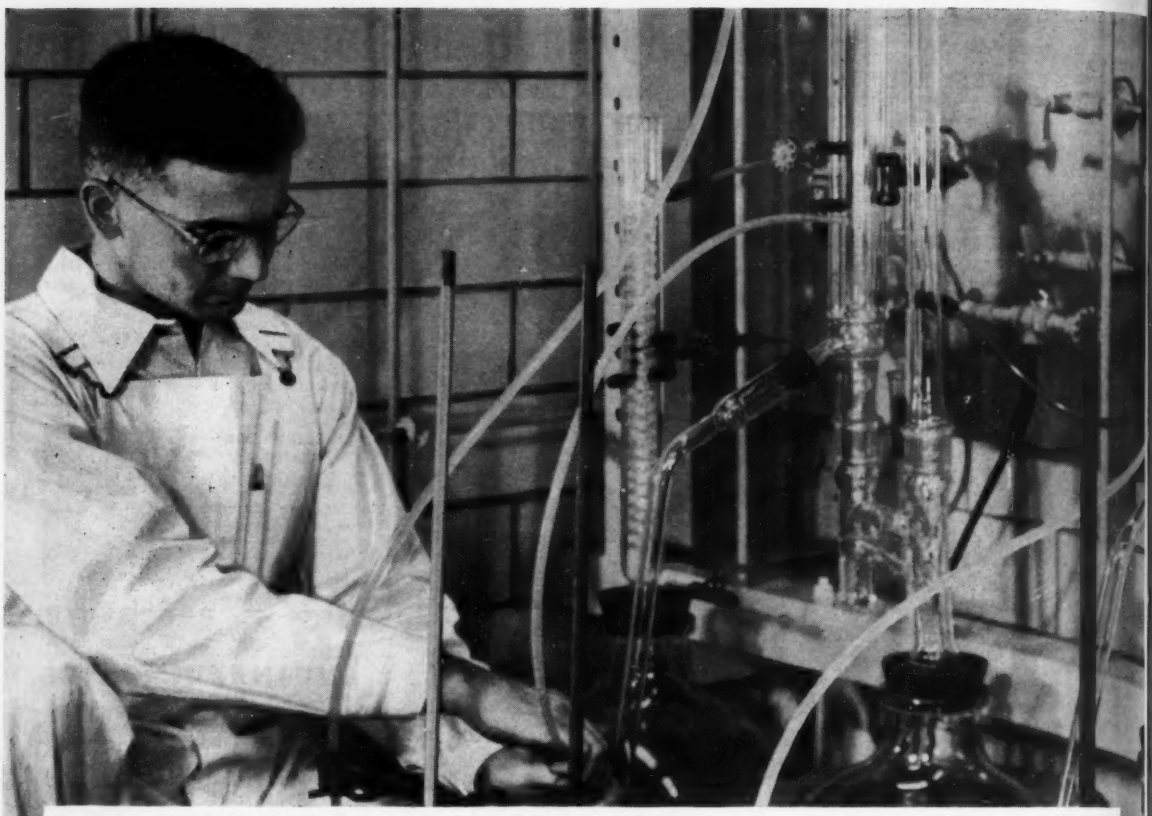
Since 1926 Recognized Leader in Spray Dryer Engineering

"A treasure house

for those who take pleasure in coming into *intimate contact* with the lives of great people . . . a wealth of pictures and original material . . . It stimulates, encourages and leads its readers on to a more careful study of science." *The Science Teacher.*

578 pages *300 illus.* **$4.00**

Chemical Education Publications
2000 Northampton Street
Easton, Pennsylvania



4 OF THE MORE THAN 3400 EASTMAN ORGANIC CHEMICALS

For *sub rosa* branding...

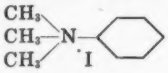
Chrysene (Eastman 4217) and *Anthracene* (Eastman 480-X) are useful, among other things, for catching culprits. Imperceptible dustings of chrysene fluoresce violet; ditto anthracene, but in another hue. An entomology prof we know of has for years had his own private mixture of the two, which he very, very lightly dusts over every field collection of specimens turned in by his students at the end of the term. The characteristic shade of blue-violet fluorescence excited by an ultraviolet lamp has trapped many a junior trying to get by with a senior fraternity brother's bugs. Have you any "bugs" in your business you want identified?

"Obsolete" to some...

$(C_5H_{11})_2C_6H_2$-1,4-$(OH)_2$

Di-tert.-amylhydroquinone (Eastman 3142) was an important chemical of commerce at one time. It was used to prevent discoloration and gum formation in kerosene on long overseas shipment. Nowadays there are other, better inhibitors. But what about the laboratory worker who wants a small quantity of a substituted hydroquinone? He *could* start writing letters to tonnage producers of petroleum additives. On the other hand, if he values his time, he just opens his Eastman Organic Chemicals catalog.

Cadmium-conscious...



Trimethylphenylammonium Iodide (Eastman 4423) is a quaternary ammonium salt we first prepared for a midwestern zinc firm back in the early thirties. Not long ago they told us there was no objection to revealing that they use it in a method they worked out for determining cadmium in their products, in concentrations ranging all the way from .006% to 90%. It seems to be a highly selective precipitant for cadmium in the presence of any amount of zinc. Zinc smelters generally are using it in their operations. It's also used to detect small amounts of cadmium in electrolytes and plant-waste liquors. If you're cadmium-conscious, we'll be glad to send you full details.

Perhaps more important for your own research, development, or analytical work are others of the more than 3400 compounds you can order from our List No. 37. If you don't have a copy, write to *Distillation Products Industries,* Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

DPi **Eastman Organic Chemicals**

for science and industry

Also . . . vitamins A and E . . . distilled monoglycerides . . . high vacuum equipment

Size 1 Model SBV Size 2 Model V

Two New Centrifuge Models

THE New International Size 1 Model SBV and Size 2 Model V Centrifuges embody the many time-proven features found in their predecessors — the Size 1 Type SB and Size 2 machines — and in addition incorporate important engineering improvements. A transformer-type speed controller replaces the resistance rheostat heretofore used and the Centrifuges are now shipped to you mounted on a permanently attached sub-base equipped with casters.

Speed Controller

Stepless, uniform speed control throughout the entire range is achieved and troublesome heating of — and heat radiation from — the controller is eliminated. Controller and two-hour automatic timer are mounted in an attractive enclosing cabinet conveniently located on the side of the Centrifuge steel guard.

Sub-Base Mounting

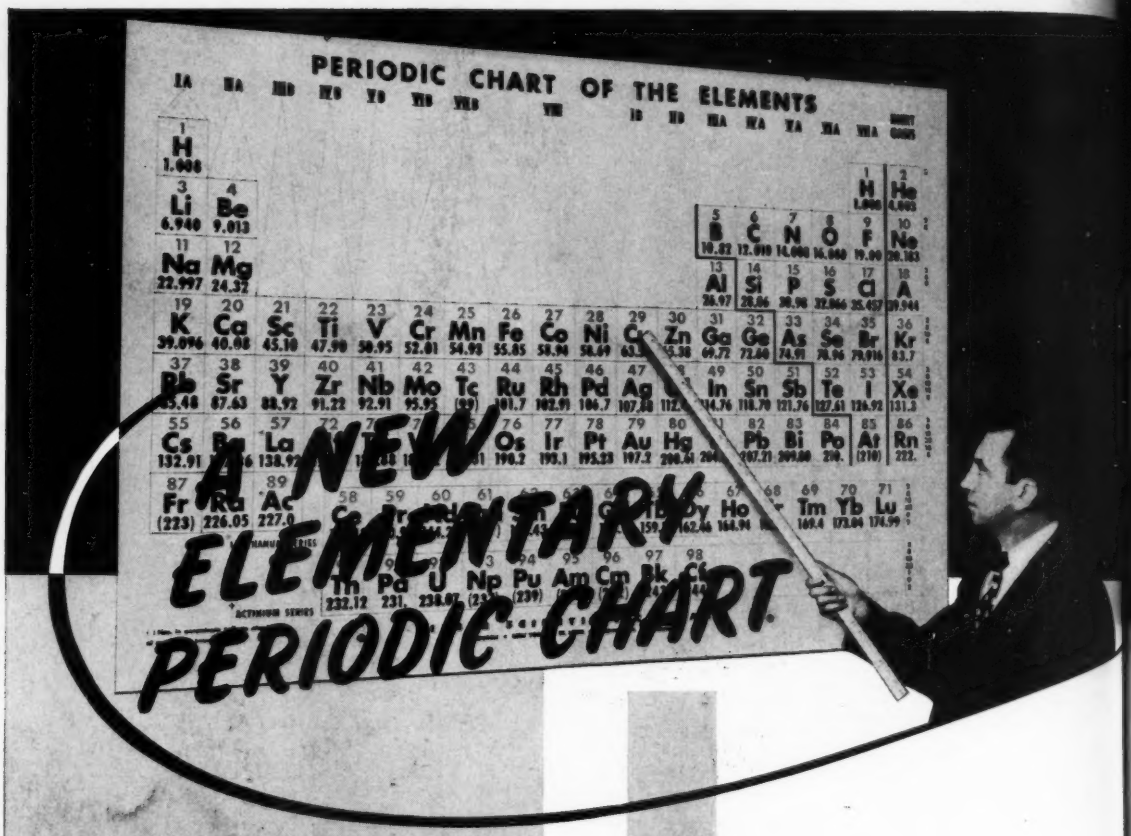
No assembly of any kind is necessary. No separate portable stand to bother with. Simply uncrate the completely assembled unit, wheel it to the electric outlet and plug it in. Specially designed vibration dampeners, incorporated in the sub-base, provide maximum absorption of horizontal and vertical vibration and prevent their transmission to the floor of the laboratory.

Accessories

All interchangeable heads, shields, cups, and attachments listed for the discontinued SB and Size 2 machines fit the new models. Thus the Model SBV and Model 2V offer the same versatility and adaptability to your requirements. Send today for descriptive Bulletins V-1 and V-2 containing complete details.

INTERNATIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY

1284 SOLDIERS FIELD ROAD, BOSTON 35, MASS.



The office size measures 22½" by 32" and has metal strips at top and bottom, and eyelets for convenient hanging. Price is $3.00, or $2.75 each in lots of 12, postpaid.

A NEW periodic chart, completely up-to-date, presenting the basic information of use to students and instructors has been compiled in accordance with the recommendations of the staffs of 59 leading colleges and universities. The information conforms with the suggestions of the Fifteenth Conference of the International Union of Chemistry.

The Fisher Giant Size Simplified Periodic Chart pictured above is 52" by 76", printed in two colors on a heavy varnished stock, with wooden strips at top and bottom. Price, $9.75 each.

Headquarters for Laboratory Supplies

FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

PITTSBURGH • 717 Forbes (19) · NEW YORK • 635 Greenwich (14) · WASHINGTON • 7722 Woodbury (Silver Spring, Md.) · ST. LOUIS • 2109 Locust (3) · MONTREAL • 904 St. James